



THE
NOMENCLATURE OF DISEASES

DRAWN UP BY

A JOINT COMMITTEE

APPOINTED BY

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS
OF
LONDON

(*Subject to Decennial Revision*)

LONDON

Printed for the Royal College of Physicians
BY

W. J. & S. GOLBOURN, PRINCES STREET, COVENTRY STREET, W.

1869

PREFACE.

FOR PERFECTING the statistical registration of diseases, with a view to the discovery of statistical truths concerning their history, nature, and phenomena, the want of a generally recognised Nomenclature of Diseases has long been felt as an indispensable condition.

The advantages accruing from accurate statistics of disease are likely to be the greater and the surer in proportion as the field of investigation is the wider.

The statistics of a single town may be instructive; but more instruction will be obtained from the compared statistics of various and many towns. This is alike true of different districts of the same country, and of different countries and climates: and the most instructive sanitary statistics would be those which related to the whole of the inhabited portions of the globe.

For the registration of such statistical facts it is clearly requisite that there should be a uniform Nomenclature of Diseases, co-extensive with the area of investigation; and taking the largest area, the universal globe, the Nomenclature would need to be one that can be understood and used by the educated people of all nations.

Among the great ends of such a uniform Nomenclature must be reckoned that of fixing definitely, for all places,

the things about which medical observation is exercised, and of forming a steady basis upon which medical experience may be safely built.

Another main use of the statistical registration of diseases on a wide scale, is that it must tend to throw light upon the causes of disease, many of which causes, when duly recognised, may be capable of prevention, removal, or diminution.

When a general and uniform Nomenclature of Disease has once been carefully framed, when we are sure that medical observation is occupying itself everywhere with the selfsame diseases, the value of statistical tables becomes very high, as representing the course of events in disease under various circumstances of time, place, season, climate, manners and customs, age, sex, race, and treatment.

This general, or common, or *standard* nomenclature need not be imposed upon every nation and people as its proper nomenclature. It could not. It would be unintelligible by the people at large, and embarrassing to those by whom the necessary returns must be made. But the nomenclature proper or peculiar to each country, and which may be called its *national* nomenclature, should be readily convertible into the *standard* nomenclature.

The one, or the other, of these standard and national nomenclatures may first be framed by an English (or by any other) Committee, or the two may be framed simultaneously.

The Committee appointed by the Royal College of Physicians of London have prepared a Nomenclature suitable to England, and to all countries where the English language is in common use. For each name they have supplied the corresponding Latin term, which is the language of ancient

science, and probably the fittest language for a nomenclature common to all the world; and also the equivalent term in the three modern languages which are the richest in medical learning and literature, the French, the German, and the Italian languages: and in this way they hope to have laid the foundation for a Nomenclature of Diseases in any language extant on the earth. . .

In the English list of names, it seemed desirable that as little deviation as possible should be made from those employed by the Registrar-General of England; otherwise his settled plans and his forms of returns, which have been followed for thirty years, would require to be remodelled; the comparison of future with past returns would be made difficult and perplexing, if not impossible; and a damaging break would be caused in evidence which becomes more and more trustworthy and valuable, in proportion as it is prolonged and continuous.

Again, it is desirable that all lists should consist, as much as may be possible, of short names—names comprised in one word, or in the fewest words; also, in the nomenclature proper, or national, that they should be names in common and popular use, especially when these are single, or short, and distinctive, and imply no erroneous or doubtful theories.

Names are not necessarily to be excluded, however, merely because they may seem to express only vague or imperfect knowledge; such names as DROPSY, CONVULSIONS, PALSY—disorders which may severally depend upon various and different morbid changes within the body, not always easy of recognition. It has been well observed by Dr. FARR, whose aid has been of great value to the Committee, that the refusal to sanction such terms as these in the registration of diseases, 'would have an obvious

tendency to encourage reckless conjecture' in making returns.

Some names (as SMALL-POX) speak for themselves: many (as DIPHTHERIA) require to be defined, for the sole purpose, however, of identification: to others (as BRIGHT'S DISEASE) it is expedient, for the same purpose only, to append synonyms.

When fixed names have been given to diseases, their classification becomes a matter of some importance.

A good classification aids and simplifies the registration of diseases; helps towards a more easy comparison and knowledge of them, and towards the storing of experience respecting them; and facilitates the discovery of general principles from the collected, grouped, and compared phenomena.

But a good classification is a very difficult matter.

Diseases might be classified according to their symptoms; to their causes; to their intimate nature; to the tissues, or to the systems, of the body that are affected; or to the parts of the body as they lie anatomically.

After much consideration, the Committee have resolved 'that the proposed classification of diseases should be based upon anatomical considerations.'

In subservience to this anatomical distribution, diseases may also be grouped as being general or local.

General diseases are such as affect the whole frame rather than any special part of it. Local diseases are such as occupy special parts of the body.

General diseases may be conveniently subdivided into two sections, A and B.

Section A comprehends those disorders which appear to involve a morbid condition of the blood, and which

present for the most part, but not all of them, the following characters. They run a definite course, are attended with fever, and frequently with eruptions on the skin, are more or less readily communicable from person to person, and possess the singular and important property of generally protecting those who suffer them from a second attack. They are apt to occur epidemically. Of these epidemic visitations, Dr. FARR observes, that they distinguish one country from another, one year from another, have formed epochs in chronology, have decimated armies and disabled fleets, have influenced the fate of cities—nay, of empires.

Section B comprises, for the most part, disorders which are apt to invade different parts of the same body simultaneously or in succession. These are sometimes spoken of as constitutional diseases, and they often manifest a tendency to transmission by inheritance.

The construction of this Nomenclature has been so long in hand, that it may be proper and not uninteresting to record the circumstances of its origin and progress.

The idea which led to the formation of a general Nomenclature of Diseases originated in a correspondence between Dr. DUMBRECK, of the Medical Department of the Army, and Dr. SIBSON, respecting the need of such a Nomenclature for use in the Army Medical Service.

But at the *Comitia majora* of the Royal College of Physicians, held on the ninth day of July, 1857, it was resolved, on the motion of Dr. NAIRNE, in consequence of a letter addressed to the College by the Hospitals Committee of the Epidemiological Society, 'That a Committee be appointed to prepare a Nomenclature of Diseases, and

that such Committee have full power to co-operate with other bodies.'

The following Fellows of the College were appointed members of the Committee by the President of the College:—

| | |
|--|----------------|
| DR. MAYO— <i>President.</i> | DR. BABINGTON. |
| DR. ALDERSON— <i>Treasurer,</i> now <i>President.</i> | DR. ADDISON. |
| DR. HAWKINS— <i>Registrar.</i> | DR. NAIRNE. |
| DR. JEAFFRESON, | DR. BARKER. |
| DR. PITMAN, | DR. BUDD. |
| DR. BENCE JONES, | DR. GULL. |
| DR. RISDON BENNET, | DR. BALY. |
| DR. MUNK— <i>Librarian.</i> | DR. BARCLAY. |
| | DR. SIBSON. |
| | DR. PARKES. |

At the first meeting of the Committee DR. SIBSON was appointed Secretary.

The following representative members afterwards consented to co-operate in carrying into effect the objects of the Committee:—

MR. STANLEY, President of the Royal College of Surgeons.

DR. DRUITT, Representative of the Master of the Worshipful Society of Apothecaries.

SIR JOHN LIDDELL, Director-General of the Medical Department of the Navy.

DR. LOGAN, C.B., Director-General of the Medical Department of the Army.

SIR J. RANALD MARTIN, C.B., Physician to the Secretary of State for India in Council.

DR. FARR, Representative of the Registrar-General.

MR. SIMON, Medical Officer of Health, now the Medical Officer of the Privy Council.

MR. HOLMES, Secretary of the Hospitals Committee of the Epidemiological Society.

The meetings of the Committee were suspended in 1858, in consequence of the passing of the Medical Act of that year, and of the alterations thereby rendered necessary in the constitution and regulations of the College.

They were resumed in 1863, and the following members were then or subsequently added to the Committee:—

SIR THOMAS WATSON, Bart., President of the Royal College of Physicians.

MR. LUKE, President of the Royal College of Surgeons.

DR. BRYSON, R.N., C.B., Director-General of the Medical Department of the Navy.

DR. BALFOUR, Deputy Inspector-General of Hospitals, and Head of the Statistical Branch at the Army Medical Board.

DR. STARK, Representative of the Registrar-General of Scotland.

DR. N. M. BURKE, Representative of the Registrar-General of Ireland.

DR. MACKAY, R.N., Deputy Inspector-General of Hospitals and Fleets.

MR. MOORE, Surgeon to the Middlesex Hospital.

DR. C. J. B. WILLIAMS.

DR. BARLOW.

DR. ARTHUR FARRE.

DR. BLACK.

DR. FREDERIC WEBER.

DR. CHARLES WEST.

DR. CHAMBERS.

DR. MONRO.

DR. GEORGE JOHNSON.

DR. QUAIN.

DR. KIRKES.

DR. WILKS.

DR. BRISTOWE.

DR. HENRY THOMPSON.

DR. HERMANN WEBER.

DR. GUENEAU DE MUSSY.

DR. MCWILLIAM.

A classification sub-committee was formed, consisting of

SIR THOMAS WATSON, BART. DR. C. J. B. WILLIAMS.

DR. FARR.

DR. QUAIN.

MR. SIMON.

MR. HOLMES.

DR. BARCLAY.

DR. SIBSON.

DR. BALFOUR.

A definition sub-committee was also formed, consisting of—

| | |
|---------------------|---------------|
| DR. BARLOW. | DR. SIBSON. |
| DR. ARTHUR FARRE. | DR. PARKES. |
| DR. WEST. | DR. KIRKES. |
| DR. CHAMBERS. | DR. WILKS. |
| DR. MONRO. | DR. BRISTOWE. |
| DR. GEORGE JOHNSON. | MR. MOORE. |
| DR. BARCLAY. | MR. HOLMES. |
| DR. BALFOUR. | |

Mr. GASKILL and Dr. NAIRNE (Commissioners in Lunacy) attended the meetings of the Committee when the subject of INSANITY was under consideration.

Mr. CARTWRIGHT and Mr. TOMES attended the meetings of the Committee when the diseases of the TEETH were under consideration.

The Latin Nomenclature was prepared by Dr. HENRY THOMPSON, and revised by Dr. BLACK.

The French Nomenclature was prepared by Dr. GUENEAU DE MUSSY.

The German Nomenclature was drawn up by Dr. HERMANN WEBER, and revised by Dr. FREDERIC WEBER.

The Italian Nomenclature was drawn up by Dr. FREDERIC WEBER, and was revised by Professor PACINI of Florence, at the personal request of Dr. Farr, and by Professor POLLI of Milan.

The List of Deformities was drawn up by Dr. ARTHUR FARRE.

The Botanical Terms were revised by Dr. HOOKER.

The entire work has been edited by the Secretary, Dr. SIBSON.

Dr. BARCLAY took part with the Secretary in editing the whole of the Nomenclature, but more especially the Medical portion.

The Surgical portions of the Nomenclature were prepared, and, in conjunction with the Secretary, edited by Mr. MOORE and Mr. HOLMES.

Official changes during the period of the existence of the Committee led also to the introduction into it of the following additional members:—

Mr. PARTRIDGE, as President of the Royal College of Surgeons; and

DR. BIRKETT,

DR. OWEN REES,

DR. HANDFIELD JONES,

DR. BASHAM,

DR. HERBERT DAVIES,

DR. GUY,

DR. PEACOCK,

DR. WEGG,

as Censors of the College.

DR. ALDERSON'S first official act, after his election as President of the College, was to appoint SIR THOMAS WATSON Chairman of the Committee.

THOMAS WATSON, *Chairman.*

CONTENTS.

| | PAGE |
|--|------|
| GENERAL DISEASES (A) | 3 |
| GENERAL DISEASES (B) | 11 |
| (ARRANGEMENT OF NON-MALIGNANT TUMOURS AND CYSTS) | 19 |
| LOCAL DISEASES | 29 |
| ARRANGEMENT OF LOCAL DISEASES | 29 |
| DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM | 33 |
| DISEASES OF THE BRAIN AND ITS MEMBRANES | 33 |
| " " SPINAL CORD AND ITS MEMBRANES | 35 |
| " " NERVES | 37 |
| FUNCTIONAL DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM | 39 |
| DISORDERS OF THE INTELLECT | 41 |
| DISEASES OF THE EYE | 43 |
| DISEASES OF THE CONJUNCTIVA | 43 |
| " " CORNEA | 45 |
| " " SCLEROTIC | 45 |
| " " IRIS | 45 |
| " " CHOROID AND RETINA | 47 |
| " " VITREOUS BODY | 47 |
| " " LENS AND ITS CAPSULE | 47 |
| GENERAL AFFECTIONS OF THE EYE | 47 |
| VARIOUS DEFECTS OF SIGHT | 49 |
| DISEASES OF THE LACHRYMAL APPARATUS | 49 |
| " " EYELIDS | 49 |
| " " WITHIN THE ORBITS | 51 |

| | |
|--|----|
| DISEASES OF THE EAR | 51 |
| DISEASES OF THE AURICLE | 51 |
| " " EXTERNAL MEATUS | 53 |
| " " MEMBRANA TYMPANI | 53 |
| " " EUSTACHIAN TUBE | 53 |
| " " TYMPANUM | 53 |
| " " INTERNAL EAR | 55 |
| DISEASES OF THE NOSE | 55 |
| DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM | 57 |
| DISEASES OF THE HEART AND ITS MEMBRANES | 57 |
| DISEASES OF THE PERICARDIUM | 57 |
| " " ENDOCARDIUM | 57 |
| " " MUSCULAR STRUCTURE OF THE HEART | 59 |
| DISEASES OF THE BLOOD VESSELS | 61 |
| DISEASES OF THE ARTERIES | 61 |
| " " VEINS | 65 |
| DISEASES OF THE ABSORBENT SYSTEM | 67 |
| DISEASES OF THE BRONCHIAL GLANDS | 69 |
| DISEASES OF DUCTLESS GLANDS | 69 |
| DISEASES OF THE THYROID GLAND | 69 |
| " " THYROID GLAND | 71 |
| " " SUPRA-RENAL CAPSULES | 71 |
| DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM | 71 |
| DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM, NOT STRICTLY LOCAL | 71 |
| DISEASE OF THE NOSTRILS | 71 |
| DISEASES OF THE LARYNX | 71 |
| " " TRACHEA AND BRONCHI | 73 |
| " " LUNG | 75 |
| " " PLEURA | 77 |
| " " MEDIASTINUM | 79 |
| " " BRONCHIAL GLANDS | 79 |
| DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM | 81 |
| DISEASES OF THE LIPS | 81 |
| " " MOUTH | 81 |
| " " JAWS, INCLUDING THE ANTRUM | 83 |

| | PAGE |
|--|---------|
| DISEASES, MALFORMATIONS, AND INJURIES OF THE TEETH, GUMS, AND ALVEOLI | 83 |
| DISEASES OF THE DENTAL TISSUE | 83 |
| " " " PULP | 83 |
| " " " PERIOSTEUM | 85 |
| " " " GUMS | 85 |
| " " " ALVEOLI | 85 |
| SPECIFIC DISEASES AFFECTING THE DENTAL PERIOSTEUM, GUMS, OR ALVEOLI | 85 |
| IRREGULAR DENTITION | 87 |
| DISEASES OF THE TONGUE | 89 |
| " " FAUCES AND PALATE | 91 |
| " " PHARYNX | 93 |
| " " SALIVARY GLANDS | 95 |
| " " OESOPHAGUS | 95 |
| " " STOMACH | 95 |
| " " INTESTINES | 97 |
| " " RECTUM AND ANUS | 101 |
| " " LIVER | 105 |
| " " HEPATIC DUCTS AND GALL BLADDER | 107 |
| " " PANCREAS | 107 |
| " " SPLEEN | 107 |
| " " PERITONEUM | 109 |
| " " MESENTERIC GLANDS | 109 |
| DISEASES OF THE URINARY SYSTEM | 111 |
| DISEASES OF THE KIDNEY | 111 |
| " " BLADDER | 113 |
| (DISEASES OF THE PROSTATE GLAND | 117 |
| GONORRHOEA AND ITS COMPLICATIONS) | 117 |
| DISEASES OF THE MALE URETHRA | 119 |
| DISEASES OF THE GENERATIVE SYSTEM | 121 |
| DISEASES OF THE MALE ORGANS OF GENERATION | 121 |
| DISEASES OF THE PENIS | 121 |
| " " SCROTUM | 121 |
| " " CORD | 121 |
| " " TUNICA VAGINALIS | 123 |
| " " TESTICLE | 123 |

| | PAGE |
|---|------|
| DISEASES OF THE FEMALE ORGANS OF GENERATION IN THE UNIMPREGNATED STATE | 125 |
| DISEASES OF THE OVARY | 125 |
| " " FALLOPIAN TUBE | 127 |
| " " BROAD LIGAMENT | 127 |
| " " UTERUS, INCLUDING THE CERVIX | 127 |
| " " VAGINA | 129 |
| " " VULVA | 131 |
| FUNCTIONAL DISEASES | 133 |
| AFFECTIONS CONNECTED WITH PREGNANCY | 133 |
| DISORDERS OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM | 133 |
| " " CIRCULATORY SYSTEM | 135 |
| " " RESPIRATORY SYSTEM | 135 |
| " " DIGESTIVE SYSTEM | 135 |
| " " URINARY SYSTEM | 137 |
| " " GENERATIVE SYSTEM | 137 |
| AFFECTIONS CONNECTED WITH PARTURITION | 139 |
| " CONSEQUENT ON PARTURITION | 143 |
| DISEASES OF THE FEMALE BREAST | 147 |
| DISEASES OF THE MALE MAMMILLA | 151 |
| DISEASES OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION | 151 |
| DISEASES OF BONES | 151 |
| " " JOINTS | 153 |
| " " THE SPINE | 155 |
| " " THE MUSCULAR SYSTEM | 157 |
| DISEASES OF THE MUSCLES | 157 |
| " " " TENDONS | 159 |
| " " " APPENDAGES OF MUSCULAR SYSTEM | 161 |
| DISEASES OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE | 161 |
| DISEASES OF THE CUTANEOUS SYSTEM | 163 |
| (PARASITIC DISEASES OF THE SKIN) | 173 |
| CONDITIONS NOT NECESSARILY ASSOCIATED WITH GENERAL OR LOCAL DISEASES | 177 |

| | PAGE |
|---|------|
| POISONS | 177 |
| METALS AND THEIR SALTS | 177 |
| CAUSTIC ALKALIES | 179 |
| METALLOIDS | 179 |
| ACIDS | 179 |
| VEGETABLE POISONS | 179 |
| ANIMAL " | 185 |
| GASEOUS " | 185 |
| MECHANICAL IRRITANTS | 187 |
| POISONED WOUNDS | 187 |
| INJURIES. | |
| GENERAL INJURIES | 189 |
| LOCAL INJURIES | 191 |
| INJURIES OF THE HEAD AND FACE | 191 |
| A. OF THE HEAD | 191 |
| B. " " FACE | 193 |
| INJURIES OF THE EYE | 193 |
| " " NECK | 197 |
| " " CHEST | 199 |
| " " BACK | 201 |
| " " ABDOMEN | 201 |
| " " PELVIS | 203 |
| " " UPPER EXTREMITIES | 205 |
| " " LOWER " | 209 |
| " " ABSORBENT SYSTEM | 213 |
| " NOT CLASSIFIED | 213 |

| | PAGE |
|--|------|
| APPENDIX | 215 |
| SURGICAL OPERATIONS | 215 |
| OPERATIONS ON THE EYE AND ITS APPENDAGES | 215 |
| OPERATIONS ON THE EYELIDS | 215 |
| " " OTHER APPENDAGES OF THE EYE | 215 |
| " " EYEBALL | 215 |
| OPERATIONS ON ARTERIES | 217 |
| " " ANEURISMS | 217 |
| " " VEINS | 219 |
| " " FOR HÆMORRHAGE | 219 |
| " " ON JOINTS | 219 |
| " " BONES | 221 |
| AMPUTATIONS | 221 |
| REMOVAL OF TUMOURS | 223 |
| " " FOREIGN BODIES | 223 |
| " " CALCULI | 223 |
| INCISIONS | 225 |
| REPARATIVE OPERATIONS | 227 |
| OPERATIONS NOT CLASSIFIED | 229 |
| HUMAN PARASITES | 232 |
| ENTOZOA | 232 |
| CLASS A. CœLELMINTHA | 232 |
| " B. STERELMINTHA | 233 |
| " C. ACCIDENTAL PARASITES | 234 |
| ECTOZOA | 234 |
| ENTOPHYTA AND EPIPHYTA | 234 |
| CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS | 237 |
| MALFORMATIONS RESULTING FROM INCOMPLETE DEVELOPMENT OR | |
| GROWTH OF PARTS | 237 |
| OF THE BODY GENERALLY | 237 |
| " " NERVOUS SYSTEM | 237 |
| " " ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE | 237 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| OF THE VASCULAR SYSTEM | 239 |
| „ „ RESPIRATORY SYSTEM | 239 |
| „ „ DIGESTIVE SYSTEM | 239 |
| „ „ URINARY SYSTEM | 241 |
| „ „ MALE ORGANS OF GENERATION | 241 |
| „ „ FEMALE ORGANS OF GENERATION | 241 |
| MALFORMATIONS RESULTING FROM INCOMPLETE COALESCENCE OF THE LATERAL HALVES OF PARTS WHICH SHOULD BECOME CONJOINED | 241 |
| A. ON THE ANTERIOR MEDIAN PLANE | 241 |
| B. „ „ POSTERIOR „ „ | 243 |
| MALFORMATIONS RESULTING FROM COALESCENCE OF THE LATERAL HALVES OF PARTS WHICH SHOULD REMAIN DISTINCT | 243 |
| MALFORMATIONS RESULTING FROM THE EXTENSION OF A COMMIS- SURE BETWEEN THE LATERAL HALVES OF PARTS (CAUSING AP- PARENT DUPLICATION) | 243 |
| MALFORMATIONS RESULTING FROM REPETITION OR DUPLICATION OF PARTS IN A SINGLE FŒTUS | 243 |
| MALFORMATIONS RESULTING FROM THE COALESCENCE OF TWO FŒTUSES OR OF THEIR PARTS | 245 |
| CONGENITAL DISPLACEMENTS AND UNUSUAL POSITION OF PARTS OF THE FŒTUS | 245 |
| DISEASES, MANIFESTED AT OR AFTER BIRTH | 245 |

| | |
|-----------------|-----|
| INDEX | 247 |
|-----------------|-----|

EXPLANATIONS.

THOSE DISEASES only have been defined which seemed to require it; and the definitions have been framed for the purpose of *identification* only, not as explanations of the phenomena of disease.

The words 'tending to' have always been applied to an event which is natural and probable, but not inevitable: 'resulting in' to an event which is inevitable, if the disease runs its natural course.

With a view to facilitate the registration of disease in accordance with this Nomenclature, the following Explanations are offered:—

By turning to the Alphabetical Index, the name of any disease may be readily found.

In the body of the work the name of each disease is preceded by a distinguishing number, and as a rule is printed in Roman letters, but in exceptional cases in *Italics*.

Whenever such exception is observed, the disease thus printed in *Italics* should not be registered among the local or other affections with which it appears, but under the class to which its special number refers it, and, as regards the organ in which it may be seated, in the order particularised at p. 15.

In short, the local manifestations of general diseases are to be returned, not among local, but among general diseases.*

* For example, in the list of diseases of the stomach given at p. 95, Cancer of that organ is included, but it is distinguished by *Italics*. And in making returns it should be placed among other cancerous affections, to which the prefixed number between brackets [44] refers it. If such return should include similar affections of other parts, the position assigned to disorders of the stomach, in relation to other organs, is determined by consulting the list given at p. 15.

Where varieties are observable in the forms of disease, such varieties are indicated by their being 'indented,' i.e. printed below and somewhat to the right of the principal heading, each being preceded by a distinguishing letter. Such lists are given by way of example, and are not to be regarded as exhaustive.

Diseases should only be returned under such general names as 'Dropsy,' 'Convulsions,' 'Palsy,' when the morbid conditions upon which they depend are unknown; but when the cause has been ascertained, the case should be registered under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affections being also specified.

Non-malignant Tumours and Cysts have not been numbered, for reasons stated at p. 19.

Surgical Operations, Parasites and Malformations are placed in an Appendix.

Notes in explanation of particular cases are given in various parts of the work.

Headache and analogous affections, being merely symptoms of constitutional or local diseases, are not included in this Nomenclature.

Arrangement of Local Diseases.

The attention of those making use of this Nomenclature is especially called to the 'Arrangement of Local Diseases' given at p. 29. That list, which occupies scarcely two pages, includes nearly all the important forms of disease which affect the various organs, and is therefore a key to the general arrangement of those diseases adopted throughout the work.

Latin Version.

In the Latin Version the translators have kept the following purposes steadily in view. They have endeavoured to avoid as far as possible all barbarous, ill-formed, and unnecessarily coined words; and they have taken for their standard the best writers of the Roman period, especially Celsus. To this must be ascribed the occasional deviations from the usages of modern Latin, and the discrepancies which here and there occur between the Latin version and the corresponding terms in the English Nomenclature.

NOMENCLATURE OF DISEASES.

MORBI CORPORIS UNIVERSI.

A.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|---------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Variola | Variole | Blattern. <i>Syn.</i> Menschen- pocken | Vajuolo |
| <i>Species A.</i> — Simplex | Simple | Aechte oder natürliche. <i>Syn.</i> Variola | Vero |
| <i>Species B.</i> — Modificata | Modifiée | Modificirte. <i>Syn.</i> Variolois | Modificato |
| <i>a. V.</i> —Confluens | Confluente | Confluendo | Confluente |
| <i>b. V.</i> —Semiconfluens | Semi-confl | Halb-confluendo; <i>Syn.</i> Cohærentes | Semi-confluente |
| <i>c. V.</i> —Discreta | Discrete | Nicht confluendo; <i>Syn.</i> Discretæ | Discreto. <i>Sin.</i> Separato |
| <i>d. V.</i> —Curta. <i>Idem valet</i> Varicelliformis | Abortive | Abortive | Abortivo. <i>Sin.</i> Varicelloide |
| <i>e. V.</i> —Petechialis | Pétéchiale | Schwarze | Petechiale |
| <i>f. V.</i> —Hæmorrhagica | Hémorrhagique | Hæmorrhagische | Emorragico |
| <i>g. V.</i> —Corymbosa | En Corymbe | Corymböse | Corimboso. <i>Sin.</i> A guisa d' uva |
| 2. Vaccinia | Vaccine | Kuhpocken | Vaccina |
| 3. Varicella | Varicelle | Windpocken. <i>Syn.</i> Wasserpocken, Varicellen | Varicella |
| 4. Morbilli | Rougeole | Masern | Rosolia |
| 5. Febris rubra | Scarlatine | Scharlachfieber | Febbre scarlattina |
| <i>a. V.</i> —Simplex | Simple | Einfaches; gutartiges | Semplico |
| <i>b. V.</i> —Anginosa | Angineuse | Mit verwallender Angina | Anginosa |

GENERAL DISEASES.

A.

1. Small-pox.

Group A (unmodified).

Group B (modified). *Definition*: Pustules cut short in their development by vaccination or previous attack of Small-Pox.

Varieties, applicable to both groups:

a. Confluent. *Definition*: Pustules running together over the greater part of the body.

b. Semi-confluent.

c. Distinct. *Synonym*, Discrete. *Definition*: All the pustules separate.

d. Abortive. *Synonym*, Varicelloid. *Definition*: Comparatively few pustules, the general eruption scarcely passing beyond the stage of vesicle.

Subordinate Varieties:

e. Petechial.

f. Hæmorrhagic. *Definition*: Blood effused into the vesicles or pustules, with a tendency to hæmorrhage from the mucous surfaces.

g. Corymbose. *Definition*: Some of the pustules assume the form of clusters, like a bunch of grapes (*corymbus*). This is a rare variety of the disease.

2. Cow-pox.

3. Chicken-pox.

4. Measles.

5. Scarlet fever. *Synonym*, Scarlatina.

Varieties:

a. Simple. *Definition*: A scarlet rash, with redness of the throat, but without ulceration.

b. Anginose. *Definition*: A more severe form of the disease with redness and ulceration of the throat, and a tendency to the formation of abscess in the neck.

| LATIN Eq. c. V.-Maligna | FRENCH Maligne | GERMAN Bösartiges | ITALIAN Maligna |
|---|---|--|--|
| 6. Denguis | Dengue | Dengue | Dengue |
| 7. Typhus | Typhus | Exanthemätischer Typhus. <i>Syn.</i> Fleckfieber | Tifo |
| 8. Febris cerebrospinalis. <i>Idem valent</i> Febris purpurea pestifera. Meningitis epidemica cerebrospinalis | Fièvre cérébro-spinale. <i>Syn.</i> Fièvre pourpurée maligne | Epidemische Meningitis. <i>Syn.</i> Epidemische Meningitis cerebro-spinalis | Febbre cerebro-spinale. <i>Sin.</i> Meningitide cerebro-spinale |
| 9. Febris enterica. <i>Idem valet</i> Febris typhodes | Fièvre typhoïde ou Dothiénentérie | Abdominal-Typhus. <i>Syn.</i> Ileotyphus | Tifo enterico. <i>Sin.</i> Febbre tifoide |
| Febris infantium remittens | Fièvre rémittente des enfants | Abdominal-Typhus im Kindesalter | Tifo remittente infantile |
| 10. Febris recidiva | Fièvre à rechûtes | Typhus recurrens | Tifo recidivo |
| 11. Febris continua simplex | Fièvre continue | Fieber von unbestimmtem Character | Febbre continua semplice |
| 12. Febricula | Fièvre éphémère | Febricula | Febbricola. <i>Sin.</i> Febbre efemera |

c. Malignant. *Definition*: The throat tends to slough; the scarlet rash is scarcely, if at all, visible, petechiæ are often seen on the surface, and the fever is of a low form.

Note.—Scarlet fever occurs occasionally without any rash or sore throat being observed.

6. Dengue. *Definition*: An ephemeral continued fever or febricula, characterised by frontal headache, and by severe pains in the limbs and trunk, and sometimes by an eruption, resembling that of measles, over the body; occurring in the West Indies.

7. Typhus fever. *Definition*: A continued fever, characterised by great prostration, and a general, dusky, mottled rash, without specific lesion of the bowels.

8. Cerebro-spinal fever. *Synonyms*, Malignant purpuric fever; Epidemic cerebro-spinal meningitis. *Definition*: A malignant epidemic fever attended by painful contraction of the muscles of the neck, and retraction of the head. In certain epidemics it is frequently accompanied by a profuse purpuric eruption, and, occasionally, by secondary effusions into certain joints. Lesions of the brain and spinal cord and their membranes are found on dissection.

9. Enteric fever. *Synonym*, Typhoid fever. *Definition*: A continued fever, characterised by the presence of rose-coloured spots, chiefly on the abdomen, and a tendency to diarrhœa, with specific lesion of the bowels.

Enteric fever occurring in the child is often named Infantile remittent fever.

Note.—Fever symptomatic of worms, teething, or other sources of irritation should not be included under this head.

10. Relapsing fever. *Definition*: A continued fever of short duration, characterised by absence of eruption, and an abrupt relapse, occurring after an interval of about a week.

11. Simple continued fever. *Definition*: Continued fever having no specific character.

12. Febricula. *Definition*: Simple fever of not more than three or four days' duration.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|---|---|---|
| 13. Febris flava | Fièvre jaune | Gelbes Fieber <i>Syn.</i> Gelbfieber | Febbre gialla |
| 14. Pestilentia | Peste | Pest | Peste |
| 15. Febris intermittens | Fièvre intermit- tente | Kaltes Fieber. <i>Syn.</i> Intermit- tens | Febbre intermit- tente |
| <i>a. V.</i> —Quotidiana | Quotidienne et Double quotidi- enno | Quotidiana ^a | Quotidiana |
| <i>b. V.</i> —Tertiana | • Tierce | Tertiana | Torzana |
| Tertiana duplex | Double tierce | Tertiana dupli- cata | Terzana doppia |
| <i>c. V.</i> —Quartana | Quarte | Quartana | Quartana |
| Quartana duplex | Double quartie | Quartana dupli- cata | Quartana doppia |
| <i>d. V.</i> —Inordinata | Irrégulière | Unregelmässiges | Irregolare |
| <i>Neuralgia frontis</i> | <i>Névralgie susorbi- taire intermit- tente</i> | <i>Supraorbitalneu- ralgie</i> | <i>Prosopalgia sopra- orbitale</i> |
| 16. Febris remittens | Fièvre rémittente | Bösartiges ende- misches Fieber | Febbre remittente |
| Febres pestiferæ singu- larum regionum | Fièvres pernicieuses | Bösartiges locales Fieber | Febbri ^a perniciose de' climi caldi |
| 17. Cholera simplex | Choléra simple | Sporadische Cho- lera | Colera sporadico |
| 18. Cholera pestifera. <i>Idem valent</i> Cholera serosa, Cholera spas- tica, Cholera asiatica | Choléra asiatique | Cholera; Asia- tische Cholera | Colera asiatico |
| <i>a. Diarrhœa cholericæ</i> | Cholérine | Cholera-diarrhœe | Colerina |

13. Yellow fever. *Definition* : A malignant epidemic fever, usually continued, but sometimes assuming a paroxysmal type, characterised by yellowness of the skin, and accompanied, in the severest cases, by hæmorrhage from the stomach (black vomit), nares, and mouth.
14. Plague. *Definition* : A specific fever, attended with bubo of the inguinal or other glands, and occasionally with carbuncles.
15. Ague. *Synonym*, Intermittent fever.

Varieties :

a. Quotidian.

b. Tertian.

Sub-variety :

Double tertian.

Quartan.

Sub-variety :

Double quartan.

d. Irregular.

(101b.) *Brown ague.*

16. Remittent fever. *Definition* : A malarious fever, characterised by irregular repeated exacerbations, the remissions being less distinct in proportion to the intensity of the fever. It is accompanied by functional disturbance of the liver, and frequently by yellowness of skin.

Note.—The Malignant local fevers of warm climates are usually of this class.

17. Simple cholera.

18. Malignant cholera. *Synonyms*, Serous cholera ; Spasmodic cholera ; Asiatic cholera. *Definition* : An epidemic disease, characterised by vomiting and purging, with evacuations like rice-water, accompanied by cramps, and resulting in suppression of urine and collapse.

a. Choleraic diarrhœa.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|-----------------------------|--|--|
| 19. Diphtheria | Diphthérie | Diphtherische Entzündung der Rachenschleim- haut. <i>Syn.</i> Diph- theritis | Difterite |
| Paralysis diphtherica | Paralysie diph- thérique | Diphthiritische Lähmung | Paralisi difterica |
| 20. Pertussis | Coqueluche | Keuchhusten. <i>Syn.</i> Stick- husten | Tosse convulsa. <i>Sin.</i> T. canina |
| 21. Parotides | Oreillon | Ziegenpeter. <i>Syn.</i> Mumps | Parotitide. <i>Sin.</i> Orecchioni |
| 22. Catarrhus epide- micus | Grippe | Grippe. <i>Syn.</i> In- fluenza | Influenza |
| 23. Equinia | Morve | Rotz | Cimurro |
| 24. Farciminum | Farcin | Wurm | Farcino |
| 25. Equinia mitis , | Grease | Equinia mitis. <i>Syn.</i> Gutartiger Wurm ; Druse | Equinia mite |
| 26. Pustula maligna | Pustule maligne | Milzbrand. <i>Syn.</i> Pustula maligna Karbunkel- krankheit | Pustola maligna |
| 27. Phagedæna | Affection phagé- dénique | Phagedaenischer Zustand | Fagedena |
| 28. Phagedæna putris | Gangrène phagé- dénique | Phagedaenischer Brand | Fagedena gangre- nosa |
| 29. Gangræna nosoco- miorum | Gangrène d'hôpi- tal | Hospitalbrand | Gangrena di spe- dale |
| 30. Erysipelas | Erysipèle | Erysipelas. <i>Syn.</i> Rothlauf | Risipola |
| a. V.-Simplex. <i>Idem</i> valet In summo | Simple | Einfaches, wahres oder exanthema- thisches | Semplice |
| b. V.-Phlegmonodes. <i>Idem valet</i> In sum- mo et infra cutem. | Phlegmoneux | Phlegmons ; Pseu- doerysipelas | Flemmonosa |
| c. V.-Inflammatio dif- fusa membranæ cel- lulosæ | Phlegmon diffus | Diffuse Zellgewebs- entzündung | Flemmone, diffuso |

19. **Diphtheria.** *Definition:* A specific disease, with membranous exudation on a mucous surface (generally of the mouth, fauces, and air-passages), or occasionally on a wound.

a. Diphtheritic paralysis.

20. **Whooping-cough.**

21. **Mumps.** *Definition:* An epidemic and contagious affection of the salivary glands.

22. **Influenza.**

23. **Glanders.** *Definition:* An inflammatory affection of the nasal mucous membrane, produced by the contagion of matter from a glandered horse.

24. **Farcy.** *Definition:* An inflammatory affection of the skin and of the absorbent system, produced by the contagion of matter from a horse having glanders or farcy.

25. **Equinia mitis.** *Synonym, Grease.* *Definition:* A pustular eruption, produced by the contagion of matter from a horse affected with the grease.

26. **Malignant pustule.** *Definition:* A spreading gangrenous inflammation, commencing as a vesicle on exposed skin, attended with peculiar hardness and fœtor, and derived from cattle similarly diseased.

27. **Phagedæna.** *Definition:* A condition of wounds or ulcers in which they spread with a sloughy surface.

28. **Sloughing phagedæna.** *Definition:* A severe form of phagedæna, in which the slough extends deeper than the surface.

29. **Hospital gangrene.** *Definition:* Sloughing phagedæna, occurring endemically in hospitals.

30. **Erysipelas.** *Definition:* Inflammation of the integument, tending to spread indefinitely.

Varieties:

a. Simple. *Synonym, Cutaneous.*

b. Phlegmonous. *Synonym, Cellulo-cutaneous.*

c. Diffuse inflammation (of cellular tissue). *Definition:* Inflammation of the cellular tissue, tending to spread indefinitely.

| | | | | |
|------------|--|----------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| 31. Pyæmia | | Pyohémie | Pyæmie | Piemia. <i>Sin.</i> Pie- masia |
|------------|--|----------|--------|-----------------------------------|

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|---|----------------|---------|
| 32. Febris rum | puerpera- | Fièvre puerpérale | Puerperalfieber. <i>Syn.</i> Kindbett- fieber | Febbre rale | puerpe- |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|---|----------------|---------|

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 33. Ephomera perarum | puer- | Ephémère puer- pérale | Puerperale Ephie- mera | Febbre efemera puerperale |
|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|

B.

| | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|--|---|
| 34. Rheumatismus acutus. <i>Idem</i> <i>valet</i> Febris rheumatica | Rhumatisme arti- culaire aigu | Acuter Gelenk- rheumatismus. <i>Syn.</i> Rheuma- tisches Fieber | Reumapira. <i>Sin.</i> Febbre reuma- tica |
|--|----------------------------------|--|---|

Rheumatismus sub-
acutus

Rhumatisme sub-
aigu

Subacutes rheu-
matisches Fieber

Reumatismo sub-
acuto

35. Rheumatismus
gonorrhœicus

Rhumatisme blen-
norrhagique

Gonorrhöischer
Rheumatismus.
Syn. Tripper-
Rheumatismus

Reumatismo da
gonorrea

Note I.—In slighter cases, occurring on the surface of the body, diffuse inflammation is identical with phlegmonous erysipelas.

Note II.—In registering cases of phlegmonous erysipelas and of diffuse inflammation arising from injury, surgical operation, or local disease, the cause should be specified.

31. **Pyæmia.** *Definition:* A febrile affection, resulting in the formation of abscesses in the viscera and other parts.

Note.—In returning cases of pyæmia, specify the affected organs.

32. **Puerperal fever.** *Definition:* A continued fever, communicable by contagion, occurring in connection with childbirth, and often associated with extensive local lesions, especially of the uterine system.

Note.—In returning cases of puerperal fever, the more important local lesions, such as peritonitis, effusions into serous and synovial cavities, phlebitis, and diffuse suppuration, should be specified.

33. **Puerperal ephemera.** *Synonym, Weed. Definition:* A fever consisting of one or more paroxysms, occurring a few days after delivery, generally attended by diminution of the milk and lochia, and unaccompanied by local lesions.

B.

34. **Acute rheumatism.** *Synonym, Rheumatic fever.*
Definition: A specific febrile disorder, characterised by non-suppurative inflammation of the fibrous tissues surrounding the joints, of which many are affected at the same time, or in succession.

Sub-acute rheumatism.

35. **Gonorrhœal rheumatism.** *Definition:* An analogous affection, associated with gonorrhœa.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|--|--|--------------------------------|
| 36. Rheumatismus synovialis | Hydarthrose rhumatismale | Synovialer Gelenkrheumatismus | Reumatismo sinoviale |
| 37. Rheumatismus musculorum | Rhumatisme musculaire | Muskelrheumatismus | Reumatismo muscolare |
| a. V.—Lumbago | Lumbago | Lumbago. <i>Syn.</i> Hexenschuss | Lombaggine |
| b. V.—Corvix rigida | Torticollis rhumatismale | Steifer Hals | Torcicollo |
| 38. Rheumatismus longus | Rhumatisme chronique | Chronischer Rheumatismus | Reumatismo cronico |
| 39. Podagra acuta | Goutte aiguë | Acute Gicht | Gotta o podagra acuta |
| 40. Podagra longa | Goutte chronique | Chronische Gicht | Podagra cronica |
| 41. Inflammatio synovialis podagrica | Arthrite goutteuse | Gichtische Synovialhautentzündung | Sinovitide gottosa |
| Podagra retrocedens | Répercussion goutteuse. <i>Syn.</i> Goutte supprimée | Zurücktretende Gicht | Gotta retrocessa |
| 42. Osteoarthritis longa. <i>Idem</i> valet Arthritis rheumatica longa | Arthrite rhumatismale chronique | Chronische deformirende Gelenkentzündung | Osteo-artritide cronica |
| 43. Syphilis Syphilis primigenia | Syphilis Syphilis primitivo | Syphilis Primäre Syphilis | Sifilide S. primaria |
| Ulcus venereum durum Inguen induratum | Chancre induré Bubon induré | Harter Schanker Indurirter Bubo | Ulcera dura Bubone indurato |

36. Synovial rheumatism. *Definition*: A rheumatic affection, in which an accumulation of non-purulent fluid occurs in the synovial sacs, and especially in those of the knee-joints.

37. Muscular rheumatism. *Definition*: Pain in the muscular structures, increased by motion.

Local varieties:

a. Lumbago.

b. Stiff neck.

38. Chronic rheumatism. *Definition*: Chronic pain, stiffness and swelling of various joints.

Note.—Cases attended with deposit of urate of soda are to be returned as chronic gout, and those in which there is marked distortion as chronic osteo-arthritis.

39. Acute gout. *Definition*: A specific febrile disorder, characterised by non-suppurative inflammation, with considerable redness of certain joints—chiefly of the hands and feet, and, especially in the first attack, of the great toe—and attended with excess of uric acid in the blood.

40. Chronic gout. *Definition*: A persistent constitutional affection, characterised by stiffness and swelling of various joints, with deposits of urate of soda.

41. Gouty synovitis.

Note.—Retrocedent gout is a term applied to cases of gout in which some internal organ becomes affected on the disappearance of the disease from the joints. It should be referred to acute or chronic gout.

42. Chronic osteo-arthritis. *Synonym*, Chronic rheumatic arthritis. *Definition*: An affection characterised by pain, stiffness, and deformity of one or more of the joints, associated with deposition of new bone around them.

43. Syphilis.

- a. Primary syphilis. *Definition*: Syphilis while limited to the part inoculated, and the lymphatic glands connected with it.

Varieties:

Hard chancre.

Indurated bubo.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| Ulcus venereum molle | Chancre mou | Weicher Schanker | Ulcera molle |
| Inguen suppurans | Bubon suppuré | Vereiternder Bubo | Bubone suppurativo |
| Ulcus phagedaenicum | Ulcère phagédénique | Phagedaenischer Schanker | Ulcera fagodenica |
| Ulcus putre | Ulcère gangréneux | Gangraenoscirendes Geschwür | Ulcera gangrenosa |
| Syphilis secundaria | Syphilis secondaire | Secundäre Syphilis. <i>Syn.</i> Constitutio-nelle Syphilis | S. secundaria |
| Syphilis inveterata | Syphilis tertiaire | Tertiäre Syphilis | S. terziaria |
| Syphilis ingenta | Syphilis héréditaire | Hereditäre Syphilis | S. creditaria |
| 1. Mala syphilitica par-tium singularum | Affections syphili-tiques locales | Locale syphiliti-sche Affectionen | Malattie sifilitiche locali. |
| 44. Carcinoma. <i>Idem</i> <i>valet</i> Morbus malignus | Cancer | Krebs. <i>Syn.</i> Can-cer | Cancro |

Soft chancre.

Suppurating bubo.

Phagedænic sore.

Sloughing sore.

- B. Secondary syphilis. *Definition* : Syphilis, when it affects parts not directly inoculated.

Tertiary syphilis is a term sometimes applied to the later symptoms, when separated by an interval of apparent health from the ordinary secondary syphilis.

- c. Hereditary syphilis. *Definition* : Constitutional syphilis of the child, derived during foetal life from one of the parents.

1. *Local syphilitic affections.

44. Cancer. *Synonym*, Malignant disease. *Definition* : A deposit or growth that tends to spread indefinitely into the surrounding structures, and in the course of the lymphatics of the part affected, and to reproduce itself in remote parts of the body.

* In returning local syphilitic affections, specify whether the case be one of primary syphilis, secondary syphilis, syphilitic deposit, or syphilitic inflammation.

Local syphilitic affections, local cancer, local colloid, and local scrofulous affections are to be returned in the following order :—

- | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Brain. | 24. Lips. | 45. Kidney. |
| 2. Spinal cord. | 25. Mouth. | 46. Bladder and urethra. |
| 3. Nerve. | 26. Cheek. | 47. Prostate gland. |
| 4. Eye. | 27. Jaws. | 48. Penis. |
| 5. Eyelid. | 28. Gum. | 49. Scrotum. |
| 6. Orbit. | 29. Tongue. | 50. Testicle. |
| 7. Auricle. | 30. Fauces. | 51. Ovary. |
| 8. Internal ear. | 31. Tonsils. | 52. Fallopian tube. |
| 9. Face. | 32. Salivary glands. | 53. Uterus. |
| 10. Nose. | 33. Pharynx. | 54. Vagina. |
| 11. Pericardium. | 34. Oesophagus. | 55. Vulva. |
| 12. Heart. | 35. Stomach. | 56. Female breast. |
| 13. Lymphatics. | 36. Intestines. | 57. Male mamma. |
| 14. Lymphatic glands. | 37. Rectum. | 58. Bone. |
| 15. Bronchial glands. | 38. Anus. | 59. Skull. |
| 16. Thyroid gland. | 39. Liver. | 60. Joint. |
| 17. Thymus gland. | 40. Hepatic ducts and gall bladder. | 61. Spine. |
| 18. Supra-renal capsule. | 41. Pancreas. | 62. Muscle. |
| 19. Larynx. | 42. Spleen. | 63. Tendon. |
| 20. Bronchi. | 43. Peritoneum. | 64. Fascia. |
| 21. Lungs. | 44. Mesenteric glands. | 65. Cellular tissue. |
| 22. Pleura. | | 66. Skin. |
| 23. Mediastinum. | | |

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|--------------------------|---|--------------------|
| <i>a. V.</i> —Scirrhus. <i>Idem</i> <i>valet</i> Carcinoma durum | Squirrhe | Scirrhus. <i>Syn.</i> Faserkrebs | Scirro |
| <i>b. V.</i> —Carcinoma me- dullosum. <i>Idem</i> <i>valet</i> Carcinoma molle | Cancer médullaire | Markschwamm. <i>Syn.</i> Medullar- krebs | Cancro midollare |
| Fungus hæmatodes | Fungus hématode | Blutschwamm | Fungo ematode |
| Carcinoma encephalo- ides durum | Cancer encépha- loïde | Harter Encephalo- ididkrebs | Cancro encefaloide |
| <i>c. V.</i> —Carcinoma epi- theliosum. <i>Idem</i> <i>valet</i> Morbus can- criformis, Epithelioma | Cancer épithélial | Epithelialkrebs. <i>Syn.</i> Epitheliom | Cancro epitelliale |
| <i>d. V.</i> —Carcinoma nig- rum. <i>Idem valet</i> Melanosis | Mélanoso | Melanotischer Krebs. <i>Syn.</i> Pig- mentkrebs | Cancro melanotico |
| <i>e. V.</i> —Carcinoma os- toides | Cancer ostéide | Knochenkrebs | Cancro osteode |
| Carcinoma villosum | Cancer villeux | Zottenkrebs | Cancro villosa |

Note I.—In returning cases of cancer in more than one organ, specify in which the disease is primary, and in which secondary.

Note II.—State also the kind and duration of the disease in each case, and the nature of all operations, with their dates and results.

Varieties:

- a. Scirrhus. *Synonym*, Hard cancer. *Definition*:

Cancer characterised by hardness of the primary tumour, and by a tendency to draw to itself the neighbouring soft structures. When ulcerated, the sore is commonly deep, uneven, and bounded by a thick everted hard edge.

- b. Medullary cancer. *Synonym*, Soft cancer. *Definition*: Cancer characterised by a smoothly-lobed surface, soft irregular consistence, great vascularity, and usually rapid growth and reproduction. When ulcerated, it protrudes in large masses, which bleed copiously.

Fungus hæmatodes is a term applied to some cases of medullary cancer, which are more than usually vascular.

Hard encephaloid is a designation sometimes applied to medullary cancers of unusually firm consistence. These two forms of the disease should be returned under the title of medullary cancer.

- c. Epithelial cancer. *Synonyms*, Cancroid; Epithelioma. *Definition*: Cancer characterised by its occurrence chiefly in parts naturally supplied with epithelium, and by the resemblance of its cells to those of the epithelium.

- d. Melanotic cancer. *Synonym*, Melanosis. *Definition*: A cancer characterised by the presence of pigment.

- e. Osteoid cancer. *Definition*: A tumour usually commencing in the bones, consisting almost entirely of bone, and followed by similar growths in the glands and viscera.

Note.—Cancer in mucous membranes, when covered by a villous growth, has received the name of Villous cancer.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Carcinoma partium singularum | Affections cancéreuses locales | Locale Krebserkrankungen | Malattie cancerose locali |
| 45. Morbus collodes. <i>Idem valet</i> Carcinoma alveolare | Cancer colloïde | Colloidkrebs. Gallertkrebs | Cancro colloïde o gelatinoso |
| 1. Morbus collodes partium singularum | Colloïde locale | Locales Colloid | Colloïde locale |
| TUMORES NON MALIGNI. CYSTES NON MALIGNÆ | TUMEURS BÉNIGNES ET KYSTES | GUTARTIGE GESCHWÜLSTE UND CYSTEN | TUMORI E CISTIDI NON-MALIGNI |
| Tumor fibrosus | Tumeur fibreuse | Fibroidge-schwulst. Syn. Fibröse Geschwulst | Tumori fibrosi |
| Tumor fibrocysticus | Tumeur fibrocystique | Fibrocystische Geschwulst | Fibro-cistico |
| Tumor fibrocalcareus | Tumeur fibrocalcaire | Verkalktes Fibroid | Fibro-calcareo |
| Ostosarcoma | Ostéo-sarcome | Osteosarcom | Osteo-sarcoma |
| Tumor fibromusculosus | Tumeur fibromusculaire | Fibro-musculäre Geschwulst | Fibro-muscolare |
| Tumor fibroadiposus | Tumeur fibroadipouse | Fibrös-fettige Geschwulst | Fibro-adiposo |
| Neuroma. Tumor subcutaneus dolens | Névrome. Tumeur sous-cutané douloureuse | Neurom. Schmerzhafter subcutane Geschwulst | Neuroma. Tumore sottocutaneo doloroso |
| Tumor fibrocellulosus | Tumeur fibrocelluleuse | Fibro-celluläre Geschwulst | Tumore fibrocellulare |
| Polypus | Polype | Polyp | Polipo |
| Tumor fibronucleosus | Tumeur fibronucléée | Kernfasergeschwulst | Tumore fibronucleato |

1. Local cancer.*

45. Colloid. *Synonyms*, Colloid cancer; Alveolar cancer.

Definition: A new growth, a great part of which is formed of transparent or gelatinous substance.

1. Local colloid.†

ARRANGEMENT OF NON-MALIGNANT TUMOURS AND CYSTS.

In order that the malignant and non-malignant growths may appear together, the non-malignant tumours and cysts are inserted here. They should, however, be returned among the local diseases, under 'Non-malignant tumours' and they are not, therefore, numbered at this place.

Fibrous tumour. *Definition*: A growth, consisting of fibrous tissue, circumscribed, or not invading surrounding structures.

When the tumour contains cysts, it has received the name of Fibrocystic.

When it contains earthy matter, it has been named Fibro-calcareous.

When it grows from bone and is partly ossified, it constitutes the non-malignant form of the disease known as Osteo-sarcoma.

When it contains involuntary muscle, as when growing in the uterus, it has received the name of Fibro-muscular.

When it contains fat, it has been named Fibro-fatty.

Other fibrous tumours have been named according to their seat, e.g. Neuroma. Painful subcutaneous tumour.

Fibro-cellular tumour. *Definition*: A growth consisting of loose fibrous or areolar tissue.

Note.—When occurring as a pendulous outgrowth from a mucous surface, it constitutes the chief varieties of Polypus.

Fibro-nucleated tumour. *Definition*: A tumour composed of fibrous tissue, mixed with elongated nuclei.

* In returning cases of local cancer, specify the variety of cancer, by adding, after '44,' the letter a, b, c, d, or e, according to the nature of the case (see p. 17). They are to be returned in the order specified in the foot-note at page 15.

† Cases of local colloid are to be returned in the order specified in the foot-note at page 15.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|------------------------------|--|--|
| Tumor fibroplasticus | Tumeur fibro-plastique | Fibroplastische Geschwulst | Tumore fibro-plastico |
| Tumor fibrosus repetens | Recidive de tumeur fibroïde | Recidivirendes Fibroid | Tumore fibroïde recidivo |
| Tumor myelodes | Myéloïde | Myeloidgeschwulst | Tumore mioïde |
| Tumor adiposus | Lipome | Fettgeschwulst. <i>Syn.</i> Lipom | Lipoma. <i>Sin.</i> Tumore grassoso |
| Tumor osseus | Tumeur osseuse | Knochengeschwulst | Tumore osseo |
| a. Ossis. <i>Idem valet</i> Exostosis | Des os. <i>Syn.</i> Exostose | Der Knochen. <i>Syn.</i> Exostoso | Esostosi |
| 1.-Eburneus | Éburnéo | Elfenbein | Eburneo |
| 2.-Cancellatus | Tumeur 'cloisonné' osseuse | Gegittert | A cancelli |
| 3.-Diffusus | Diffuso | Diffus | Diffuso |
| b. Partium molliorum | Des parties molles | Der Weichtheile | Delle parti molli |
| Tumor cartilagineus. <i>Idem valet</i> Enchondroma | Enchondrome | Knorpelgeschwulst. <i>Syn.</i> Enchondrom | Tumore cartilaginoso |
| Tumor fibrocartilagineus | Tumeur fibro-cartilagineuse | Fibro-cartilaginöse Geschwulst | Tumore fibro-cartilaginoso |
| Tumor glandulosus. <i>Idem valet</i> Adenocèle | Tumeur adenoïde | Drüsengeschwulst | Tumore glandulare |
| Tumor vasculosus | Tumeur vasculaire | Gefäßgeschwulst | Tumore vascolare |
| Nævus | Nævus | Naevus | Neo |
| Tumor sebaceus | Tumeur sébacée | Talgdrüsengeschwulst | Tumore sebaceo |
| Cholesteatoma | Choléstéatome | Cholesteatom | Colectatoma |
| Molluscum | Molluscum | Molluscum | Mollusco |
| Tumor verrucosus et verrucæ | Verrue | Warze | Tumore verrucosus e verruche |
| Condyloma | Condylome | Condylom | Condiloma |
| Tumor cheloides | Kéloïde | Keloid | Cheloïde |
| Tumor villosus | Tumeur villeuse | Zottengeschwulst | Tumore villosus |

Fibro-plastic tumour. *Definition:* A rapidly growing tumour, composed in great part of fusiform nucleated cells.

Note.—When the fibro-cellular or fibro-plastic tumour, but more especially the latter, slowly involves the adjacent soft structures, and returns after removal, it has received the name of Recurrent fibroid.

Myeloid tumour. *Definition:* A tumour growing generally in the ends of the bones, having a red colour, and containing a large proportion of many-nucleated cells.

Fatty tumour. *Synonym,* Lipoma.

Osseous tumour.

a. Of bone. *Synonym,* Exostosis.

Varieties:

1. Ivory.
2. Cancellated.
3. Diffused.

b. Of the soft parts.

Cartilaginous tumour. *Synonym,* Enchondroma.

Fibro-cartilaginous tumour.

Glandular tumour. *Synonym,* Adenocèle. *Definition:* A tumour growing in or near a gland, and more or less perfectly resembling it in structure.

Vascular tumour.

Nævus.

Sebaceous tumour.

Cholesteatoma.

Molluscum.

Warty tumour and warts.

Condyloma.

Cheloid.

Villous tumour,

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|---|--|--|
| Cystes simplices <i>sive</i> infœcundæ | Kystes simples | Einfache Cysten | Cisti semplici o sterili |
| <i>a. Cystis serosa</i> | Séreux | Seröse | Sierosa |
| <i>b. Cystis synovialis.</i> <i>Idem valet</i> <i>byrsalis</i> | Synovial (Hygro- ma) | Synoviala | Sinoviali |
| <i>c. Cystis mucosa</i> | Muqueux | Schleimcysto | Mucose |
| <i>d. Cystis suppurans</i> | Suppuré | Vereiternde | Suppuranti |
| <i>e. Cystis sanguinea</i> | Sanguin | Bluteysto | Sanguigno |
| <i>f. Cystis hæmorrhagica</i> | Hémorrhagique | Hæmorrhagische | Emorragiche |
| <i>g. Cystis aneurysmica</i> | Anévrismal | Åneurysmatische | Aneurismali |
| <i>h. Cystis oleosa</i> | Graisseux | Fetteysto | Oleose |
| <i>i. Cystis collodes sive glutinosa</i> | Gélatiniforme | Gallerteysto | Colloïdi o gelatinose |
| <i>j. Cystis seminalis</i> | Séminal | Saamencysto | Seminali |
| Cystes compositæ sive fœcundæ | Kystes composés ou prolifiques | Zusammengesetzte Cystengeschwulst | Cisti composte o proliferæ |
| <i>a. Tumor cysticus multiplex. Idem valet</i> <i>Cystisarcoma</i> | Kysto composé. <i>Syn. Cysto-sarcome</i> | Zusammengesetzte Cystengeschwulst. <i>Syn. Cystosarcom</i> | Tumorecistico complesso. <i>Sin. Cisto-sarcoma</i> |
| <i>1. Intus innascente materia morbida</i> | Avec production intra-cystique | Mit intra-cystischen Gebilden | Con sviluppi intracistici |
| <i>b. Cystis cutigera sive pilosa. Idem valet</i> <i>dermatodes</i> | Kystes dermoïdes | • Haut- oder Haarcysto | Cutaneo o pilifero |
| <i>c. Cystis dentigera</i> | Kystes contenant des dents | Zahncysto | Dentifero |
| 3. Lupus | Lupus | Lupus. <i>Syn.</i> Fressende Flechte | Lupus |
| <i>a. V.-Lupus longus</i> | Lupus chronique | Chronischer Lupus | Lupus cronico |
| <i>b. V.-Lupus exedens</i> | Lupus exedens | Lupus exedens | Lupus exedens |
| 47. Ulcus erodens | Ulcère rongéant | Fressendes Geschwür | Ulcera rodente |
| 48. Lepræ veræ. <i>Syn.</i> Elephantiasis Græcorum | Lèpre vraie. <i>Syn.</i> Eléphantiasis des Grecs | Aussatz. <i>Syn.</i> Elephantiasis Græcorum | Lepra. <i>Syn.</i> Elefantiasi dei Greci |

Simple or barren cysts.

- a. Serous.
- b. Synovial. *Synonym*, Bursal.
- c. Mucous.
- d. Suppurating.
- e. Sanguineous.
- f. Hæmorrhagic.
- g. Aneurismal.
- h. Oily.
- i. Colloid or gelatinous.
- j. Seminal.

Compound or proliferous cysts.

- a. Complex cystic tumour. *Synonym*, Cysto-sarcoma.
 - 1. With intracystic growths.
- b. Cutaneous or piliferous cyst. *Synonym*, Dermoid.
- c. Dentigerous cyst.

46. **Lupus.** *Definition*: A spreading tuberculous inflammation of the skin usually of the face, tending to destructive ulceration.

Varieties:

- a. Chronic lupus.
 - b. Lupus exedens. *Definition*: This variety is characterised by the rapidity, depth, and extent of the ulceration, and by appearing in rare cases on other parts than the face.
47. **Rodent ulcer.** *Definition*: A destructive ulcer, characterised by the extent and depth to which it spreads in the adjoining structures, and by the absence of preceding hardness, and of constitutional affection.
48. **True Leprosy.** *Synonym*, Elephantiasis Græcorum.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| 49. Struma | Scrofule | Scrophulose | Scrofola |
| a. Struma cum tuberculis | Scrofule avec tubercule | Scrophulose mit Tuberkeln | Scrofola con tubercoli |
| b. Struma sine tuberculis | Scrofule sans tubercule | Scrophulose ohne Tuberkeln | Scrofola senza tubercoli |
| Habitus strumosus | Scrofule | Scrophulöse Diathese | Diatesi scrofolosa |
| 1. Mala strumosa partium singularum | Affections scrofulieuses locales | Locale scrophulöse Affectionen | Affezioni scrofolose locali |
| Meningitis tuberculosa | Méningite tuberculeuse | Tuberculöse Meningitis | Meningitide tuberculosa |
| Ophthalmia strumosa | Ophthalmie scrofuléuse | Scrophulöse Augenentzündung | Oftalmia scrofolosa |
| Pericarditis tuberculosa | Péricardite tuberculeuse | Tuberculöse Pericarditis | Pericarditide tuberculosa |
| Morbus strumosus glandularum | Maladie scrofulouse des glandes | Scrophulöse Drüsenkrankheit | Malattia scrofolosa delle glande |
| Phthisis pulmonalis | Phthisie pulmonaire | Lungenschwindsucht | Tisi polmonale |
| Hæmoptysis | Hæmoptysie | Bluthusten | Emottisia |
| Tubercula miliaria acuta | Tuberculisation miliaire aiguë | Acute Miliartuberculose | Tubercolosi acuta miliare |
| Tubes mesenterica | Carreau | Tubes mesenterica | Tube mesenterica |
| Peritonitis tuberculosa | Péritonite tuberculeuse | Tuberculöse Peritonitis | Peritonitide tuberculosa |
| 50. Rachitis. | Rachitisme | Rhachitis. <i>Syn.</i> Englische Krankheit | Rachitide |
| 51. Cretismus. | Crétinisme | Cretinismus | Cretinismo |
| a. Cretismus perfectus. <i>Idem valet.</i> Cretismus insanabilis | Complet | Vollkommener Cretinismus | Cretinismo completo |

49. **Scrofula.** *Definition:* A constitutional disease, resulting either in the deposit of tubercle, or in specific forms of inflammation or ulceration.

Varieties:

- a. Scrofula with tubercle.
- b. Scrofula without tubercle.

Note.—The constitutional tendency which has received the name of the Scrofulous Diathesis, when unattended by local lesions, is not to be returned as a disease.

- 1. Local scrofulous affections.

Tubercular meningitis.

Scrofulous ophthalmia.

Tubercular pericarditis.

Scrofulous disease of glands.

Phthisis pulmonalis.

*Hæmoptysis.

Acute miliary tuberculosis.

Tabes mesenterica.

Tubercular peritonitis.

Note.—These and all other cases of local scrofulous affection are to be returned in the order specified in the foot-note at page 15.

- 50. **Rickets.** *Definition:* A constitutional disease of early childhood, manifested by curvature of the shafts of the long bones, and enlargement of their cancellous extremities.

- 51. **Cretinism.** *Definition:* A condition of imperfect development and deformity of the whole body, especially of the head, occurring in the valleys of certain mountainous districts, and attended by feebleness or absence of the mental faculties and special senses, and often associated with goitre.

Varieties:

- a. Complete cretinism. *Synonym,* Incurable cretinism.
Definition: Cretinism, characterised by idiocy, deaf-dumbness, deficiency of general sensibility, and absence of the reproductive power.

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|---|---|---|
| b. Cretismus imperfectus. <i>Idem</i> valet Cretismus sanabilis | Incomplet | Unvollkommener Cretinismus | Cretinismo incompleto; |
| 52. Diabetes. <i>Idem</i> valet Diabetes mellitus <i>Ergotismus</i> | Diabète. <i>Syn.</i> Diabète sucré. <i>Ergotisme</i> | Diabetes. <i>Syn.</i> Zuckerharnruhr <i>Ergotismus</i> | Diabete. <i>Sin.</i> Diabete melito <i>Ergotismo</i> |
| 53. Purpura | Purpura | Purpura | Porpora |
| a. V.-Simplex b. V.-Hæmorrhagica | Simple Hémorrhagique; | Einfache Hæmorrhagische | Semplice Emorragica |
| 54. Scorbutus | Scorbut | Scorbut | Scorbuto |
| 55. Anæmia | Anémie | Anaemic. <i>Syn.</i> Blutarmuth | Anemia |
| 56. Chlorosis. <i>Idem</i> valet Pallor luteus fœminarum | Chlorose. <i>Syn.</i> Pales couleurs | Chlorose. <i>Syn.</i> Bleichsucht | Clorosi |
| 57. Anasarca | Anasarque | Wassersucht | Idropisia generale |
| 58. Beriberia | Béri-Béri | Beri-Beri | Beri-Beri |

- b. Incomplete cretinism. *Synonym*, Curable cretinism. *Definition*: A degree of cretinism in which the mental faculties, though limited, are capable of development, the head is moderately well formed and erect, the special senses, the faculty of speech, and the reproductive powers are present.

52. Diabetes. *Synonym*, Diabetes Mellitus.

(935a.) *Ergotism*.

53. Purpura. *Definition*: A disease not usually attended by fever, characterised by purple spots of effused blood, which are not effaced by pressure, and are of small size, except where they run together in patches.

Varieties:

a. Simple.

b. Hæmorrhagic. *Definition*: The disease when accompanied by hæmorrhage from a mucous surface.

54. Scurvy. *Definition*: A chronic disease, characterised by sponginess of the gums, and the occurrence of livid patches under the skin of considerable extent, which are usually harder to the touch than the surrounding tissue.

55. *Anæmia. *Definition*: Deficiency of red corpuscles in the blood.

56. Chlorosis. *Synonym*, Green Sickness.

57. *General dropsy. *Definition*: An accumulation of serum in the areolar tissue, with or without effusion into the serous cavities.

Note.—Local dropsies, such as ovarian, and effusions into the serous cavities, as hydrothorax or ascites, when not connected with anasarca, should be returned as local diseases.

58. Beri-Beri.

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

MORBI PARTIUM SINGULARUM.

ORDO MORBORUM.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| Catarrhus | Catarrhe | Catarrh | Catarro |
| Inflammatiō | Inflammation | Entzündung | Infiammazione |
| Inflammatiō exulcerans | I. ulcéorative | Geschwürige Entzündung | Infiammazione ulcerosa |
| Inflammatiō suppurans | I. suppurative | Eiterige Entzündung | Infiammazione purulenta |
| Inflammatiō plastica | I. plastique | Plastische Entzündung | Infiammazione plastica |
| <i>Inflammatiō pyæmica</i> | <i>I. pyohémique</i> | <i>Pyæmische Entzündung</i> | <i>Infiammazione piemica</i> |
| Inflammatiō rheumatica | I. rhumatique | Rheumatische Entzündung | Infiammazione reumatica |
| Inflammatiō podagrica | I. goutteuse | Gichtische Entzündung | Infiammazione gottosa |
| <i>Inflammatiō syphilitica</i> | <i>I. syphilitique</i> | <i>Syphilitische Entzündung</i> | <i>Infiammazione sifilitica</i> |
| <i>Inflammatiō strumosa</i> | <i>I. scrofulcuse</i> | <i>Scrophulöse Entzündung</i> | <i>Infiammazione scrofolosa</i> |
| Inflammatiō gonorrhœica | I. blennorrhagique | Gonorrhœische Entzündung. Tripperartige Entzündung | Infiammazione blennorrhagica |
| Gangræna | Gangrène | Brand. <i>Syn.</i> Gangrän | Gangrena |
| Congestio passiva | Congestion passive | Passive Congestion | Congestione passiva |
| Spuffusio sanguinis. Hæmorrhagia | Extravasation de sang | Blutextravasation. Hæmorrhagie | Stravaso di sangue. Emorragia |
| Hydrops | Hydropisie | Wassersucht | Idropisia |
| Fibrina deposita | Dépôt fibrineux | Faserstoffablagerung. <i>Syn.</i> Fibrinöse Ablagerung | Deposito fibrinoso |

LOCAL DISEASES. .

ARRANGEMENT OF LOCAL DISEASES.

The diseases printed in italics are to be returned, not among the local diseases, but under the headings referred to by number.

The Local Diseases have been drawn up in accordance with the following arrangement:—

Catarrh

Inflammation.

Ulcerative inflammation.

Suppurative inflammation.

Plastic inflammation.

(31.) *Pyæmic inflammation.*

Rheumatic inflammation.

Gouty inflammation.

(43¹.) *Syphilitic inflammation.*

(49¹.) *Scrofulous inflammation.*

Gonorrhœal Inflammation.

Gangrene.

Passive congestion.

Extravasation of blood. Hæmorrhage.

Dropsy.

Fibrinous deposit.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|---|---|---|
| Magnitudo mutata | Altérations de dimension | Veränderungen der Gestalt und Grösse | Cangiamenti di dimensione |
| Dilatatio | Dilatation | Erweiterung | Dilatazione |
| Contractio | Contraction | Zusammenziehung | Contrazione |
| Hypertrophia | Hypertrophie | Hypertrophie | Ipertrofia |
| Atrophia | Atrophie | Atrophie | Atrofia |
| Degeneratio | Dégénérescence | Degeneration. <i>Syn.</i> Entartung | Degenerazione |
| Adiposa et calcarea. <i>Idem</i> <i>valent</i> Atheroma, Con- versio in calcem | Graisseuse et cal- caire. <i>Syn.</i> Athé- rome, Ossifica- tion | Fettige und kalk- förmige Ent- artung. <i>Syn.</i> Athorom, Ver- knöcherung | Grassosa o cal- careae. <i>Sin.</i> Ate- roma, Ossifica- zione |
| Fibrosa | Fibroïde | Fibroïde | Fibroïde |
| Morbus lardaceus. <i>Idem</i> <i>valent</i> Morbus amy- lodes, morbus cereus | Lardacée. <i>Syn.</i> Maladie amy- loïde | Speckige oder amyloïde oder wachsartige " Degeneration | Lardacea. <i>Sin.</i> Malattia ami- loïdea |
| <i>Morbus syphiliticus</i> | <i>Maladie syphili- tique</i> | <i>Syphilis</i> | <i>Sifilide</i> |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Cancer.</i> <i>Syn.</i> <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| <i>Morbus collodes</i> | <i>Colloïde</i> | <i>Colloid</i> | <i>Colloïde</i> |
| Tumores non maligni | Tumeurs non ma- lignes | Gutartige Ge- schwülste | Tumori non ma- ligni |
| Cystis | Kyste | Cyste | Ciste |
| <i>Struma</i> | <i>Scrofule</i> | <i>Scrophulose</i> | <i>Scrofola</i> |
| a. <i>Cum tuberculis</i> | <i>Avec tubercule</i> | <i>Mit Tuberkeln</i> | <i>Con tubercoli</i> |
| b. <i>Sine tuberculis</i> | <i>Sans tubercule</i> | <i>Ohne Tuberkeln</i> | <i>Senza tubercoli</i> |
| Morbus parasiticus | Maladie parasi- taire | Parasitische Krankheit | Malattia parasiti- ca |
| Calculus et concreta | Calcul et concrétion | Stein und Concre- tion | Calcolo e concre- zione |
| Deformitas ingenita | Vice de confor- mation | Missbildung | Vizio di confor- mazione |
| <i>Injuria</i> | <i>Blessure</i> | <i>Verletzung</i> | <i>Ferite</i> |
| <i>Corpus adventitium</i> | <i>Corps étrangers</i> | <i>Fremde Körper</i> | <i>Corpi stranieri</i> |
| Vitia naturalium actio- num | Maladies fonc- tionnelles | Functionelle Krankheiten oder Affec- tionen | Malattie di fun- zione |

Alteration of dimensions.

Dilatation.
 Contraction.
 Hypertrophy.
 Atrophy.

Degeneration.

Fatty and Calcareous. *Syn.* Atheroma.
 Ossification.

Fibroid.
 Lardaceous disease. *Syn.* Amyloid disease.
 Waxy disease.

(43¹.) *Syphilitic disease.*

(44¹.) *Cancer.*

(45.¹) *Colloid.*
 Non-malignant tumours.

Cyst.

(49¹.) *Scrofula.*

(49^{1a}.) a. *With tubercle.*

(49^{1b}.) b. *Without tubercle.*

Parasitic disease.

Calculus and concretion.

Malformation.

(992, &c.) *Injury.*

(1014, &c.) *Foreign body.*

Functional diseases.

The attention of those making use of the Nomenclature is especially called to this 'Arrangement of Local Diseases,' which includes nearly all the important forms of disease that affect the various organs, and is therefore a key to the general arrangement of those diseases adopted throughout the work.

MORBI NERVORUM APPARATUS.

MORBI CEREBRI MEMBRANARUMQUE.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|---|---|---|
| 59. Encephalitis | Enéphalite | Gehirnentzündung. <i>Syn.</i> Encephalitis | Encefalite |
| 60. Meningitis | Méningite | Gehirnhautentzündung. <i>Syn.</i> Meningitis | Meningitide |
| 1. Inflammatio duræ matris | Inflammation de la dure-mère | Entzündung der Dura Mater | Infiammazione della dura madre |
| 2. Inflammatio piæ matris et membranæ arachnoidis | Inflammation de la pie-mère, arachnoïde | Entzündung der Pia Mater und Arachnoidea | Infiammazione della pia madre e dell' aracnoide |
| 3. Meningitis tuberculosa. Idem valet Hydrocephalus acutus | Méningite tuberculeuse | Tuberculöse Hirnhautentzündung. <i>Syn.</i> Acuter Wasserkopf | Meningitide tuberculosa. <i>Sin.</i> Idrocefalo acuto |
| <i>Febris cerebrospinalis</i> | <i>Fièvre cérébro-spinale</i> | <i>Epidemische Meningitis</i> | <i>Febbre cerebro-spinale</i> |
| 61. Inflammatio cerebri | Cérébrite | Entzündung der Hirnsubstanz | Infiammazione del cervello |
| 62. Cerebrum fluidum rubens | Ramollissement rouge | Rothe Erweichung (des Gehirns) | Rammollimento rosso |
| 63. Cerebrum fluidum flavens | Ramollissement jaune | Gelbe Erweichung (des Gehirns) | Rammollimento giallo |
| 64. Abscessus cerebri | Abscès du cerveau | Abscess (des Gehirns) | Ascesso |
| 65. Apoplexia | Apoplexie | Apoplexie. <i>Syn.</i> Hirnschlag | Apoplessia |
| a. Ex congestione | Congestion | Congestive | Congestiva |
| b. Ex hæmorrhagia | Hémorrhagio cérébrale | Blutigo. <i>Syn.</i> Gehirnblutung | Sanguinea. <i>Sin.</i> Emorragia cerebrale |
| 66. Solis ictus | Coup de soleil | Sonnenstich | Colpo di sole |
| 67. Hydrocephalus longus | Hydrocéphale chronique | Chronischer Hydrocephalus | Idrocefalo cronico |
| 68. Hypertrophia cerebri | Hypertrophie du cerveau | Hypertrophie (des Gehirns) | Ipertrofia del cervello |
| 69. Atrophia cerebri | Atrophie | Atrophie (des Gehirns) | Atrofia del cervello |

DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM.

The diseases printed in *Italics* under this heading, are inserted for the sake of local classification only, and are not to be registered here, but at the place referred to in each instance by number.

DISEASES OF THE BRAIN AND ITS MEMBRANES.

59. Encephalitis. *Definition* : Inflammation of the brain or of its membranes.

Note.—This term is to be used only when the precise seat of the inflammation has not been ascertained by post-mortem examination.

60. Meningitis. *Definition* : Inflammation of the membranes of the brain.

1. Inflammation of the dura mater.

Note.—This form of inflammation is almost invariably the result of injury or disease of the bones of the skull; in such cases, the injury or disease by which it is caused ought to be specified.

2. Inflammation of the pia mater and arachnoid.

- (49¹.) 3. *Tubercular meningitis*. Synonym, *Acute hydrocephalus*.

- (8.) *Cerebro-spinal fever*.

61. Inflammation of the brain. *Definition* : Inflammation of the brain substance, with or without implication of the membranes, usually partial, and in many cases dependent on local injury, or foreign deposit.

62. Red softening (of the brain).

63. Yellow softening (of the brain).

- 64. Abscess (of the brain).

65. Apoplexy.

Varieties :

- a. Congestive.

- b. Sanguineous. Synonym, Cerebral hæmorrhage.

66. Sunstroke.

67. Chronic hydrocephalus.

68. Hypertrophy (of the brain).

69. Atrophy (of the brain). *Definition* : Diminution of brain substance without induration or softening.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|---|--|---|
| 70. Cerebrum fluidum albens. <i>Idem valet</i> Mollities atrophica | Ramollissement blanc | Weisse Gehirn- erweichung | Rammollimento bianco. <i>Sin.</i> Atrofico |
| <i>Morbus syphiliticus</i> | <i>Maladie syphili- tique</i> | <i>Syphilitische Af- fection</i> | <i>Malattia sifilitica</i> |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs. Syn.</i> <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| 71. Tumor fibrosus | Tumeur fibreuse | Fibroidge- schwulst | Tumore fibrose |
| 72. Tumor osseus | Tumeur osseuse | Knochenge- schwulst | Tumore osseo |
| <i>Tubercula deposita</i> | <i>Dépôt tuberculeux</i> | <i>Tuberculöse</i> <i>Ablagerung</i> | <i>Deposito</i> <i>tuberculare</i> |
| a. <i>Tubercula miliaria</i> sive granulosa | <i>Miliaire, Granula- tion tuberculeuse</i> | <i>Miliär- oder gra- nulärer Tuberkel</i> | <i>Tubercolo miliare</i> |
| b. <i>Tubercula flava</i> | <i>Tubercule jaune</i> | <i>Gelber Tuberkel</i> | <i>Tubercolo giallo</i> |
| 73. Morbus parasiticus | Maladie parasi- taire | Parasitische Krankheit | Malattia parasi- tica |
| 73* Deformitates in- genitæ | Vices de confor- mation | Missbildungen | Vizi di conforma- zione |
| 74. Morbi arteriarum cerebri | Maladies des ar- tères cérébrales | Krankheiten der Gehirnarterien | Malattie delle ar- terie cerebrali |
| a. Degeneratio adipo- sa et calcarea. <i>Idem</i> <i>valet</i> Atheroma, Con- versio in calcem | Dégénérescence graisseuse et calcaire. <i>Syn.</i> Athérome, Os- sification | Fettige und kalkförmige Ent- artung. <i>Syn.</i> Atheroma, Ver- knöcherung | Degenerazione (grassosa e cal- careo). <i>Sin.</i> Ate- roma, Ossifica- zione |
| b. Aneurysma | Anévrysme | Aneurysma | Aneurisma |
| c. Coagula impacta | Impaction de cail- lots | Verstopfung durch Gerinnsel | Coagoli |
| 1. Thrombosis | Thrombose | Thrombose | Trombo |
| 2. Embolus | Embolie. | Embolie | Emboli |

MORBI MEDULLÆ ET MEMBRANARUM IN SPINA.

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|------------------------|
| 75. Inflammatio | Inflammation | Entzündung | Infiammazione |
| V.—a. Meningitis spi- nalis | Méningite spinale | Entzündung der Häute. <i>Syn.</i> Meningitis spi- nalis | Meningitide spinale |

70. White softening (of the brain). *Synonym*, Atrophic softening.

Note.—This form of disease is the result of imperfect nutrition, owing to deficient supply of blood, and is in most instances dependent upon mechanical obstruction, or degeneration of the cerebral arteries.

(43¹.) *Syphilitic disease*.

(44¹.) *Cancer*.

71. Fibrous tumour.

72. Osseous tumour.

(49¹.) *Tubercular deposit*.

a. Miliary or granular tubercle.

Note.—To be referred to tubercular meningitis.

b. Yellow tubercle.

73. Parasitic disease.

Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 233. (Nos. 14, 22.)

- 73*. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list at pp. 237, 245.

74. Diseases of the cerebral arteries.

a. Fatty and Calcareous degeneration. Synonyms, Atheroma, Ossification.

b. Aneurism.

c. Impaction of coagula.

1. Thrombosis (Local coagulation).

2. Embolism (Coagula conveyed from a distance).

DISEASES OF THE SPINAL CORD AND ITS MEMBRANES.

75. Inflammation.

Note.—This term is to be used only when the precise seat of the inflammation has not been ascertained by post-mortem examination.

Varieties:

a. Spinal meningitis. Definition: Inflammation of the membranes of the spinal cord.

| LATIN EQ. V.—b. Myelitis | FRENCH Myélite | GERMAN Entzündung des Marks. Myelitis | ITALIAN Mielitide |
|--|--|---|---|
| 76. Hæmorrhagia spinalis. <i>Idem valet</i> Apoplexia spinalis | Hémorrhagie. <i>Syn.</i> Apoplexie de la moelle | Haemorrhagie | Emorragia (spinale) |
| 77. Atrophia spinalis. <i>Idem valet</i> Tabes dorsualis | Atrophie. <i>Syn.</i> Tabes dorsalis | Atrophie. <i>Syn.</i> Tabes dorsalis | Atrofia |
| 78. Medulla fluida albens <i>Carcinoma</i> | Ramollissement blanc <i>Cancer</i> | Weisse Erweichung <i>Krebs. Syn. Cancer.</i> | Rammollimento bianco <i>Cancro</i> |
| 79. Tumores non maligni | Tumeurs non malignes | Gutartige Geschwulste | Tumori non maligni |
| 80. Deformitates ingentæ <i>a. Spina bifida</i> | Vices de conformation Spina bifida | Missbildungen Spina bifida | Vizi di conformazione Spina bifida |
| MORBI NERVORUM. | | | |
| 81. Inflammatio | Inflammation | Entzündung | Infiammazione |
| 82. Atrophia <i>Carcinoma</i> | Atrophie <i>Cancer</i> | Atrophie <i>Krebs. Syn. Cancer</i> | Atrofia <i>Cancro</i> |
| 83. Neuroma | Névrome | Neurom | Neuroma |
| 84. Paralysis | Paralysie | Paralyse. <i>Syn.</i> Lähmung | Paralisi |
| 1. <i>Paralysis insanorum. Idem valet Paralysis ex toto</i> | <i>Paralysie des aliénés. Syn. Paralyse générale</i> | <i>Allgemeine Lähmung der Wahnsinnigen</i> | <i>Paralisi generale de' pazzi</i> |
| 85. 2. Hemiplegia | Hémiplégie | Hemiplegie. <i>Syn.</i> Halbseitige Lähmung | Emiplegia |
| 86. 3. Paraplegia | Paraplégie | Paraplegie | Paraplegia |
| 87. 4. Ataxia motus | Ataxie locomotrice | Ataxie locomotrice | Atassia locomotrice |
| 5. <i>Atrophia musculorum ingravescentis</i> | <i>Atrophie musculaire progressive</i> | <i>Progressive Muskelatrophie</i> | <i>Atrofia muscolare progressiva</i> |
| 88. 6. Paralysis infantilis | Paralysie de l'enfance | Paralysis infantilis | Paralisi infantile |
| 89. 7. Paralysis ex parte | Paralysie locale | Oertliche Läh- | Paralisi locale |

b. Myelitis. Definition: Inflammation of the substance of the spinal cord.

76. Hæmorrhage (Spinal). *Synonym*, Spinal apoplexy.

77. Atrophy (Spinal). *Synonym*, Tabes dorsalis.

78. White softening (of the Spinal cord).

(44¹.) *Cancer*.

79. Non-malignant tumours.

Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.

80. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list at p. 243.

a. Spina bifida.

DISEASES OF THE NERVES.

81. Inflammation.

82. Atrophy.

(44¹.) *Cancer*.

83. Neuroma. *Definition:* A fibrous tumour, of innocent nature growing on or between the fasciculi of a nerve.

84. *Paralysis.

(108.) 1. *Paralysis of the insane.* *Synonym*, *General paralysis*.

85. 2. *Hemiplegia.

86. 3. *Paraplegia.

87. 4. *Locomotor ataxy.

(797.) 5. *Progressive muscular atrophy*.

88. 6. *Infantile paralysis.

89. 7. *Local paralysis.

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Paralysis faciei | Paralysie de la face | Lähmung des Facialis | Paralisi faciale |
| b. Paralysis notariorum | Crampe des écrivains | Schreibekrampf | Crampo degli scrivani |
| 8. Paralysis diphthericæ | Paralysie diphthérique | Diphtheritische Lähmung | Paralisi difteritica |
| 9. Paralysis ex plumbo | Paralysie saturnine | Bleilähmung | Paralisi litargirosa |
| 10. Paralysis ex lathyro | Paralysie causée par le Lathyrus, ou pois carré | Lähmung durch Lathyrus | Paralisi da lathyrus |

VITIA NERVORUM APPARATUS NATURALIUM ACTIONUM.

| | | | |
|--|---|---|---------------------------|
| 90. Tetanus | Tétanos | Tetanus. <i>Syn.</i> Starrkrampf | Tetano |
| 91. Hydrophobia | Hydrophobie | Hundswuth. <i>Syn.</i> Wasserscheu | Idrofobia |
| 92. Membrorum distentia infantilis | Convulsions de l'enfance | Kinderkrämpfe | Convulsioni de' bambini |
| 93. Epilepsia | Épilepsie | Epilepsie. <i>Syn.</i> Fallende Krankheit | Epilessia |
| a. Vertigo epileptica. <i>Idem valet</i> Malum minus | Vertigéepileptique. <i>Syn.</i> Petit mal | Epileptischer Schwindel | Vertigine epiletica |
| 94. Membrorum distentio | Convulsions. Eclampsie | Convulsionen | Convulsioni |
| 95. Spasmus musculorum | Spasme | Krampf | Spasmo |
| 96. Laryngismus stridulus. <i>Idem valet</i> Spasmus glottidis, Angina spastica, Clangor infantium | Spasme delaglotte | Millarsches Asthma. <i>Syn.</i> Krampf der Glottis, Spasmus glottidis | Spasmo della glottide |
| 97. Paralysis agitans | Paralysie tremblante | Paralysis agitans | Paralisi tremula |
| <i>Tremor ex hydragyro</i> | <i>Tremblement mercuriel</i> | <i>Quecksilberzittern</i> | <i>Tremito mercuriale</i> |
| 98. Chorea | Chorée | Veitztanz. <i>Syn.</i> Chorea | Correa |
| a. Acuta | Aiguë | Acutor | Acuta |
| b. Longa | Chronique | Chronischer | Cronica |
| 99. Hysteria | Hystérie | Hysterie | Isterismo |
| 100. Catalepsis | Catalepsie | Catalepsie | Catalepsia |
| <i>Defectio anime</i> | <i>Syncope</i> | <i>Syncope</i> | <i>Syncope</i> |
| 101. Neuralgia | Névralgie | Neuralgie | Neuralgia |
| a. V.-Neuralgia faciei | Faciale | Gesichts- | Faciale |

a. Facial paralysis.

b. Scrivener's palsy.

(19^a.) 8. **Diphtheritic paralysis.*

(908^b.) 9. *Lead palsy.*

(966^{a1}.) 10. *Paralysis from Lathyrus.*

FUNCTIONAL DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM.

90. Tetanus.

91. Hydrophobia.

92. Infantile convulsions.

93. Epilepsy.

a. Epileptic vertigo. *Synonym*, Petit mal.

94. *Convulsions.

95. Spasm of muscle.

96. Laryngismus stridulus. *Synonyms*, Spasm of the glottis, Spasmodic croup, Child-crowing.

97. Shaking palsy.

(907^a.) *Mercurial tremor.*

98. Chorea. *Synonym*, St. Vitus's dance.

a. Acute.

b. Chronic.

99. Hysteria.

100. Catalepsy.

(243.) *Syncope.*

101. Neuralgia.

Principal Varieties :

a. Facial. *Synonym*, Tic douloureux.

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| b. V.-Neuralgia frontis. <i>Idem valet</i> Hemicranium | Frontale. Migraine | Syn. Supraorbital-Neuralgie. Syn. Halbseitiges Kopfwch | Sopraorbitale |
| c. V.-Ischias | Sciaticque | Ischias | Sciatica |
| d. Pleurodynia | Pleurodynne | Pleurodynne | Pleurodinia |
| e. Cicatrix membri truncati irritabilis | Moignon irritable | Abnorme Reizbarkeit des Stumpfs | Moncherino irritabile |
| 102. Hyperæsthesia | Hyperesthésie | Hyperaesthesia | Iperesthesia |
| 103. Anæsthesia | Anesthésie | Anaesthesia | Anesthesia |
| <i>Delirium alcoholi-</i> | <i>Delirium tremens</i> | <i>Delirium tremens.</i> Syn. <i>Säuferwahn</i> | <i>Delirium tremens</i> |
| 104. Hypochondriasis | Hypochondrie | Hypochondrie | Ipocondriasi |

AFFECTUS MENTIS.

| | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 105. Mania | Manie | Mania. Syn. Tob-sucht | Pazzia |
| a. Mania acuta | Manie aiguë | Acute | Acuta |
| b. Mania longa | Manie chronique | Chronische | Cronica |
| 106. Melancholia | Mélancholie | Melancholie | Malinconia |
| 107. Dementia | Démence | Verrücktheit | Demenza |
| a. Dementia acuta | Aiguë | Acute | Acuta |
| b. Dementia longa | Chronique | Chronische | Cronica |
| 108. Paralysis insanorum. <i>Idem valet</i> Paralysis ex toto | Paralysie des aliénés. Syn. Paralysie générale | Allgemeine Lähmung der Wahnsinnigen | Paralisi generale de' pazzi |
| 109. Amentia(ingenita) | Idiotisme | Idiotismus (angeborener) | Idiotismo (innato) |
| 110. Insipientia (ingenita) | Imbecillité | Blödsinn (angeborener) | Imbecillità (innata) |

b. Brow *ague*. *Synonym*, Hemicrania.

c. Sciatica.

d. Picurodynia.

e. Irritable Stump.

102. *Hyperæsthesia.

103. *Anæsthesia.

(938*). *Delirium tremens*.

104. Hypochondriasis.—*Definition*: Some disturbance of the bodily health, attended with exaggerated ideas or depressed feelings, but without actual disorder of the intellect.

DISORDERS OF THE INTELLECT.

105. Mania.—*Definition*: Disorder of the intellect, with excitement.

a. Acute Mania.

b. Chronic Mania.

106. Melancholia.—*Definition*: Disorder of the intellect, with depression, often with suicidal tendency.

Note.—Cases of so-called monomania are to be classed under chronic mania or melancholia, according to their character.

107. Dementia.—*Definition*: Disorder of the intellect characterised by loss or feebleness of the mental faculties.

a. Acute dementia.

b. Chronic dementia.

108. Paralysis of the insane. *Syn.* General paralysis.

109. Idiocy. (Congenital.)

110. Imbecility. (Congenital.)

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

MORBI OCULORUM.

MORBI CONJUNCTIVÆ.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|--|--|---|
| 111. Inflammatio conjunctivæ. <i>Idem valet</i> Ophthalmia | Conjonctivite | Entzündung der Bindehaut. <i>Syn.</i> Augenentzündung | Congiuntivite |
| 112. Ophthalmia cum catarrho | Ophthalmie catarrhale | Catarrhalische Augenentzündung | Oftalmia catarrale |
| 113. Ophthalmia pustulosa | Ophthalmie pustuleuse | Pustulöse Augenentzündung | Oftalmia pustulosa |
| 114. Ophthalmia purulenta | Ophthalmie purulente | Purulente Augenentzündung | Oftalmia purulenta |
| 115. Ophthalmia infantum purulenta. <i>Idem valet</i> Ophthalmia recens natorum | Ophthalmie purulente des nouveau-nés | Purulente Augenentzündung der Neugeborenen | Oftalmia purulenta ne' bambini |
| <i>Ophthalmia strumosa</i> | <i>Ophthalmie scrofuluse</i> | <i>Scrophulöse Augenentzündung</i> | <i>Oftalmia scrofolosa</i> |
| 116. Ophthalmia exanthematica | Ophthalmie exanthématique | Exanthematische Augenentzündung | Oftalmia esanematica |
| 117. Ophthalmia gonorrhœica | Ophthalmie blennorrhagique | Gonorrhœische Augenentzündung | Oftalmia gonorrhœica |
| 118. Lippitudo | Ophthalmie chronique | Chronische Augenentzündung | Oftalmia cronica |
| 119. Œdema sub conjunctiva. <i>Idem valet</i> Chemosis | Œdème sous-conjonctivale. <i>Syn.</i> Chemosis | Chemosis | Edema del tessuto subcongiuntivo. <i>Sin.</i> Chemosi |
| 120. Pinguecula | Pinguecula | Pinguecula | Pinguecula |
| 121. Unguis | Ptérygion | Pterygium. <i>Syn.</i> Flügelfell | Terigio |
| 122. Tumor adiposus | Tumeur graisseuse | Fettgeschwulst | Tumore grasso |
| 123. Morbus parasiticus | Maladie parasitaire | Parasitische Krankheit | Malattia parasitica |
| 124. Maculæ metallicæ in conjunctiva | Taches métalliques | Metallische Flecken | Macchie metalliche |
| a. Ex argenti nitrate | Nitrate d'argent | Von Höllenstein | Da nitrato d'argento |
| b. Ex plumbo | Plomb | Von Blei | Da piombo |

DISEASES OF THE EYE.

Register the diseases printed here in *Italics*, not under this heading, but at the place referred to in each instance by number.

DISEASES OF THE CONJUNCTIVA

111. Conjunctivitis. *Synonym*, Ophthalmia.
112. Catarrhal ophthalmia.
113. Pustular ophthalmia.
114. Purulent ophthalmia.
115. Purulent ophthalmia of infants. *Synonym*, Ophthalmia neonatorum.
- (49¹.) *Scrofulous ophthalmia*. *Synonym*, *Strumous ophthalmia*.
116. Exanthematous ophthalmia.
117. Gonorrhœal ophthalmia.
118. Chronic ophthalmia.
119. Œdema of the sub-conjunctival tissue. *Synonym*, Chemosis.
120. Pinguecula.
121. Pterygium.
122. Fatty tumour.
123. Parasitic disease.
Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 233. (No. 6.)
124. Metallic stains.
 - a. From nitrate of silver.
 - b. From lead.

MORBI CORNEÆ.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|--|---|--|
| 125. Keratitis | Kératite | Hornhautentzündung | Cheratitis |
| 126. Keratitis interior longa | Kératite chronique interstitielle | Chronische Hornhautentzündung | Cheratitis cronica interstiziale |
| 127. Keratitis suppurans. <i>Idem valet Onyx</i> | Kératite suppurée | Hornhautentzündung mit Eiterung | Cheratitis con suppurazione |
| 128. Ulcus | Kératite ulcéreuse | Geschwür | Ulcera |
| 129. Cornea opaca. <i>Idem valet Albugo</i> | Opacité de la cornée | Trübung. <i>Syn.</i> Leucom | Leucoma |
| 130. Cornea .cacuminata | Conicité de la cornée | Conische Hornhaut | Cornea conica |
| 131. Arcus senilis | Arc-sénile | Arcus senilis | Arco senile |
| 132. Uva | Staphylome | Staphyloma | Stafiloma |
| 133. Morbus parasiticus cavi cterioris | Maladie parasitaire de la chambre antérieure | Parasitische Krankheit in der vorderen Kammer | Malattia parasitica nella camera anteriore |

MORBI SCLEROTICÆ.

| | | | |
|------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|
| 134. Sclerotitis | Sclérotite | Sclerotitis | Sclerotitide |
| 135. Uva | Staphylome | Staphylom | Stafiloma |

MORBI IRIDIS.

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 136. Iritis | Iritis | Iritis | Iritide |
| 137. Iritis ex vulnere | Iritis traumaticque | Traumatische Iritis | Iritide traumatica |
| 138. Iritis rheumatica | Iritis rhumatis-mal | Rheumatische Iritis | Iritide reumatica |
| 139. Iritis arthritica • <i>Iritis syphilitica</i> | Iritis arthritique <i>Iritis syphilitique</i> | Gichtische Iritis <i>Syphilitische Iritis</i> | Iritide artritica <i>Iritide sifilitica</i> |
| <i>Iritis strumosa</i> | <i>Iritis scrofuleux</i> | <i>Scrophulöse Iritis</i> | <i>Iritide scrofolosa</i> |
| 140. Iritis gonorrhœica | Iritis blennorrhagique | Gonorrhœische Iritis | Iritide gonorrhœica |
| 141. Consequentia ex iritide | Suites d'iritis | Folgen der Iritis | Consequenze dell'iritide |
| 142. Deformatates in-genitæ | Vices de conformation | Missbildungen | Vizi di conformazione |

DISEASES OF THE CORNEA.

- 125. Keratitis.
- 126. Chronic interstitial keratitis.
- 127. Keratitis with suppuration. *Synonym*, Onyx.
- 128. • Ulcer.
- 129. Opacity. *Synonym*, Leucoma.
- 130. Conical cornea.
- 131. Arcus senilis.
- 132. Staphyloma.
- 133. Parasitic disease in the anterior chamber.
 Return cases of this class according to the
 list at p. 232. (Nos. 6, 14.)

DISEASES OF THE SCLEROTIC.

- 134. Sclerotitis.
- 135. Staphyloma.

DISEASES OF THE IRIS.

- 136. Iritis.
 - 137. Traumatic iritis.
 - 138. Rheumatic iritis.
 - 139. Arthritic iritis.
 - (43¹.) *Syphilitic iritis*.
 - (49¹.) *Scrofulous iritis*.
 - 140. Gonorrhœal iritis.
 - 141. Sequelæ of iritis.
 - 142. Malformations.
- Return such cases here according to the lists at
p. 241.

MORBI CHOROIDIS ET RETINÆ.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| 143. Choroiditis | Choroidite | Choroiditis | Coroiditide |
| 144. Inflammatio retinæ | Retinite | Retinitis | Retinitide |
| 145. Apoplexia choroidea | Apoplexie cho- roideuse | Apoplexie der Choroidea | Apoplessia coroi dea |
| 146. Amaurosis | Amaurose | Amaurosis. <i>Syn.</i> Schwarzer Staar | Amaurosi |
| 147. Visus deterior | Vue affaiblie | Geschwächtes Sehvermögen. <i>Syn.</i> Amblyo- pie | Vista indebolita |
| 148. Muscæ volitantes | Mouches volantes | Muscæ volitantes | Mosche volanti |
| 149. Albitudo | Albinisme | Albinismus | Albinisimo |

MORBI CORPORIS VITREI.

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| 150. Synchysis | Synchysis | Glaskörperver- flüssigung. <i>Syn.</i> Synchyse | Sinchisi |
| 151. Deposita morbida varia | Dépôts morbides variés | Krankhafte Ab- lagerungen | Depositi morbos vari |

MORBI LENTIS CAPSULÆQUE.

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| 152. Suffusio | Cataracte | Staar | Cateratta |
| a. Dura | Dure | Harter | Dura |
| b. Mollis | Molle | Weicher | Molle |
| c. Liquida | Fluide | Flüssiger | Liquida |
| 153. Morbus parasiticus | Maladie parasi- taire | Parasitische Krankheit | Malattia parasi- tica |
| 154. Deformitates in- genitæ | Vices de confor- mation | Missbildungen | Vizi di conforma- zione |
| a. Suffusio ingenta | Cataracte congéni- tale | Angeborener Staar | Cateratta innata |
| 155. Suffusio ex vulnere | Cataracte trau- matique | Traumatischer Staar | Cateratta trauma- tica |

AFFECTUS OCULI UNIVERSI.

| | | | |
|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 156. Glaucoma | Glaucome | Glaucom | Glaucoma |
| 157. Hydrophthalmia | Hydrophthalmie | Augenwasser- sucht | Idroftalmia |

DISEASES OF THE CHOROID AND RETINA.

- 143. Choroiditis.
- 144. Retinitis.
- 145. Choroidal apoplexy.
- 146. Amaurosis.

- 147. Impaired vision.

- 148. *Muscae volitantes*.
- 149. Albinism.

DISEASES OF THE VITREOUS BODY.

- 150. Synchysis.
- 151. Various morbid deposits.

DISEASES OF THE LENS AND ITS CAPSULE.

- 152. Cataract.

Varieties :

- a.* Hard.
- b.* Soft.
- c.* Fluid.
- 153. Parasitic disease.

Return cases of this class according to the list
at p. 233. (Nos. 6, 26.)

- 154. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list at
p. 245.

- a.* Congenital cataract.
- 155. Traumatic cataract.

GENERAL AFFECTIONS OF THE EYE.

- 156. Glaucoma.
- 157. Hydrophthalmia.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|--|--|--|
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| <i>Struma interior</i> | <i>Scrophule du globe de l'œil</i> | <i>Scrophulöse Ab- lungerung Augapfel</i> | <i>Deposito scrofo- loso all' interno del globo dell' occhio</i> |
| 158. <i>Oculus funditus injuriam convul- sus</i> | Totale désorgani- sation de l'œil, suite de blessure | Gänzliche Zer- störung des Auges durch Verletzung | Distruzione intera dell' occhio da lesioni |
| 158*. <i>Deformitates ingenitæ</i> | Vices de confor- mation | Missbildungen | Vizi di conforma- zione |

DEFLECTIONES VARIE VISUS.

| | | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| 159. <i>Visus brevior</i> | Myopie | Kurzsichtigkeit | Miopia |
| 160. <i>Visus longior</i> | Presbytie | Fernsichtigkeit | Presbiopia |
| 161. <i>Falsa colorum cognitio. Idem valet Colores in- discreti</i> | Dyschromatopsie | Farbenblindheit | Capacità man- cante di distin- guere colori |
| 162. <i>Hemeralopia</i> | Héméralopie | Hemeralopie | Emeralopia |
| 163. <i>Nyctalopia</i> | Nyctalopie | Nyctalopie | Nittalopia |
| 164. <i>Astigmatismus</i> | Astigmatisme | Astigmatismus | Astigmatismo |

MORBI LACRYMARUM APPARATUS.

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 165. <i>Lacrymarum cur- sus interclusus</i> | Tumeur lacrymale | Verstopfung des Thränenkanals | Ostruzione lagri- male |
| 166. <i>Abscessus et fis- tula</i> | Abcès et fistule | Abscess und Fi- stel | Ascesso e fistola |
| 167. <i>Dacryolithi</i> | Dacryolithe | Thränenstein | Dacriolite |
| 168. <i>Morbi glandulæ lacrymarum et ductuum ejus</i> | Maladies de la glande et des voies lacry- males | Krankheiten der Thränenrüse und ihrer Gänge | Malattie della glandula lagri- male e suoi condotti |

MORBI PALPEBRARUM.

| | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| 169. <i>Inflammatio</i> | Inflammation | Entzündung | Inflammazione |
| 170. <i>Hordeolus</i> | Orgéolet | Gerstenkorn | Orzajolo |
| 171. <i>Abscessus glandu- larum Meibomia- narum</i> | Abcès des glandes de Meibomius | Abscess der Mei- bomschen Drüsen | Ascesso nelle glandule Mei- bomiane |
| 172. <i>Epicanthis</i> | Épicanthis | Epicanthis | Epicante |
| 173. <i>Entropion</i> | Entropion | Entropium | Entropio. Sin. Volgo |
| 174. <i>Ectropion</i> | Ectropion | Ectropium | Ectropio. Sin. Rivolgo |

(44¹.) *Cancer.*

(49¹.) *Scrofulous deposit within the eyeball.*

158. Total disorganisation of the eye from injury.

158*. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list at
pp. 237, 243.

VARIOUS DEFECTS OF SIGHT.

159. Short sight.

160. Long sight.

161. Faulty perception of colours. *Synonym, Colour blindness.*

162. Hemeralopia.

163. Nyctalopia.

164. Astigmatism.

DISEASES OF THE LACHRYMAL APPARATUS.

165. Lachrymal obstruction.

166. Abscess and fistula.

167. Dacryolith.

168. Diseases of the lachrymal gland and its ducts

DISEASES OF THE EYELIDS.

169. Inflammation.

170. Hordeolum.

171. Abscess in the Meibomian glands.

172. Epicanthis.

173. Entropium.

174. Ectropium.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| 175. Trichiasis | Trichiasis | Trichiasis | Trichiasi |
| 176. Madarosis. <i>Idem</i> <i>valet</i> Defluxio ciliorum | Madarosis | Madarosis. <i>Syn.</i> Verlust der Augenwimpern | Madarosi |
| 177. Ophthalmia tarsi | Inflammation des cartilages tarsi | Tarsalentzündung der Augenlider | Oftalmia tarsale |
| 178. Blepharospasmus | Blépharospasme | Augenlider- krampf | Blefarospasmo |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| 179. Cystis palpebra- rum | Kyste des paupières | Cyste der Augen- lider | Ciste delle palpebre |
| <i>Phthiriasis</i> | <i>Phthiriasis</i> | <i>Phthiriasis</i> | <i>Fitiriasi</i> |
| 179*. Deformitates ingenitæ | Vices de conformation | Missbildungen | Vizi di conformazione |

MORBI PARTIUM INTRA ORBITAS SITARUM.

| | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| 180. Abscessus orbitæ | Abcès | • Abscess in der Augenhöhle | Ascesso nell' orbita |
| 181. Strabismus | Strabisme | Strabismus. <i>Syn.</i> Schielen | Strabismo |
| 182. Procidencia oculi. <i>Idem valet</i> Proptosis | Exophthalmie | Exophthalmus | Prottosi |
| <i>Bronchocele exophthalmica</i> | <i>Goitre exophthalmique</i> | <i>Klotzaugenkropf</i> | <i>Bronchocele esophthalmica</i> |
| <i>Aneurysma orbitæ</i> | <i>Anévrisme</i> | • <i>Aneurysma in der Augenhöhle</i> | <i>Aneurysma orbitale</i> |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| 183. Tumores non maligni | Tumeurs non malignes | Gutartige Geschwülste | Tumori non maligni |
| 184. Morbus parasiticus orbitæ | Maladie parasitaire | Parasitische Krankheit in der Augenhöhle | Malattia parasitica nell' orbita |
| 185. Affectus nervorum orbitæ | Affection des nerfs de l'orbite | Affectionen der Augennerven | Malattie de' nervi dell' orbita |

MORBI AURIS.

MORBI AURICULÆ.

| | | | |
|--|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| 186. Deposita ex podagra et aliis morbis | Dépôts gouteux et autres | Gichtische und andere Ablagerungen | Depositi artritici ed altri |
| 187. Hæmatoma auris | Hématome de l'oreille | Hæmatom des Ohrs. <i>Syn.</i> Blutgeschwulst des Ohrs | Ematoma dell' orecchio |

175. Trichiasis.
176. Madarosis. *Synonym*, Loss of the eyelashes.
177. Tarsal ophthalmia.
178. Blepharospasmus.
- (44¹.) *Cancer*.
179. Cyst of the lids.
- (895.) *Phthiriasis*.
- 179*. Malformations.
- * Return such cases here according to the list at p. 237.

DISEASES WITHIN THE ORBITS.

180. Abscess in the orbit.
181. Strabismus.
182. Protrusion of the eyeball. *Synonym*, Proptosis.
- (282.) *Exophthalmic bronchocele*.
- (250.) *Orbital aneurism*.
- (44¹.) *Cancer*.
183. Non-malignant tumours.
- Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.
184. Parasitic disease.
- Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 233. (Nos. 14, 22.)
185. Affections of the orbital nerves.
- (*Injuries of the Eye are given at p. 193, and Operations on the Eye at p. 215.*)

DISEASES OF THE EAR.

Register the diseases printed here in *Italics*, not under this heading, but at the place referred to in each instance by number.

DISEASES OF THE AURICLE.

186. Gouty and other deposits.
187. *Hæmatoma auris*.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| 188. Tumores non maligni | Tumeurs non malignes | Gutartige Geschwülste | Tumori non maligni |
| <i>Affectus cutis</i> | <i>Affections cutanées</i> | <i>Hautaffectionen</i> | <i>Malattie cutanee</i> |
| 189. Deformitates ingentitæ | Vices de conformation | Missbildungen | Vizi di configurazione |
| <i>Injurie</i> | <i>Blessures</i> | <i>Verletzungen</i> | <i>Lesioni</i> |

MORBI FORAMINIS AURIS.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| 190. Inflammatio | Inflammation | Entzündung | Infiammazione |
| a. Acuta | Aiguë | Acute | Acuta |
| b. Longa | Chronique | Chronische | Cronica |
| 191. Abscessus | Abcès | Abscess | Ascesso |
| 192. Sordium coitus | Accumulation de cérumen | Wachsansammlung | Accumulamento del cerume |
| 193. Polypus | Polype | Polyp | Polipo |
| 194. Tumor sebaceus. | Tumeur sébacée | Talgdrüsengeschwulst | Tumore sebacco. |
| <i>Idem valet</i> Tumor molluscus | | | <i>Sin.</i> Mollusco |
| 195. Tumor osseus. | Tumeur osseuse. | Knochengeschwulst. | Tumore osseo. |
| <i>Idem valet</i> Exostosis | <i>Syn.</i> Exostose | <i>Syn.</i> Exostose | <i>Sin.</i> Esostosi |
| 195*. Deformitates ingentitæ | Vices de conformation | Missbildungen | Vizi di conformazione |
| <i>Corpora adventitia</i> | <i>Corps étrangers</i> | <i>Fremde Körper</i> | <i>Corpi stranieri</i> |

MORBI MEMBRANÆ TYMPANI.

| | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 196. Inflammatio | Inflammation | Entzündung | Infiammazione |
| 197. Exulceratio | Ulcération | Verschwörung | Ulcerazione |
| 198. Membrana perforata | Perforation | Durchbohrung | Perforamento |
| <i>Injurie</i> | <i>Blessures</i> | <i>Verletzungen</i> | <i>Lesioni</i> |

MORBUS TUBI EUSTACHIANI.

| | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| 199. Obstructio | Obstruction | Verstopfung | Ostruzione |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|------------|

MORBI TYMPANI.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 200. Morbi membranæ mucosæ | Maladies de la membrane muqueuse | Krankheiten der Schleimhaut | Malattie della membrana mucosa |
| 201. Morbi ossiculorum | Maladies des osselets | Krankheiten der Gehörknöchelchen | Malattie degli ossetti |
| 202. Morbi cellarum mastoidearum | Maladies des cellules mastoïdiennes | Krankheiten der Cellulæ mastoïdeæ | Malattie delle cellette mastoïdee |

(441.) *Cancer.*

188. Non-malignant tumours.

Return such tumours here according to list, p. 19.

(827, &c.) *Cutaneous affections.*

189. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list at
p. 237.

(1012.) *Injuries.*

DISEASES OF THE EXTERNAL MEATUS.

190. Inflammation.

a. *Acute.*

b. *Chronic.*

191. Abscess.

192. Accumulation of wax.

193. Polypus.

194. Sebaceous tumour. *Synonym*, Molluscous tumour.

195. Osseous tumour of bone. *Synonym*, Exostosis.

195*. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list at
p. 237.

(1014.) *Foreign bodies.*

DISEASES OF THE MEMBRANA TYMPANI.

196. Inflammation.

197. Ulceration.

198. Perforation.

(1012.) *Injuries.*

DISEASE OF THE EUSTACHIAN TUBE.

199. Obstruction.

DISEASES OF THE TYMPANUM.

200. Disease of the mucous membrane.

201. „ „ ossicles.

202. „ „ mastoid cells.

MORBI AURIS INTERIORIS.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| 203. Morbus inhærens . | Maladies organiques | Organische Krankheiten | Malattie organiche |
| 204. Ossis petrosi necrosis | Nécrose du rocher | Necrose des Felsenbeins | Necrosi dell' osso petroso |
| 205. Surditas | Surdité | Taubheit | Sordità |
| a. Naturalium actionum sive nervorum vitio | Fonctionnelle ou nerveuse | Functionelle oder nervöse | Nervosa |
| b. Ex morbo | Suite de maladie | Von Krankheit | Da malattia |
| c. Mutorum | Surdi-mutité | Taubstummheit | Sordo-mutezza |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| 205*. Deformatates ingentæ | Vices de conformation | Missbildungen | Vizi di conformazione |

MORBI NASI.

| | | | |
|---|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| 206. Hypertrophia | Hypertrophie | Hypertrophie | Ipertrofia. <i>Sin.</i> Lipoma |
| 207. Verruca | Verrue | Warze | Verruca |
| 208. Cystis sebacea | Kyste sébacé | Talgcyste | Ciste sebacea |
| <i>Carcinoma cutis</i> | <i>Cancer de la peau</i> | <i>Hautkrebs</i> | <i>Cancro della cute</i> |
| <i>Lupus</i> | <i>Lupus</i> | <i>Lupus</i> | <i>Lupus</i> |
| 209. Ozæna | Ozène | Ozæna | Ozena |
| 210. Exulceratio membranæ pituitosæ | Ulcération de la membrane pituitaire | Ulceration der Riechhaut. <i>Syn.</i> Membrana pituitaria | Ulcerazione della membrana pituitaria |
| 211. Abscessus septi | Abcès de la cloison | Abscess des Septum | Ascesso del setto |
| 212. Septum perforatum | Perforation de la cloison | Perforation des Septum | Perforazione del setto |
| 213. Epistaxis | Epistaxis | Nasenbluten. <i>Syn.</i> Epistaxis | Epistassi |
| 214. Hypertrophia membranæ pituitosæ | Hypertrophie de la membrane pituitaire | Hypertrophie der Riechhaut | Ipertrofia della membrana pituitaria |
| <i>Carcinoma. Idem valet Polypus malignus</i> | <i>Cancer. Syn. Polype malin</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro. Sin. Polipo maligno</i> |
| 215. Polypus nasi | Polype | Polyp der Nase | Polipo del naso |
| a. Glutinosus | Gélatineux | Gallertartiger | Gelatinoso |
| b. Fibrosus | Fibreux | Fibröser | Fibroso |
| Nasi et pharyngis | Polype naso-pharyngien | Nasenschlund-Polyp | Polipo naso-faringeo |

DISEASES OF THE INTERNAL EAR.

203. Organic disease.

204. Necrosis of the petrous bone.

205. Deafness.

*Varieties.**a.* Functional or nervous.*b.* From disease.*c.* Deaf-dumbness.(44¹.) *Cancer.*

Note.—When any of these affections implicate the brain, carotid artery, or lateral sinus, the fact should be stated.

205*. Malformations.

Return such cases according to the list* at p. 237.

DISEASES OF THE NOSE.

Register the diseases printed here in *Italics*, not under this heading, but at the place referred to in each instance by number.

206. Hypertrophy. *Synonym, Lipoma.*

207. Wart.

208. Sebaceous cyst.

(44¹.) *Cancer of the skin.*(46.) *Lupus.*

209. Ozena.

210. Ulceration of the pituitary membrane.

211. Abscess of the septum.

212. Perforation of the septum.

213. *Epistaxis.

214. Hypertrophy of the pituitary membrane.

(44¹.) *Cancer. Synonym, Malignant polypus.*

215. Polypus nasi.

*Varieties:**a.* Gelatinous.*b.* Fibrous.

1. Naso-pharyngeal polypus.

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|---|---|---|
| 216. Tumores septi non maligni | Tumeurs non malignes de la cloison | Gutartige Geschwülste Septum | Tumori non maligni del setto |
| 217. Rhinolithi | Calculs des fosses nasales | Rhinolithen. <i>Syn.</i> Nasensteine | Rinoliti |
| 217*. Deformitates in-genitæ <i>Corpora adventitia</i> | Vices de conformation <i>Corps étrangers</i> | Missbildungen <i>Fremde Körper</i> | Vizi di conformazione <i>Corpi stranieri</i> |
| 218. Odoratus perditus * vel perversus | *Perte ou perversion de l'odorat | Verlust oder Abnormität des Geruchsinns | Perdita o guasto dell' odorato |

MORBI SANGUINIS APPARATUS.

MORBI CORDIS ET MEMBRANARUM EJUS.

MORBI PERICARDII.

| | | | |
|---|--|--|---|
| 219. Pericarditis | Péricardite | Pericarditis. <i>Syn.</i> Entzündung des Herzbeutels | Pericarditide |
| 220. Pericarditis sup-purans <i>Pericarditis tuberculosa</i> | Péricardito sup-purée <i>Péricardite tuberculeuse</i> | Eiterige Pericarditis <i>Tuberculöse Pericarditis</i> | Pericarditide suppurativa <i>Pericarditide tuberculare</i> |
| 221. Pericardium ad-hærens | Péricarde adhérente | Verwachsung des Pericardiums | Pericardio aderente |
| 222. Hydrops <i>Carcinoma</i> | Hydropéricarde <i>Cancer</i> | Herzwassersucht. <i>Syn.</i> Hydropericardium <i>Krebs</i> | Idropericardio <i>Cancro</i> |
| 223. Deformitates in-genitæ <i>Injurie</i> | Vices de conformation <i>Blessures</i> | Missbildungen <i>Verletzungen</i> | Vizi di conformazione <i>Ferite</i> |

MORBI ENDOCARDII.

| | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| 224. Endocarditis | Endocardite | Endocarditis | Endocarditide |
| 225. Morbi valvarum | Maladies des valvules | Klappenkrankheiten | Malattie delle valvole |
| 1. Aorticarum | Aortiques | Der Aortenklappen | Aortiche |
| 2. Mitralium | Mitrales | Der Mitralklappen | Mitrali |

216. Non-malignant tumours of the septum.

217. Rhinoliths.

217*. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list at
pp. 237-241.

(1015.) *Foreign bodies.*

218. *Loss or perversion of the sense of smell.

DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM.

Register the diseases printed here in *Italics*, not under this heading, but at the place referred to in each instance by number.

DISEASES OF THE HEART AND ITS MEMBRANES.

DISEASES OF THE PERICARDIUM.

219. Pericarditis.

220. Suppurative pericarditis. *Definition* : An accumulation of pus in the pericardium.

(49¹.) *Tubercular pericarditis.*

221. Adherent pericardium.

(This term includes partial adhesions and calcareous and ossific deposits.)

222. Dropsy.

(44¹.) *Cancer.*

223. Malformations.

Return such cases here, according to the list at
p. 239.

(1056.) *Injuries.*

DISEASES OF THE ENDOCARDIUM.

224. Endocarditis.

Note.—In returning such cases, state, if possible, the valve or valves affected.

225. Valve-disease.

1. Aortic.

2. Mitral.

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|---|--|--|
| 3. Pulmonaliuni | Pulmonaires | Der Pulmonalarterie | Polmonali |
| 4. Tricuspidum | Tricuspides | Der Tricuspidalklappen | Tricuspidali |
| a. V.-Exerescencia | Végétations | Vegetationen | Exerescenze |
| b. V.-Crassior habitus et fibrosior | Épaississement fibroïde | Fibröse Verdickung | Ingrossamento fibroïdo |
| c. V.-Degeneratio adiposa et calcarea. <i>Idem valent</i> Atheroma, Conversio in calcem | Dégénérescence graisseuse ou calcareuse. <i>Syn.</i> Athérome, Ossification | Fettige und kalkige Entartung. <i>Syn.</i> Atheroma, Verknocherung | Degenerazione grassosa e calcarea. <i>Sin.</i> Atheroma, Ossificazione |
| d. V.-Aneurysma | Anévrysme | Aneurysma | Aneurisma |
| e. V.-Laceratio | Déchirure | Zerreißung. <i>Syn.</i> Ruptur | Lacerazione |
| f. V.-Dilatatio simplex ostiorum | Dilatation simple | Einfache Erweiterung der Einmündung | Dilatazione semplice dell' orifizio |
| g. V.-Deformatas ingentia | Vices de conformation | • Misbildungen | Vizi di conformatione |
| Iter sanguinis impeditum | Obstruction à la circulation | Stenose. <i>Syn.</i> Verengerung | Impedimento al libero flusso del sangue. <i>Sin.</i> Stenosi |
| Iter sanguinis refluxum | Regurgitation | Insufficienz | Insufficienza |
| 226. Coagula cordis fibrinosa | Concrétions fibrineuses dans les cavités du cœur | Faserstoffcoagula in den Herzhöhlen | Grumi fibrinos del cuore |

MORBI MUSCULORUM CORDIS.

| | | | |
|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 227. Myocarditis | Myocardite | Myocarditis | Miocarditiŕe |
| 228. Abscessus | Abcès | Abscess | Ascesso |
| 229. Hypertrophia | Hypertrophie | Hypertrophie | Ipertrofia |
| a. Lateris sinistri | Côté gauche | Der linken Seite | Del ventricolo sinistro |
| b. Lateris dextri | Côté droit | Der rechten Seite | Del ventricolo destro |
| 230. Dilatatio | Dilatation | Dilatation | Dilatazione |
| a. Lateris sinistri | Côté gauche | Der linken Seite | Del ventricolo sinistro |
| b. Lateris dextri | Côté droit | Der rechten Seite | Del ventricolo destro |
| 231. Atrophia | Atrophie | Atrophie | Atrofia |
| 232. Obesitas | Excès de graisse | Uebermässige Fettablagerung | Eccesso di grasso |

3. Pulmonic.

4. Tricuspid.

Varieties :

a. Vegetations.

b. Fibroid thickening.

c. Fatty and Calcareous degeneration. *Synonyms, Atheroma, Ossification.*

d. Aneurism.

e. Laceration.

f. Simple dilatation of orifice.

g. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list at pp. 239, 243.

Obstruction to the circulation and

Regurgitation should be specially noted when they accompany the valve disease.

226. Fibrinous concretions in the cavities of the heart.

Note—Cases are to be returned under this head only when the condition has evidently existed during life, and is believed to have been the cause of death.

DISEASES OF THE MUSCULAR STRUCTURE OF THE HEART.

• 227. Myocarditis.

228. Abscess.

Note.—Abscess dependent on pyæmia should be referred to that disease.

229. Hypertrophy.

a. Of left side.

b. Of right side.

• 230. Dilatation.

a. Of left side.

b. Of right side.

231. Atrophy.

232. Excess of fat.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| 233. Degeneratio adiposa | Dégénérescence graisseuse | Fettige Entartung | Degenerazione grassosa |
| 234. Degeneratio fibrosa | Dégénérescence fibroïde | Fibröse Entartung | Degenerazione fibroïde |
| 235. Aneurysma | Anévrisme | Aneurysma | Aneurisma |
| 236. Aneurysma acutum | Anévrisme aigu | Acutes Aneurysma | Aneurisma acuto |
| 237. Diruptio | Rupture | Ruptur. <i>Syn.</i> Zer-reissung | Rottura |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| 238. Morbus parasiticus | Maladie parasite | Parasitische Krankheit | Malattia parastica |
| 239. Morbus arteriarum coronariorum | Maladies des artères coronaires | Krankheiten der Kranzarterien | Malattie delle arterie coronarie |
| 240. Deformitates in genitæ | Vices de conformation | Missbildungen | Vizi di conformazione |
| 241. Cyanosis | Cyanose | Cyanose. <i>Syn.</i> Blausucht | Cianosi |
| <i>Injuria</i> | <i>Blessures du cœur</i> | <i>Verletzungen des Herzens</i> | <i>Ferito del cuore</i> |
| 242. Angina pectoris | Angine de poitrine | Angina pectoris | Angina pectoris |
| 243. Defectio animæ | Syncope | Syncope. <i>Syn.</i> Ohnmacht | Sincope |
| 244. Palpitatio et tumultus cordis | Palpitations et irrégularité des battemens du cœur | Herzklopfen und Unregelmässigkeit in der Herzthätigkeit | Palpitazione ed irregolarità del cuore |

MORBI VASORUM SANGUIFERORUM.

MORBI ARTERIARUM.

| | | | |
|--|--|---|--|
| 245. Arteritis | Artérite | Entzündung der Arterien. <i>Syn.</i> Arteritis | Arteritide |
| 246. Degeneratio, adiposa et calcarea. <i>Idem valent Atheroma, Conversio in calcem.</i> | Dégénérescence, graisseuse et calcaire. <i>Syn.</i> Atheroma, Ossification | Fettige und kalkförmige Entartung. <i>Syn.</i> Atheroma, Verknochnerung | Degenerazione, grassosa e calcarea. <i>Syn.</i> Ateroma, Ossificazione |

233. Fatty degeneration.
234. Fibroid degeneration.
235. Aneurism.
236. Acute aneurism. This term has been applied to those cases in which blood becomes effused into the substance of the heart owing to inflammatory softening and rupture of the endocardium and muscular tissue.
237. Rupture. *Note.*—In returning cases of aneurism and rupture, the situation ought to be stated.
- (44¹.) *Cancer.*
238. Parasitic disease.
Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 232 (Nos. 4, 14, 22).
239. Disease of the coronary arteries.
240. Malformations.
Return such cases here according to the list at pp. 239, 243, 245.
241. Cyanosis.
- (1056.) *Injuries of the heart.*
(1058.)
242. *Angina pectoris.
243. *Syncope. *Synonym*, Fainting Fit.
244. *Palpitation and irregularity of the action of the heart.

DISEASES OF THE BLOOD-VESSELS.

Note.—The vessel affected should in all cases be specified.

DISEASES OF THE ARTERIES.

245. Arteritis.
246. Fatty and Calcareous degeneration. *Synonyms*, Atheroma, Ossification.

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH. | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| 247. Arteriæ coarctatæ et obliteratæ | Rétrécissement ou oblitération | Verengerung und Obliteration | Ristringimento e oblitterazione |
| 248. Arteriæ occlusæ | Occlusion | Verschliessung | Chiusura |
| a. Ex compressu | Par compression | Durch Compression | Da compressione |
| b. Ex impactis coagulis | Par l'impaction de caillots | Durch Gerinnsel | Da otturamento |
| Thrombosis | Thrombose | Thrombose | Trombosi |
| Embolus | Embolie | Embolie | Embolismo |
| 249. Dilatatio | Dilatation | Erweiterung. <i>Syn.</i> Dilatation | Dilatazione |
| 250. Aneurysma | Anévrisme | Aneurysma. <i>Syn.</i> Schlagadergeschwulst | Aneurisma |
| a. Fusiforme | Fusiforme | Fusiforme | Fusiforme |
| b. Sacculatum | Sacciforme | Sacciforme. <i>Syn.</i> Sackartiges Aneurysma | Saccato |
| c. Diffusum | Diffus | Diffusum. <i>Syn.</i> Diffuses Aneurysma | Diffuso |
| 251. Diruptio arteriæ | Rupture | Zerreissung. <i>Syn.</i> Ruptur der Arterie | Rottura dell' arteria |
| a. Ex ipsius vitio | Par maladie de l'artère | Durch Krankheit der Arterie | Da malattia dell' arteria |
| b. Ex morbo extraneo | Par maladie extérieure à l'artère | Durch Krankheit ausserhalb der Arterie | Da malattia al di fuori dell' arteria |
| 252. Dirupta ex parte arteria. <i>Idem</i> valet Aneurysma dissecans | Anévrisme dissé-queux | Unvollständige Ruptur. <i>Syn.</i> Aneurysma dissecans | Rottura parziale dell' arteria |
| 253. Aneurysma ex vulnere | Anévrisme traumaticque | Traumatisches Aneurysma | Aneurisma traumatico |
| 254. Aneurysma arteriam inter venamque | Anévrisme artériel-oso-veineux | Aneurysma arterio-venosum | Aneurisma arterio-venoso |
| 255. Varix aneurysmicus | Varice anévrismale | Varix aneurysmaticus | Varice aneurismatica |
| a. Ex vulnere | Traumatique | Traumatischer | Traumatica |
| b. Sponto sua ortus | Spontanée | Spontaner | Spontanea |

247. Narrowing and obliteration.

248. Occlusion.

a. From compression.

b. From impaction of coagula.

1. Thrombosis (local coagulation).

2. Embolism (coagula conveyed from a distance).

249. Dilatation.

250. Aneurism.

In returning such cases, state whether the aneurism be—

a. Fusiform,

b. Saccular, or

c. Diffused (sac formed by the surrounding tissues).

Note.—When the aneurism has burst, state the part or viscus into or through which the rupture has taken place.

251. Rupture of Artery.

a. From disease of artery.

b. From disease external to artery.

252. Partial rupture of artery. *Synonym*, Dissecting aneurism.

253. Traumatic aneurism.

254. Arterio-venous aneurism.

255. Aneurismal varix.

Varieties :

a. Traumatic.

b. Spontaneous

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN. | ITALIAN. |
|--|--|--|---|
| 256. Aneurysma vari- cosum a. Ex vulnere b. Sponte sua ortum | Anévrisme vari- queux Traumatique Spontané | Varicöses Aneu- rysmä Traumatisches Spontanes | Aneurisma vari- coso Traumatico Spontaneo |
| 257. Aneurysma cirsoi- des. <i>Idem valet</i> Varix arteriosus | Anévrisme cir- soïde | Aneurysma cir- soïdeum. <i>Syn.</i> Arterieller Va- rix | Aneurisma cirsoi- de. <i>Sin.</i> Varice arteriosa |
| 258. Aneurysma ex anastomosi | Anévrisme par anastomose | Anastomosirendes Aneurysma | Aneurisma per anastomosi |
| 259. Deformitates in- genitæ a. Caput aortæ descen- dentis coarctatum vel occlusum | Vices de confor- mation Constriction ou oc- clusion de l'aorte descendante | Missbildungen Verengung und Verschließung des Anfangs der Aorta descendens | Vizi di conforma- zione Ristringimento o chiusura al prin- cipio dell' aorta descendente |

| <i>Injurie in arteriis</i> | <i>Plaies des artères</i> | <i>Verletzungen der Arterien</i> | <i>Lesioni delle arterie</i> |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>Contusum</i> | <i>Contusion</i> | <i>Quetschung</i> | <i>Contusione</i> |
| <i>Laceratio</i> | <i>Déchirure</i> | <i>Zerreißung</i> | <i>Lacerazione</i> |
| a. <i>Vasis universi</i> | <i>De toutes les tu- niques</i> | <i>Des ganzen Gefäßes</i> | <i>Dell' intero vaso</i> |
| b. <i>Tunicæ exterioris</i> | <i>De la tunique ex- terne</i> | <i>Der äusseren Haut</i> | <i>Della tunica ester- na</i> |
| c. <i>Tunicæ interioris</i> | <i>De la tunique in- terne</i> | <i>Der inneren Haut</i> | <i>Della tunica inter- na</i> |
| <i>Vulnus</i> | <i>Blessure</i> | <i>Wunde</i> | <i>Ferita</i> |

MORBI VENARUM.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|
| 260. Phlebitis | Phlébite | Phlebitis. <i>Syn.</i> Venentzündung | Flebitide |
| a. <i>Plastica</i> | <i>Adhésive</i> | <i>Adhaesive</i> | <i>Adesiva</i> |
| b. <i>Suppurans</i> | <i>Suppuration</i> | <i>Eiterigo</i> | <i>Suppurativa</i> |
| 261. Phlegmasia dolens | Phlegmasia alba dolens | Phlegmasia dolens | Flemmasia do- lente |
| 262. Coagula venarum fibrinosa | Concrétions fibri- neuses des veines | Fibrinöse Concre- tionen in den Venen. <i>Syn.</i> Thromben | Coaguli fibrinosi nelle vene |
| 263. Venæ obstructæ | Obstruction | Verstopfung | Ostruzione |
| 264. Venæ oblitteratæ | Oblitération | Obliteration | Chiusura, tura- mento |
| 265. Phlebolithi | Phlébolithes | Venensteine | Fleboliti |

256. Varicose aneurism.

Varieties :

a. Traumatic.

b. Spontaneous.

257. Cirroid aneurism. *Synonym, Arterial varix.*

258. Aneurism by anastomosis.

259. Malformations.

Return other cases of this class here according to the list at p. 239.

a. Commencement of the descending aorta (contracted or obliterated).

(1009, * *Injuries of arteries.*
&c.)

Contusion.

Laceration.

a. Of the whole vessel.

b. Of the outer coat.

c. Of the inner coat.

Wound.

DISEASES OF THE VEINS.

260. Phlebitis.

Varieties :

a. Adhesive.

b. Suppurative.

261. Phlegmasia dolens.

262. Fibrinous concretions in the veins.

263. Obstruction.

264. Obliteration.

265. Phlebolithes.

* Return these among the Local Injuries under the Injuries of Vessels, and in the order here employed. (See Nos. 1009, 1013, 1043, 1057, 1072, 1087, 1095, 1119.)

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|---|--|--|
| 266. Varices | Varices | Varicöse Venen | Vene varicose |
| 267. Nævus vasculosus | Nævus | Nævus vascularis. <i>Syn.</i> Gefässmal | Neo vascolare |
| 268. Morbus parasiticus | Maladie parasi- taire | Parasitische Krankheit | Malattia parasi- tica |
| <i>Injuria in venis</i> | <i>Blessures des veines</i> | <i>Verletzungen der Venen</i> | <i>Lesioni delle vene</i> |
| <i>Diruptio, sine vulnere extraneo</i> | <i>Rupture, sans bles- sure externe</i> | <i>Ruptur ohne äus- sere Wunde</i> | <i>Rottura, senza fe- rita esterna</i> |
| <i>Vulnus venæ cum aeris introitu</i> | <i>Blessure avec entrée de l'air</i> | <i>Venenmunde mit Inftemtritt</i> | <i>Ferita della vena, con entrata d'a- ria</i> |

MORBI ORGANORUM ABSORBENTIIUM.

| | | | |
|--|---|--|---|
| 269. Inflammatio vaso- rum lymphifero- rum | Inflammation des lymphatiques (angeioleucite) | Entzündung der Lymphgefäße | Infiammazione de' linfatici |
| 270. Suppuratio vaso- rum lymphifero- rum | Suppuration des lymphatiques | Vereiterung der Lymphgefäße | Suppurazione de' linfatici |
| 271. Inflammatio glan- dularum | Inflammation des glandes | Entzündung der Lymphdrüsen | Infiammazione delle glandule |
| 272. Suppuratio glan- dularum | Suppuration des glandes | Vereiterung der Lymphdrüsen | Suppurazione delle glandule |
| 273. Hypertrophia glandularum | Hypertrophie des glandes | Anschwellung der Drüsen | Ipertrofia delle glandule |
| Amplificatio glandula- rum longa | Engorgement chro- nique | Chronische An- schwellung | Ingressamento cronico |
| 274. Atrophia glandu- larum | Atrophie des glandes | Atrophie der Drüsen | Atrofia delle glan- dule |
| 275. Fistula lymphalis | Fistulé lymphati- que | Lymphfistel | Fistola linfatica |
| <i>Corpora adventitia et concreta</i> | <i>Corps étrangers et concrétions</i> | <i>Fremde Körper und Concretio- nen</i> | <i>Corpi stranieri e coaguli</i> |
| 276. Ductus thoracis obstructus | Obstructions du canal thoracique | Verstopfung des Ductus thoraci- cus | Ostruzione del condotto tora- cico |
| 277. Vasa lymphifera obstructa, oblite- rata, in varices ampliata | Obstruction, ob- litération, état variqueux des lymphatiques | Obstruction, Ob- literation und Varicosität der Lymphgefäße | Ostruzione, chiu- sura e varico- sità de' vasi lin- fatici |

266. Varicose veins.

267. Nævus vascularis.

268. Parasitic disease.

Return cases of this class according to the list
at p. 232. (Nos. 28, 30.)

(1009, **Injuries of veins.*
&c.)

Rupture, without external wound. •

Wound of vein, with entrance of air.

DISEASES OF THE ABSORBENT SYSTEM.

Register those diseases printed here in *Italics*, not under this heading, but at
the place referred to in each instance by number.

269. Inflammation of lymphatics.

270. Suppuration

271. Inflammation of glands.

272. Suppuration „

273. Hypertrophy „

a. Chronic enlargement of glands.

274. Atrophy of glands.

275. Lymphatic fistula.

(1142.)*Foreign bodies and concretions.*

276. Obstruction of the thoracic duct.

Note.—The cause of the obstruction should be
stated.

277. Obstruction, obliteration and varicosity of lymphatics.

* Return these among the Local Injuries, under the Injuries of Vessels, and
in the order here employed. (See Nos. 1009, 1013, 1043, 1057, 1072, 1087,
1096, 1119.)

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|--|--|--|
| 278. Vasa lymphifera rupta | Rupture des lymphatiques | Ruptur der Lymphgefäße | Crepatura de' linfatici |
| <i>Inguen syphiliticum</i> | <i>Bubon syphilitique</i> | <i>Syphilitischer Bubo</i> | <i>Bubone sifilitico</i> |
| <i>Inflammatio syphilitica glandularum</i> | <i>Inflammation syphilitique des glandes</i> | <i>Syphilitische Entzündung der Drüsen</i> | <i>Infiammazione sifilitica delle glandule</i> |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cuncro</i> |
| <i>Morbus strumous glandularum</i> | <i>Maladie scrofuleuse des glandes</i> | <i>Scrophulöse Krankheit der Drüsen</i> | <i>Malattia scrofolosa delle glandule</i> |
| <i>Suppuratio</i> | <i>Suppuration</i> | <i>Vereiterung</i> | <i>Suppurazione</i> |
| <i>Vulnus vasorum lymphiferorum</i> | <i>Blessure des lymphatiques</i> | <i>Wunde der Lymphgefäße</i> | <i>Ferita de' linfatici</i> |
| MORBI GLANDULARUM BRONCHIALIUM. | | | |
| <i>Inflammatio</i> | <i>Inflammation</i> | <i>Entzündung</i> | <i>Infiammazione</i> |
| <i>Abscessus</i> | <i>Abcès</i> | <i>Abscess</i> | <i>Ascesso</i> |
| <i>Amplificatio</i> | <i>Engorgement</i> | <i>Vergrößerung. Anschwellung</i> | <i>Dilatazione</i> |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| <i>Tumores non maligni</i> | <i>Tumeurs non malignes</i> | <i>Gutartige Geschwülste</i> | <i>Tumori non maligni</i> |
| <i>Tubercula</i> | <i>Tubercule</i> | <i>Tuberkel</i> | <i>Tubercoli</i> |

MORBI GLANDULARUM CÆCARUM.

MORBI GLANDULÆ THYROIDIS.

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------------|
| 279. Inflammatio | Inflammation | Entzündung | Infiammazione |
| a. Acuta | Aiguë | Acute | Acuta |
| b. Longa | Chronique | Chronische | Cronica |
| 280. Bronchocele | Goître | Kropf. <i>Syn.</i> Struma | Gozzo |
| 281. Cystis | Kyste | Cyste | Ciste |
| 282. Bronchocele exophthalmica | Goître exophthalmique | Klotzaugenkropf. <i>Syn.</i> Basedow'sche Krankheit | Broncocele esofthalmico |
| 283. Bronchocele pulsans | Bronchocèle pulsatif | Pulsirender Kropf | Broncocele pulsante |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |

278. Bursting of lymphatics.

(43¹.) *Syphilitic bubo.*

(43¹.) *Syphilitic inflammation of glands.*

(44¹.) *Cancer.*

(49¹.) *Scrofulous disease of glands.*

(49¹.) *Suppuration.*

(1143.) *Wound of lymphatics.*

DISEASES OF THE BRONCHIAL GLANDS.

(340.) *Inflammation.*

(341.) *Abscess.*

(342.) *Enlargement.*

(44¹.) *Cancer.*

(343.) *Non-malignant tumours.*

(49¹.) *Tubercle.*

DISEASES OF DUCTLESS GLANDS.

Register those diseases printed here *in Italics*, not under this heading, but at the place referred to in each instance by number.

DISEASES OF THE THYROID GLAND.

279. Inflammation.

a. Acute.

b. Chronic.

280. Goître. *Definition* : Enlargement of the thyroid gland, endemic in certain mountainous districts, but not limited to them.

281. Cyst.

282. Exophthalmic bronchocele. *Definition* : Enlargement, with vascular turgescence, of the thyroid gland, accompanied by protrusion of the eyeballs, anæmia, and palpitation.

283. Pulsating bronchocele.

(44¹.) *Cancer.*

MORBI GLANDULÆ THYMI.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 284. Hypertrophia <i>Carcinoma</i> | Hypertrophie <i>Cancer</i> | Hypertrophie <i>Krebs</i> | Ipertrofia <i>Cancro</i> |
| 285. Tumores non maligni | Tumeurs bénignes | Gutartige Geschwülste | Tumori non maligni |

MORBI CAPSULARUM SUPRARENALIUM.

| | | | |
|---|---|--|---|
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| <i>Degeneratio tuberculosa</i> | <i>Dégénérescence tuberculeuse</i> | <i>Tuberculöse Affection</i> | <i>Degenerazione tuberculosa</i> |
| 286. Morbus Addisoni. <i>Idem valent</i> Cutis ærea, Melasma Addisoni | Maladie d'Addison. <i>Syn.</i> Melasma Addisoni | Addison'sche Krankheit. <i>Syn.</i> Melasma Addisoni | Malattia dell' Addison. <i>Sin.</i> Melasma dell' Addison |

MORBI SPIRITUS ORGANORUM.

MORBI SPIRITUS ORGANORUM NON PRIVATIM SINGULORUM.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 287. Asthma ex fœnicis | Fièvre de foin | Heu-Asthma | Asma dei mietitori |
| <i>Catarrhus epidemicus</i> | <i>Grippe</i> | <i>Grippe. Syn. Influenza</i> | <i>Influenza</i> |
| <i>Pertussis</i> | <i>Coqueluche</i> | <i>Keuchhusten</i> | <i>Tosse convulsa</i> |
| 288. Angina trachealis | Croup | Croup. <i>Syn.</i> Häutige Bräune | Laringitide membranacea |
| <i>Diphtheria</i> | <i>Diphthérie</i> | <i>Diphtheritis</i> | <i>Difteritide</i> |
| <i>Asphyxia</i> | <i>Asphyxie</i> | <i>Asphyxie</i> | <i>Asfissia</i> |

MORBUS NARII.

| | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------|--------|
| 289. Gravedo. <i>Idem</i> <i>valet</i> Catarrhus narium | Coryza. <i>Syn.</i> Catarrhe nasal | Schnupfen | Coriza |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------|--------|

MORBI LARYNGIS.

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 290. Inflammatio epiglottidis | Inflammation de l'épiglotte | Entzündung der Epiglottis | Infiammazione dell' epiglottide. |
| 291. Exulceratio epiglottidis | Ulcération de l'épiglotte | Geschwürsbildung der Epiglottis | Ulcerazione dell' epiglottide |
| 292. Catarrhus laryngis | Catarrhe laryngé | Catarrh des Kehlkopfs | Catarro laringeo |

DISEASES OF THE THYMUS GLAND.

284. Hypertrophy.

(44¹.) *Cancer*.

285. Non-malignant tumours.

Return such tumours* here according to the list at p. 19.

DISEASES OF THE SUPRA-RENAL CAPSULES.

(44¹.) *Cancer*.

(49¹.) *Tubercular degeneration*.

286. Addison's disease. *Synonyms*, Bronzed skin. Melasma Addisoni. *Definition*: Disease of the supra-renal capsules, with discoloration of the skin.

DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.

Register those diseases printed here in *Italics*, not under this heading, but at the place referred to in each instance by number.

DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM NOT STRICTLY LOCAL.

287. Hay asthma.

22.) *Influenza*.

(20.) *Whooping cough*.

288. Croup.

(19.) *Diphtheria*.

(995.) **Asphyxia*.

DISEASE OF THE NOSTRILS.†

289. Coryza. *Synonym*, Nasal catarrh.

DISEASES OF THE LARYNX.

290. Inflammation of the epiglottis.

291. Ulceration of the epiglottis.

292. Laryngeal catarrh.

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

† For the diseases of the nose, see p. 56.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 293. Laryngitis | Laryngite | Entzündung des Kehlkopfs | Laringitide |
| a. Acuta | Aiguë | Acute | Acuta |
| b. Longa | Chronique | Chronische | Cronica |
| 294. Ulcus | Ulcère | Geschwür | Ulcera |
| <i>Ex syphilitide</i> | <i>Syphilitique</i> | <i>Syphilitisches</i> | <i>Sifilitica</i> |
| <i>Ex phthisi</i> | <i>Tuberculeux</i> | <i>Tuberculöses</i> | <i>Tubercolosa</i> |
| 295. Abscessus | Abcès | Abscess | Ascesso |
| 296. Œdema glottidis | Œdème de la glotte | Oedem der Glottis. | Edema della glottide |
| 297. Necrosis cartilagineum | Nécrose des cartilages | Necrose des Knorpels | Necrosi delle cartilagini |
| 298. Coarctatio | Rétrécissement | Verengerung | Contrazione |
| <i>Carcinoma epitheliosum</i> | <i>Cancer épithélial</i> | <i>Epithelialkrebs</i> | <i>Cancro epiteliale</i> |
| 299. Tuber verrucosum | Verrue | Warzige Geschwulst | Escrescenza verrucosa |
| 300. Polypus | Polype | Polyp | Polipo |
| 301. Cystis | Kyste | Cyste | Ciste |
| 301*. Deformitates ingenitæ | Vices de conformation | Missbildungen | Vizi di conformazione |
| <i>Injurie</i> | <i>Blessures</i> | <i>Verletzungen</i> | <i>Lesioni</i> |
| <i>Corpora adventitia in larynge</i> | <i>Corps étrangers</i> | <i>Fremde Körper im Kehlkopf</i> | <i>Corpi stranieri nella laringe</i> |
| 302. Aphonia | Aphonie | Stimmlosigkeit | Afonia |
| 303. Paralysis glottidis | Paralytic de la glotte | Lähmung der Glottis | Paralisi della glottide |
| 304. Spasmus glottidis | Spasme de la glotte | Krampf der Glottis | Spasmo della glottide |
| <i>Laryngismus stridulus</i> | <i>Laryngismus stridulus</i> | <i>Laryngismus stridulus</i> | <i>Laringismo stridulo</i> |

MORBI TRACHEÆ ET BRONCHIORUM.

| | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| 305. Catarrhus bronchiorum | Catarrhe bronchique | Bronchialcatarrh | Catarro bronchiale |
|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|

293. Laryngitis.

a. Acute.

b. Chronic.

294. Ulcer.

Note.—When chronic laryngitis, ulcer of the larynx, or necrosis of cartilage (see below), is due to phthisis or syphilis, the terms

(43¹.)*Syphilitic* or(49¹.)*Phthisical*

should be prefixed to the designation of the disease, and the case ought to be returned under the head of the primary affection.

295. Abscess.

296. Oedema of the glottis.

297. Necrosis of cartilage (see the previous *Note*).

298. Contraction.

(44¹c.) *Epithelial cancer*.

299. Warty growth.

300. Polypus.

301. Cyst.

301*. Malformations. ••

Return such cases here according to the list at p. 239.

(992, *Injuries*.

1039.)

(1044.) *Foreign bodies in the larynx*.

302. *Aphonia.

303. *Paralysis of the glottis.

304. *Spasm of the glottis.

(96.) *Laryngismus stridulus*.

DISEASES OF THE TRACHEA AND BRONCHI.

305. Bronchial catarrh.

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|--|---|---|
| 306. Bronchitis a. Acuta b. Longa | Bronchite Aiguë Chronique | Bronchitis Acute Chronische | Bronchitide Acuta Cronica |
| 307. Ulcus | • Ulcère | Geschwür | Ulcera |
| 308. Plasmata bronchi- orum | Bronchite pseudo- membraneuse | Abdrücke der Bronchialröh- ren | Getti membranosi de' tubi bron- chiali |
| 309. Necrosis cartila- ginum tracheæ | Nécrose des car- tilages de la trachée | Necrose der Knor- pel der Trachea | Necrosi delle car- tilagini della trachea |
| <i>Necrosis syphilitica</i> <i>Necrosis phthisica</i> | <i>Syphilitique</i> <i>Tuberculeuse</i> | <i>Syphilitische</i> <i>Tuberculöse</i> | <i>Sifilitica</i> <i>Tuberculosa</i> |
| 310. Dilatatio | Dilatation | Erweiterung | Dilatazione |
| 311. Coarctatio <i>Carcinoma</i> | Rétrécissement <i>Cancer</i> | Verengerung <i>Krebs</i> | Ristringimento <i>Cancro</i> |
| 312. Tumores non ma- ligni <i>Tubercula</i> | Tumeurs non ma- lignes <i>Tubercule</i> | Gutartige Ge- schwülste <i>Tuberkel</i> | Tumori non ma- ligni <i>Tubercoli</i> |
| 313. Morbus parasi- ticus | Maladie parasi- tique | Parasitische Krankheit | Malattia parasi- tica |
| 313*. Deformitates in- genitæ | Vices de confor- mation | Mißbildungen | Vizi di conforma- zione |
| <i>Corpora adventi- tia in bronchiis</i> | <i>Corps étrangers</i> | <i>Fremde Körper in den Bronchien</i> | <i>Corpi stranieri ne' bronchi</i> |
| 314. Asthma | Asthme | Asthma | Asma |
| MORBI PULMONIS. | | | |
| 315. Peripneumonia | Pneumonie | Lungenentzün- dung. <i>Syn.</i> Pneumonie | Pneumonitide |
| g. V.-Lobular | Lobulaire | Lobulär | Lobolare |
| 316. Abscessus <i>Inflammatio pyæ- mica et abscessus</i> | Abscès <i>Inflammation pio- hémique</i> | Ascess <i>Pyæmische Ent- zündung und Abscess</i> | Ascesso * <i>Inflammazione piemica</i> |
| 317. Gangræna | Gangrène | Brand. <i>Syn.</i> Gan- grän | Gangrena |

306. Bronchitis.

a. Acute.*b.* Chronic.

307. Ulcer.

308. *Casts of the bronchial tubes.

309. Necrosis of the cartilages of the trachea.

Note.—When this affection is due to phthisis or syphilis, the terms

(43¹.)*Syphilitic* or(49¹.)*Phthisical*

should be prefixed to the designation of the disease, and the case ought to be returned under the head of the primary affection.

310. Dilatation.

311. Contraction.

(44¹.) *Cancer.*

312. Non-malignant tumours.

Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.

(49¹.) *Tubercle.*

313. Parasitic disease.

Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 232 (No. 7).

313*. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list at p. 239.

(1044.) *Foreign bodies in the bronchi.*

314. Asthma.

DISEASES OF THE LUNG.

315. Pneumonia.

*Variety :**a.* Lobular.

Note.—The term Secondary has been applied to Pneumonia when it occurs as a complication of some other disease: such cases ought to be returned under the head of the primary affection.

316. Abscess.

(31.) *Pyæmic inflammation and abscess.*

317. Gangrene.

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|---|---|---|
| 318. Congestio passiva | Congestion pas- sive | Passive Con- gestion | Congestione pas- siva |
| a. Hæmoptysis | Hæmoptysie | Bluthusten | Emottisia |
| 319. Hæmorrhagia pul- monalis. <i>Idem</i> <i>valet</i> Apoplexia pulmonalis | Apoplexie pulmo- naire. <i>Syn.</i> Pneumo-hémor- rhagie | Blutaustritt in die Lunge. <i>Syn.</i> Apoplexie der Lunge | Stravaso pulmo- nale. <i>Sin.</i> Apo- plessia pulmo- nale |
| a. Hæmoptysis | Hæmoptysie | Bluthusten | Emottisia |
| 320. Œdema | Œdème | Oedem | Edema |
| 321. Cirrhosis | •Cirrhose | Cirrhose | Cirrosi |
| 322. Emphysema | Emphyseme | Emphysem | Emfisema |
| a. Vesiculare | Vésiculaire | Vesiculäres | Vesiculare |
| b. Interlobulare | Interlobulaire | Interlobuläres | Interlobulare |
| 323. Imperfecta expli- catio | Atélectasie | Atelectase | Atelettasia |
| 324. Collapsio | Collapsus | Collaps | Collasso |
| <i>Deposita ex syphi- lide</i> | <i>Dépôt syphilitique</i> | <i>Syphilitische Ab- lagerung</i> | <i>Deposito sifilitico</i> |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancéreux</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| <i>Phthisis</i> | <i>Tuberculeux</i> | <i>Phthisis. Syn.</i> <i>Schwindsucht</i> | <i>Tise cronica pol- monale</i> |
| <i>Tubercula milia- ria acuta</i> | <i>Granulation mi- liaire</i> | <i>Acute Miliartu- berculöse</i> | <i>Tuberculosi acuta miliare</i> |
| 325. Phthisis peripneu- monica acuta | Phthisie pneumo- nique aiguë | Acute pneumo- nische Phthisis | Tise acuta pneu- monitica |
| 326. Phthisis peripneu- monica longa | Phthisie pneu- monique chro- nique | Chronische pneu- monische Phthisis | Tise cronica pneu- monitica |
| 327. Morbus parasiticus | Maladie parasi- tique | Parasitische Krankheit | Malattie parasi- tiche |
| 327'. Deformitates ingenitæ | Vices de confor- mation | Missbildungen | Vizi di conforma- zione |
| <i>Injurie</i> | <i>Blessures</i> | <i>Verletzungen</i> | <i>Lesioni</i> |
| <i>Corpora adventitia</i> | <i>Corps étrangers</i> | <i>Fremde Körper</i> | <i>Corpi stranieri</i> |
| 328. Phthisis fabrum • molariorum | Phthisie des tra- vailleurs à la pierre de grès | Schwindsucht der Mühlsteinar- beiter | Tise degli scal- pellini |
| 329. Asthma cultrario- rum | Phthisie des aiguï- seurs | Asthma der Schleifer | Asma degli arro- tini |
| 330. Asthma metalla- riorum | Asthme des mi- neurs | Asthma der Berg- leute | Asma de' mina- tori |

MORBI PLEURÆ.

| | | | |
|----------------|-----------|---|------------|
| 331. Pleuritis | Pleurésie | Pleuritis. <i>Syn.</i> Rippenfellent- zündung | Pleuritide |
|----------------|-----------|---|------------|

318. *Passive congestion.
 a. *Hæmoptysis.
319. *Pulmonary extravasation. *Synonym,* Pulmonary apoplexy.
 a. *Hæmoptysis.
320. *Œdema.
321. Cirrhosis.
322. Emphysema.
 a. Vesicular.
 **b.* Interlobular.
323. Atelectasis. *Definition:* Imperfect expansion of the lung, in a new-born child.
324. *Collapse.
- (43¹.) *Syphilitic deposit.**
- (44¹.) *Cancer.*
- (49¹.) *Phthisis.*
- (49¹.) *Acute miliary tuberculosis.*
325. Acute pneumonic phthisis.
326. Chronic pneumonic phthisis.
327. Parasitic disease.
 Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 233 (Nos. 14, 22).
- 327*. Malformations.
 Return such cases here according to the list at pp. 239, 245.
- (1054, *Injuries.*
- 1058.)
- (1044.) *Foreign bodies.*
328. Millstone makers' phthisis.
329. Grinders' asthma.
330. Miners' asthma.
331. Pleurisy.

DISEASES OF THE PLEURA.

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 332. Pleuritis longa | Pleurésie chronique | Chronische Pleuritis | Pleuritide cronica |
| 333. Empyema | Empyème | Empyem | Empiema |
| 334. Adhærentia | Adhérences | AdhæSIONen, <i>Syn.</i> Verwachsungen | Aderenze |
| 335. Hydrothorax | Hydrothorax | Hydrothorax. <i>Syn.</i> Brustwas- sersuch | Idrotorace |
| 336. Pneumothorax | Pneumothorax | Pneumothorax | Pneumotorace |
| • <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| 337. Tumores non maligni | Tumeurs non malignes | Gutartige Geschwülste | Tumori non maligni |
| <i>Pleuritis tuberculosa</i> | <i>Pleurésie tuberculeuse</i> | <i>Tuberculöse Pleuritis</i> | <i>Pleuritide tuberculosa</i> |
| <i>Injurie</i> | <i>Blessures</i> | <i>Verletzungen</i> | <i>Lesioni</i> |

MORBI MEDIASTINI.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 338. Abscessus | Abcès | Abscess | Ascesso |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| 339. Tumores non maligni | Tumeurs non malignes | Gutartige Geschwülste | Tumori non maligni |
| <i>Morbi glandulæ thymi</i> | <i>Maladies du thymus</i> | <i>Krankheiten der Thymus</i> | <i>Malattie della glandula timo</i> |

MORBI GLANDULARUM BRONCHIALIUM.

| | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| 340. Inflammatio | Inflammation | Entzündung | Infiammazione |
| 341. Abscessus | Abcès | Abscess | Ascesso |
| 342. Amplificatio | Engorgement | Vergrößerung Anschwellung | Aumento di volume |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| 343. Tumores non maligni | Tumeurs non malignes | Gutartige Geschwülste | Tumori non maligni |
| <i>Tubercula</i> | <i>Tubercule</i> | <i>Tuberkel</i> | <i>Tubercolo</i> |

332. Chronic pleurisy.
333. Empyema.
334. Adhesions, including thickening and ossification.
335. *Hydrothorax. *Definition* : Passive dropsy of the pleura.
336. Pneumothorax.
- (44¹.) *Cancer*.
337. Non-malignant tumours.
Return such tumours here according to the
list at p. 19.
- (49¹.) *Tubercular pleurisy*.
- (1053 *Injuries*
-54.)

DISEASES OF THE MEDIASTINUM.

338. Abscess.
- (44¹.) *Cancer*.
339. Non-malignant tumours.
Return such tumours here according to the
list at p. 19.
- (284 *Diseases of the thymus gland*.
-5.)

DISEASES OF THE BRONCHIAL GLANDS.

340. Inflammation.
341. Abscess.
342. Enlargement.
- (44¹.) *Cancer*.
343. Non-malignant tumours.
Return such tumours here according to the
list at p. 19.
- (49¹.) *Tubercle*.

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

MORBI CONCOCTIONIS APPARATUS.

MORBI LABRORUM.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|--|--|--|
| 344. Ulcus <i>Ulcus syphiliticum</i> | Ulcère <i>Ulcère syphilitique</i> | Geschwür <i>Syphilitisches Geschwür</i> | Ulcera <i>Ulcera sifilitica</i> |
| 345. Fissuræ <i>Carcinoma Hypertrophia strumosa</i> | Fissures <i>Cancer Hypertrophie scrofulense</i> | Risse. <i>Syn.</i> Fissuren <i>Krebs Scrophulöse Hypertrophie</i> | Fissure <i>Cancro Ipertrofia scrofolosa</i> |
| 346. Cystis | Kyste | Cyste | Ciste |
| 347. Deformitates ingentitæ <i>a. Labrum leporinum</i> | Vices de conformation Bec de lièvre | Missbildungen Hasenscharte | Vizi di conformazione Labbro leporino |

MORBI ORIS.

| | | | |
|---|---|--|---|
| 348. Stomatitis | Stomatite | Stomatitis. <i>Syn.</i> Entzündung der Mundschleimhaut | Stomatitide |
| 349. Stomatitis exulcerans | Stomatite ulcéreuse | Ulcerative Stomatitis | Stomatitide ulcerosa |
| 350. Aphthæ. <i>Idem valet</i> Stomatitis vesiculosa | Aphtheuse | Soor. <i>Syn.</i> Schwämmchen, Aphthen | Afte |
| 352. Abscessus buccarum | Abcès de la joue | Abscess der Wange | Ascesso della guancia |
| 353. Gangræna oris. <i>Idem valet</i> Stomatitis gangrænosa | Gangrène de la bouche | Noma. <i>Syn.</i> Wasserkrebs | Cancro della bocca |
| 354. Cystis buccarum | Kyste de la joue | Cyste der Wange | Ciste della guancia |
| 355. Ranula <i>Carcinoma</i> | Grenouillette <i>Cancer</i> | Ranula <i>Krebs</i> | Ranula <i>Cancro</i> |
| 356. Morbus parasiticus <i>a. Aphthæ parasiticæ</i> | Maladie parasitaire Muguet parasitaire | Parasitische Krankheit Parasitischer Soor | Malattia parasitica Afte parasitiche |

DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.

Register the diseases printed here in *Italics*, not under this heading, but at the place referred to in each instance by number.

DISEASES OF THE LIPS.

The affected lip ought to be specified.

344. Ulcer.
 (43¹.) *Syphilitic ulcer.*
 345. Fissures.
 (44¹.) *Cancer.*
 (49¹.) *Scrofulous hypertrophy.*

346. Cyst.
 347. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list at p. 241.

a. Hare-lip.

DISEASES OF THE MOUTH.

Note.—Whenever any of the affections of the mouth, throat, or parts connected therewith depend on syphilis, scurvy, local irritants, or any other specific cause, the fact should be stated.

348. Stomatitis.
 349. Ulcerative stomatitis.
 350. Thrush. *Synonyms*, Aphtha, Vesicular stomatitis.
 *352. Abscess of the cheek.
 353. Cancrum oris. *Synonym*, Gangrenous stomatitis.
 354. Cyst of the cheek.
 355. Ranula.
 (44¹.) *Cancer.*
 356. Parasitic disease.

a. Parasitic thrush. *Synonym*, Parasitic aphthæ.
 The name of the Thrush parasite is given at p. 234, No. 45.

Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 234. (Nos. 44, 45.)

351 has been accidentally omitted.

MORBI MAXILLARUM ANTRIQUE.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|--|--|--|
| 357. Maxillarum cohærentia ex cicatrice | Adhérences par cicatrice | Verwachsung der Kiefer durch Narbenbildung | Aderenze delle mascelle da cicatrice |
| 358. Abscessus antri | Abcès dit maxillaire | Abscess der Kieferhöhle | Ascesso dell'antro |
| • <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| 359. Tumor fibrosus | Tumeur fibreuse | Fibröse Geschwulst | Tumore fibroso |
| 360. Tumor myelodes | Tumeur myéloïde | Myeloide Geschwulst | Tumore mieloide |
| 361. Tumor osseus | Tumeur osseuse | Knochengeschwulst | Tumore osseo |
| a. Hypertrophia ossium faciei | Hypertrophie des os de la face | Hypertrophie der Gesichtsknochen | Ipertrofia delle ossa della faccia |
| 362. Tumor cartilagineus | Tumeur cartilagineuse | Knorpelige Geschwulst | Tumore cartilagineoso |
| 363. Tumor vasculosus | Tumeur vasculaire | Gefäßgeschwulst | Tumore vascolare |
| 364. Cystis | Kyste | Cyste | Ciste |
| <i>Corpora adventitia in antro</i> | <i>Corps étrangers de l'antre d'Highmore</i> | <i>Fremde Körper in der Highmorshöhle</i> | <i>Corpi stranieri nell'antro Highmorianio</i> |

MORBI, DEFORMITATES, INJURIE QUIBUS DENTES ET GINGIVÆ ET ALVEOLI OPPORTUNI.

| | | | |
|---------------|-----------|--------|------------|
| 365. Dentitio | Dentition | Zahnen | Dentizione |
|---------------|-----------|--------|------------|

MORBI DENTIIUM IPSORUM.

| | | | |
|-----------------|------------|------------|----------|
| 366. Caries | Carie | Caries | Carie |
| 367. Necrosis | Nécrose | Necrose | Necrosi |
| 368. Exostosis | Exostose | Exostoso | Esostosi |
| 369. Extenuatio | Absorption | Absorption | Atrofia |

MORBI MEDULLÆ DENTIIUM.

| | | | |
|------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|---------------|
| 370. Irritatio | Irritation | Irritation | Irritazione |
| 371. Inflammatio | Inflammation | Entzündung | Infiammazione |
| 372. Exulceratio | Ulcération | Verschwörung oder Geschwürsbildung | Ulcerazione |
| 373. Gangræna | Gangrène | Gangrän. <i>Syn.</i> Brand | Gangrena |

DISEASES OF THE JAWS, INCLUDING THE ANTRUM.

The affections of the alveoli are to be returned with those of the teeth. (See p. 85.)

357. Adhesion of the jaws by cicatrix.

358. Abscess of the antrum.

(44¹.) *Cancer.*

359. Fibrous tumour.

360. Mycoid tumour.

361. Osseous tumour.

a. Hypertrophy of the bones of the face.

362. Cartilaginous tumour.

363. Vascular tumour.

364. Cyst.

(1016.) *Foreign bodies in the antrum.*

DISEASES, MALFORMATIONS, AND INJURIES OF THE TEETH, GUMS, AND ALVEOLI.

365. Teething.

Note.—Any affection, such as convulsions and paralysis, induced by this condition should be specified.

DISEASES OF THE DENTAL TISSUE.

366. Caries.

367. Necrosis.

368. Exostosis.

369. Absorption.

DISEASES OF THE DENTAL PULP.

370. Irritation.

371. Inflammation.

372. Ulceration.

373. Gangrene.

MORBI PERIOSTEI DENTIIUM.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 374. Carunculæ sive polypus | Granulation polype | Wucherung oder Polyp | Granulazione o polipo |
| 375. Membrana in calcem conversa | Transformation calcaire | Verkalkung | Calcificazione |
| 376. Inflammatio | Inflammation | Entzündung | Inflammazione |
| 377. Abscessus alveolaris | Abscès | Parulis | Ascesso della gengiva |
| 378. Diu aucta crassitudo | Épaississement chronique | Chronische Ver-dickung | Ingrossamento cronico |
| 379. Inflammatio rheumatica | Inflammation rhumatismale | Rheumatische Entzündung | Inflammazione reumatica |

MORBI GINGIVARUM.

| | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 380. Inflammatio | Inflammation | Entzündung | Inflammazione |
| 381. Exulceratio | Ulcération | Verschwörung | Ulcerazione |
| 382. Hypertrophia | Hypertrophie | Hypertrophie | Ipertrofia |
| 383. Atrophia | Atrophie | Atrophie | Atrofia |
| 384. Durities (infantis) | Induration | Verhärtung | Induramento (nell'infanzia) |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| 385. Tumores non maligni | Tumeurs non malignes | Gutartige Geschwülste | Tumori non maligni |
| a. Polypus | Polype | Polyp | Polipo |
| b. Tumor cartilagineus | Tumeur cartilagineuse | Knorpelige Geschwulst | Tumore cartilagineo |
| c. Tumor vasculosus | Tumeur vasculaire | Gefäßgeschwulst | Tumore vascolare |

| | | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|---------|
| 386. Epulis | Épulis | Epulis | Epulide |
|-------------|--------|--------|---------|

MORBI ALVEOLORUM.

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------|
| 387. Inflammatio | Inflammation | Entzündung | Inflammatione |
| 388. Necrosis | Nécrose | Necrose | Necrosi |
| 389. Caries | Carie | Caries | Carie |
| 390. Exostosis | Exostose | Exostose | Esostosi |
| 391. Cystis dentigera | Kyste renfermant une dent ou plusieurs | Zahnführende Cyste | Ciste dentigera |
| 392. Extenuatio | Absorption | Absorption | Atrofia alveolare |

MORBI SINGULARES DENTIIUM PERIOSTEI, GINGIVARUM, ALVEOLORUM.

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 393. Inflammatio ex hydrargyro | Inflammation mercurielle | Mercurielle Entzündung | Inflammatione mercuriale |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|

DISEASES OF THE DENTAL PERIOSTEUM.

- 374. Granulation or polypus.
- 375. Calcification.
- 376. Inflammation.
- 377. Gum-boil.
- 378. Chronic thickening.
- 379. Rheumatic inflammation.

DISEASES OF THE GUMS.

- 380. Inflammation.
- 381. Ulceration.
- 382. Hypertrophy.
- 383. Atrophy.
- 384. Induration (in infancy).

(441.) *Cancer.*

- 385. Non-malignant tumours.

Return such tumours here according to the
list at p. 19.

- a.* Polypus.
- b.* Cartilaginous tumour.
- c.* Vascular tumour.

- 386. Epulis.

DISEASES OF THE ALVEOLI.

- 387. Inflammation.
- 388. Necrosis.
- 389. Caries.
- 390. Exostosis.
- 391. Dentigerous cyst.
- .
- 392. Absorption.

SPECIFIC DISEASES AFFECTING THE DENTAL PERIOSTEUM,
GUMS, OR ALVEOLI.

- 393. Mercurial inflammation.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|---|--|---|
| 394. Inflammatio et necrosis ex phosphoro <i>Cærulea ex plumbogingiva</i> | Inflammation et nécrose causées par le phosphore <i>Lisére bleu saturnin</i> | Phosphor-Entzündung und Necrose <i>Blauer Rand durch Blei</i> | Infiammazione fosforica e necrosi <i>Gengiva plumbea</i> |
| <i>Scorbutus</i> | <i>Scorbut</i> | <i>Scorbut</i> | <i>Scorbuto</i> |

DENTITIO INORDINATA.

| | | | |
|---|--|---|---|
| 395. Eruptionis tempora inusitata dentium priorum | Irrégularité dans l'époque de l'apparition des dents temporaires | Unregelmässigkeit in der Zeit des Durchtritts der Milchzähne | Irregolarità quanto al tempo della messa de' denti decidui |
| 396. Eruptionis tempora inusitata dentium novorum | Irrégularité dans l'époque de l'apparition des dents permanentes | Unregelmässigkeit in der Zeit des Durchtritts der permanenten Zähne | Irregolarità quanto al tempo della messa de' denti permanenti |
| 397. Positura inordinata dentium priorum | Irrégularité de position des dents temporaires | Unregelmässigkeit in der Stellung der Milchzähne | Irregolarità quanto alla posizione de' denti decidui |
| 398. Positura inordinata dentium novorum | Irrégularité de position des dents permanentes | Unregelmässigkeit in der Stellung der permanenten Zähne | Irregolarità quanto alla posizione de' denti permanenti |
| 399. Numerus inusitatus dentium priorum | Irrégularité de nombre des dents temporaires | Unregelmässigkeit in der Zahl der Milchzähne | Irregolarità quanto al numero de' denti decidui |
| 400. Numerus inusitatus dentium novorum | Irrégularité de nombre des dents permanentes | Unregelmässigkeit in der Zahl der permanenten Zähne | Irregolarità quanto al numero de' denti permanenti |
| 401. Forma inordinata dentium priorum | Irrégularité de forme des dents temporaires | Unregelmässigkeit in der Gestalt der Milchzähne | Irregolarità quanto alla forma de' denti decidui |
| 402. Forma inordinata dentium novorum | Irrégularité de forme des dents permanentes | Unregelmässigkeit in der Gestalt der permanenten Zähne | Irregolarità quanto alla forma de' denti permanenti |
| 403. Dentes ipsi extra ordinem evoluti | Développement anormal du tissu dentaire | Unregelmässige Entwicklung der Zahnsubstanz | Sviluppo anormale del tessuto dentale |

394. Phosphoric inflammation and necrosis.

(908°.) *Blue gum from lead.*

(54.) *Scurvy.*

IRREGULAR DENTITION. .

395. Irregularity in the time of eruption of the
temporary teeth.

396. permanent teeth.

397. Irregularity in the position of the temporary teeth.

398. „ „ permanent teeth.

•.

399. Irregularity of the number of the temporary teeth.

400. „ „ permanent teeth.

401. Irregularity in the form of the temporary teeth.

402. „ „ permanent teeth.

403. Abnormal development of the dental tissue.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|---|---|--|
| 404. Cortex dentium extra ordinem evolutus . | Développement anormal de l'émail dentaire | Unregelmässige Entwicklung des Zahnschmelzes | Sviluppo anormale dello smalto |
| 405. Materia propria dentium extra ordinem evoluta | Développement anormal de la dentine | Unregelmässige Entwicklung der Elfenbein-substanz | Sviluppo anormale della dentina |
| 406. Cæmentum dentium extra ordinem evolutum | Développement anormal du cément dentaire | Unregelmässige Entwicklung des Cements | Sviluppo anormale del cemento |
| 407. Maxillarum circa alveolos extra ordinem evoluta magnitudo | Développement anormal de la portion alvéolaire des gencives en volume | Unregelmässige Entwicklung des Alveolarfortsatzes der Kiefer in Grösse | Sviluppo anormale della parte alveolare delle mascelle quanto alla grandezza |
| 408. Forma maxillarum circa alveolos extra ordinem evoluta | Développement anormal de la portion alvéolaire des gencives en forme | Unregelmässige Entwicklung des Alveolarfortsatzes der Kiefer in Gestalt | Sviluppo anormale della parte alveolare delle mascelle quanto alla forma |
| 409. Maxilla inferior curta | Développement incomplet de la mâchoire inférieure | Mangelhaftes Wachsthum des Unterkiefers | Sviluppo difettoso della mascella inferiore |
| 410. Læsi extrinsecus alveoli dentiumque periosteum | Blessures des alvéoles et du périoste dentaire | Mechanische Verletzungen der Alveolen und des Zahnperiosts | Lesioni mecaniche degli alveoli e del periostio de' denti |
| a. Hæmorrhagia | Hémorrhagio | Haemorrhagie | Emorragia |
| b. Fractura | Fracture | Fractur | Frattura |
| 411. Læsi extrinsecus dentes | Blessures des dents | Mechanische Verletzungen der Zähne | Lesioni mecaniche dei denti |
| a. Fractura | Fracture | Fractur | Frattura |
| b. Dilaceratio | Dilacération. Syn. Déchirure | Zerspaltung | Dilacerazione |
| c. Loco moti dentes | Luxation | Dislocation | Slogamento |
| d. Attritus | Usuro | Friction | Usura |

MORBI LINGUÆ.

| | | | |
|---------------|----------|------------------|------------|
| 412 Glossitis | Glossite | Zungenentzündung | Glossitide |
|---------------|----------|------------------|------------|

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|--|--|------------------------------|
| 413. Ulcus | Ulcère | Geschwür | Ulcera |
| 414. Ulcus apthodes | Apthe | Aplthöses Geschwür | Ulcera aftosa |
| 415. Abscessus | Abcès | Abscess | Ascesso |
| 416. Hypertrophia | Hypertrophie | Hypertrophie | Ipertrofia |
| <i>Syphilis primigenia</i> | <i>Syphilis primitive</i> | <i>Primäre Syphilis</i> | <i>Sifilide primaria</i> |
| <i>Syphilis secundaria</i> | <i>Syphilis secon- daire</i> | <i>Secundäre Syphilis</i> | <i>Sifilide secondaria</i> |
| <i>Carcinoma epitheliosum</i> | <i>Cancer épithélial</i> | <i>Epithelialkrebs</i> | <i>Cancro epiteliale</i> |
| 417. Tumor vasculosus | Tumeur vasculaire | Gefäßgeschwulst | Tumore vascoloso |
| 418. Lingua frenata | Filet | Anwachsung der Zunge | Brevità del frenulo |
| <i>Paralysis</i> | <i>Paralysie</i> | <i>Lähmung</i> | <i>Paralisi</i> |
| MORBI FAUCIUM ET PALATI. | | | |
| 419. Dolor faucium | Mal de gorge | Halsweh | Angina delle fauci |
| 420. Resolutio faucium | Relâchement | Erschlaffung der Fauces | Rilassatezza delle fauci |
| 421. Fauces ulcerosæ | Ulcérations | Geschwürige Halsentzündung | Angina ulcerosa |
| 422. Cynanche tonsillaris | Esquinancie | Angina tonsillaris. <i>Syn.</i> Parenchymatöse und phlegmonöse Entzündung des Rachens | Angina tonsillare |
| 423. Inflammatio tonsillarum | Amygdalite | Entzündung der Mandeln | Tonsillitide |
| 424. Angina putris. <i>Idem valet Cynanche maligna</i> | Angine gangréneuse. <i>Syn.</i> — maligne | Angina maligna oder gangraenosa | Angina maligna |
| <i>Diphtheria</i> | <i>Diphthérie</i> | <i>Diphtheritis</i> | <i>Difterite</i> |
| 425. Tonsillæ intumescences | Hypertrophie des amygdales | Hypertrophie der Tonsillen | Tonsille ipertrofiche |
| <i>Carcinoma tonsillarum</i> | <i>Cancer des amygdales</i> | <i>Krebs der Tonsillen</i> | <i>Cancro delle tonsille</i> |

- 413. Ulcer.
- 414. Aphthous ulcer.
- 415. Abscess.
- 416. Hypertrophy.
- (43¹A.) *Primary syphilis.*
- (43¹B.) *Secondary syphilis.*
- (44¹.) *Cancer.*
- 417. Vascular tumour.
- 418. Tongue-tie.
- (89.) **Paralysis.*

DISEASES OF THE FAUCES AND PALATE.

- 419. Sore throat.
- 420. Relaxed throat.
- 421. Ulcerated throat.
- 422. Quinsy. *Synonym*, Cynanche tonsillaris.
- 423. Tonsillitis.
- 424. Sloughing sore throat. *Synonyms*, Putrid sore throat.
Cynanche maligna.
Note.—This affection must be distinguished from
malignant scarlet fever.
- (19.) *Diphtheria.*
- 425. Enlarged tonsils.
- (44¹.) *Cancer of the tonsils.*

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|--|---|---|
| <i>Morbus strumousus tonsillarum</i> | <i>Scrofule</i> | <i>Scrophulöse Krankheit der Tonsillen</i> | <i>Malattia scrofolosa delle tonsille</i> |
| 426. Uva descendens * | Elongation de la luette | Verlängerung des Zäpfchens | Ugola allungata |
| 427. Palatum perforatum | Perforation du palais | Perforation des Gaumens | Perforazione del palato |
| 428. Strictura faucium | Rétrécissement du gosier | Strictur oder Verengerung der Fauces | Ristringimento delle fauci |
| * <i>Mala syphilitica faucium et tonsillarum</i> | <i>Affections syphilitiques du gosier et des amygdales</i> | <i>Syphilitische Affection der Fauces und Tonsillen</i> | <i>Malattia sifilitica delle fauci e delle tonsille</i> |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| 429. Tumores non maligni | Tumeurs non malignes | Gutartige Geschwülste | Tumori non maligni |
| a. Tumor fibrocellulosus | Fibro-cellulaire | Fibröse | Fibrocelluloso |
| b. Tumor fibrocysticus | Fibro-cystique | Fibrocystische | Fibrocistico |
| 430. Deformitates ingenitæ | Vices de conformation | Missbildungen | Vizi di conformazione |
| a. Palatum fissum | Division du palais | Wolfsrachen | Palato fesso |

MORBI PHARYNGIS.

| | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|---|
| 431. Pharyngitis | Pharyngite | Schlundentzündung | Faringitide |
| 432. Ulcus | Ulcère | Geschwür | Ulcera |
| a. In summo | Ulcère superficiel | Oberflächliches | Ulceri superficiali |
| b. Perforans | Ulcère perforant | Perforirendes | „ perforante |
| 433. Abscessus | Abcès | Abscess | Ascesso |
| 434. Sphacelus | Escharre | Gangrän | Gangrena |
| 435. Palatum molle adhaerens | Adhèrence du palais | Verwachsung des weichen Gaumens | Aderenza del palato molle |
| 436. Dilatatio | Dilatation | Erweiterung | Dilatazione |
| * <i>Vitia syphilitica</i> | <i>Affection syphilitique</i> | <i>Syphilitische Affection</i> | <i>Malattie sifilitiche</i> |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| <i>Injuriae exedentium</i> | <i>Lésions par substances corrosives</i> | <i>Verletzung durch ätzende Substanzen</i> | <i>Lesioni prodotte da sostanze corrosive</i> |
| <i>Corpora adventitia</i> | <i>Corps étrangers</i> | <i>Fremde Körper</i> | <i>Corpi stranieri</i> |
| <i>Paralysis</i> | <i>Paralytique</i> | <i>Lähmung</i> | <i>Paralisi</i> |

(49¹.) *Scrofulous disease of the tonsils.*

426. Elongated uvula.

427. Perforation of the palate.

428. Stricture of the fauces.

(43¹.) *Syphilitic affection of the fauces and tonsils.*

(44¹.) *Cancer.*

429. Non-malignant tumours.

Return such tumours here according to the
list at p. 19.

a. Fibro-cellular tumour.

b. Fibro-cystic tumour.

430. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list
at p. 241.

a. Cleft palate.

DISEASES OF THE PHARYNX.

431. Pharyngitis.

432. Ulcer.

a. Superficial ulcer.

b. Perforating ulcer.

433. Abscess.

434. Sloughing.

435. Adhesion of the soft palate.

436. *Dilatation.

(43¹.) *Syphilitic affection.*

(44¹.) *Cancer.*

(1047.) *Injury by corrosive substances.*

(1045.) *Foreign bodies.*

(89.) **Paralysis.*

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

MORBI GLANDULARUM SALIVOSARUM.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|--|--|---|
| 437. Inflammatio | Inflammation | Entzündung | Inflammazione |
| 438. Saliva frequens. <i>Idem valet Pty-</i> <i>alismus</i> | Salivation | Speichelfluss | Sialismo o Sali- vazione |
| 439. Abscessus | Abcès | Abscess | Ascesso |
| 440. Fistula salivosa <i>Parotides</i> <i>Carcinoma</i> | Fistule salivaire <i>Oreillons</i> <i>Cancer</i> | Speichelfistel <i>Mumps. Syn.</i> <i>Ziegenpeter</i> <i>Krebs</i> | Fistola salivale <i>Parotitide o Orec-</i> <i>chioni</i> <i>Cancro</i> |
| 441. Tumores non ma- ligni | Tumeurs non malignes | Gutartige Ge- schwülste | Tumori non ma- ligni |
| 442. Calculus salivus | Calcul salivaire | Speichelstein | Calcolo salivale |

MORBI ŒSOPHAGI.

| | | | |
|--|---|---|--|
| 443. Œsophagitis | Œsophagite | Entzündung der Speiseröhre | Esofagitide |
| 444. Exulceratio | Ulcération | Verschwörung | Ulcerazione |
| 445. Œsophagus perfo- ratus | Perforation | Perforation | Perforazione |
| 446. Stricture <i>Carcinoma</i> <i>Corpora adventitia</i> | Rétrécissement <i>Cancer</i> <i>Corps étrangers</i> | Strictur <i>Krebs</i> <i>Fremde Körper</i> | Ristringimento <i>Cancro</i> <i>Corpi stranieri</i> |
| 447. Deformitates inge- nitæ <i>Injuria exeden-</i> <i>tium</i> <i>Peralysis</i> | Vices de confor- mation <i>Lésion par sub-</i> <i>stances corro-</i> <i>sives</i> <i>Paralysie</i> | Missbildungen <i>Verletzung durch</i> <i>ätzende Sub-</i> <i>stanzen</i> <i>Lähmung</i> | Vizi di conforma- zione <i>Lesioni prodotte</i> <i>da sostanze cor-</i> <i>rosive</i> <i>Paralisi</i> |
| 448. Devorandi diffi- cultas | Dysphagie | Dysphagie. <i>Syn.</i> Schlingbe- schwerde | Disfagia |

MORBI VENTRICULI.

| | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| 449. Inflammatio | Gastrite | Magenentzündung. | Gastritide |
| <i>a. Ex venenis irritanti-</i> <i>bis</i> | <i>Par empoisonne-</i> <i>ment</i> | <i>Von irritirenden</i> <i>Giften</i> | <i>Da veleni irritanti</i> |

DISEASES OF THE SALIVARY GLANDS.

437. Inflammation.
 438. *Salivation. *Synonym*, Ptyalism.
439. Abscess.
 440. Salivary fistula.
 (21.) *Mumps*.
- (44¹.) *Cancer*.
 441. Non-malignant tumours.
 • Return such tumours here according to the
 list at p. 19.
442. Salivary calculus.

DISEASES OF THE ŒSOPHAGUS.

443. Œsophagitis.
444. Ulceration.
 445. *Perforation.
446. *Stricture.
 (44¹.) *Cancer*.
 (1046.) *Foreign bodies*.
447. Malformations.
 Return such cases here according to the list
 at p. 239.
- (1047.) *Injury by corrosive substances*.
 (89.) **Paralysis*.
448. Dysphagia.

DISEASES OF THE STOMACH.

449. Gastritis.
- (906, &c.) a. *From irritant poisons*.
 For the list of poisons, see p. 177.

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 450. Ulcus longum | Ulcère chronique | Chronisches Geschwür | Ulcera cronica |
| 451. Hæmatemesis | Hématémèse | Bluterbrechen | Ematemesi |
| 452. Ventriculus perforatus | Perforation | Perforation | Perforazione |
| 453. Dilatatio | Dilatation | Erweiterung | Dilatazione |
| 454. Strictura | Rétrécissement | Strictur | Ristringimento |
| 455. Fistula | Fistule gastrique | Magenfistel | Fistola gastrica |
| 456. Hernia | Hernie | Bruch | Ernia |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| <i>Morbus collodes</i> | <i>Colloïde</i> | <i>Colloid</i> | <i>Colloide</i> |
| 457. Tumores non maligni | Tumeurs non malignes | Gutartige Geschwülste | Tumor non maligni |
| 458. Morbus parasiticus | Maladie parasitaire | Parasitische Krankheit | Malattie parassitiche |
| <i>Injurie</i> | <i>Blessures</i> | <i>Verletzungen</i> | <i>Lesioni</i> |
| <i>Corpora adventitia</i> | <i>Corps étrangers</i> | <i>Fremde Körper</i> | <i>Corpi stranieri</i> |
| 459. Laceratio | Déchirure | Zerreissung | Lacerazione |
| 460. Dyspepsia | Dyspepsie | Dyspepsie | Dispepsia |
| 461. Gastrodynia | Gastrodynie | Gastrodynie. <i>Syn.</i> Cardialgie | Gastrodinia |
| 462. Pyrosis | Pyrosis | Salbrennen | Pirosi |
| 463. Vomitus | Vomissement | Erbrechen | Vomito |

MORBI INTESTINORUM.

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 464. Enteritis | Entérite | Enteritis | Enteritide |
| 465. Inflammatio cæci intestini | Typhlite | Blinddarm-entzündung | Tiflitude |
| 466. Dysenteria | Dysenterie | Ruhr. <i>Syn.</i> Dysenterie | Dissenteria |
| 467. Exulceratio | Ulcération | Verschwörung | Ulcerazione |
| 468. Intestina perforata | Perforation | Perforation | Perforazione |
| 469. Abscessus sub peritonæo ortus | Abscès sous-péritonéal | Abscessim Subperitonealgewebe | Ascesso nel tessuto sotto-peritoneale |
| 470. Abscessus stercoratus | Abscès stercoral | Kothabscess. <i>Syn.</i> Fæcalabscess | Ascesso fecale |

450. Chronic ulcer.

451. *Hæmatemesis.

452. Perforation.

Note.—The cause of the perforation, when ascertained, should be stated.

453. *Dilatation.

454. *Stricture.

455. Gastric fistula.

456. Hernia.

(44¹.) *Cancer.*

(45¹.) *Colloid.* *

457. Non-malignant tumours.

Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.

458. Parasitic disease.

Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 232. (Nos. 46, 47.)

(1066 *Injuries.*

—71.)

(1074.) *Foreign bodies.*

459. Spontaneous laceration.

460. Dyspepsia.

461. Gastrodynia.

462. Pyrosis.

463. *Vomiting.

DISEASES OF THE INTESTINES.

464. Enteritis.

465. Typhlitis.

466. Dysentery.

467. Ulceration.

468. Perforation.

469. Abscess in the sub-peritoneal tissue.

470. Fæcal abscess.

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|--|---|----------------------------------|
| 471. Fistula | Fistule | Fistel | Fistola |
| Fistula stercorosa. <i>Idem valet Anus</i> nothus | Anus contre na- ture. <i>Syn.</i> Anus artificiel | Kothfistel | Ano artificiale |
| Fistula vesicam inter et intestina | Fistule vesico-intesti- nale | Blasendarm-Fistel | Fistola vesico-inte- stinale |
| 472. Hæmorrhagia | Hémorrhagie | Blutung. <i>Syn.</i> Haemorrhagie | Emorragia |
| 473. Melæna | Melæna | Melaena | Melena |
| 474. Dilatatio | Dilatation | Erweiterung | Dilatazione |
| 475. Tympanites | Tympanite | Tympanites. <i>Syn.</i> Meteorismus | Timpanite |
| 476. Obstructio | Obstruction | Verstopfung | Ostruzione |
| 477. Strictura | Rétrécissement | Strictur | Ristringimento |
| 478. Intestina in se suscepta | Intussusception. <i>Syn.</i> Invagina- tion | Intussusception. <i>Syn.</i> Einstül- pung | Invaginamento |
| 479. Strangulatio in- terna | Étranglement in- terne | Innere Einschnü- rung. | Strozzamento in terno |
| a. Mesenterii | Mésentérique | Mesenterische | Mesenterico |
| b. Mesocoli | Mésocolique | Mesocolische | Mesocolico |
| 480. Hernia | Hernie | Bruch | Ernia |
| a. Reponendi patiens | Réductible | Reducirbarer | Reducibile |
| b. Reponendi non pa- tiens | Irréductible | Nichtreducirbarer | Irreducibile |
| c. Obstructa | Engouée | Obstruirter | Intasata |
| d. Inflammata | Enflammée | Entzündeter | Inflammata |
| e. Strangulata | Étranglée | Eingeklemmter | Strozzata |
| 1. Diaphragmatica | Diaphragmatique | Zwerchfellbruch | Diaframmatica |
| 2. Epigastrica | Épigastrique | Epigastrischer Bruch | Epigastrica |
| 3. Ventralis | Ventrale | Bauchbruch | Ventrale |
| 4. Umbilicaris | Ombilicale | Nabelbruch | Ombelicale |
| 5. Lumbaris | Lombaire | Lendenbruch | Lombare |
| 6. Inguinalis | Inguinale | Leistenbruch | Inguinale |
| a. Obliqua | Oblique | Aeusserer Lei- stenbruch | Obliqua |
| b. Recta | Directe | Innerer Leisten- bruch | Directa |
| c. Imperfecta | Incomplète | Unvollständiger Leistenbruch | Incompleta |
| d. Scrotalis | Scrotale | Hodensackbruch | Scrotale |
| e. Inguenita | Congénitale | Angeborener | Congenitale |
| f. Infantilis | De l'enfance | Der Kinder | Infantile |

471. **Fistula.**
 a. Fæcal fistula. *Synonym, Artificial anus.*
- (561.) *Vesico-intestinal fistula.*
472. **Hæmorrhage.**
473. **Melæna.**
474. ***Dilatation.**
475. ***Tympanites.**
476. ***Obstruction.**
477. **Stricture.**
478. **Intussusception.**
479. **Internal strangulation.**
 a. Mesenteric.
 b. Mesocolic.
480. **Hernia.**
 a. Reducible.
 b. Irreducible.

 c. Obstructed.
 d. Inflamed.
 e. Strangulated.
 1. Diaphragmatic.
 2. Epigastric.

 3. Ventral.
 4. Umbilical.
 5. Lumbar.
 6. Inguinal.
 a. Oblique.
 b. Direct.
 c. Incomplete.
 d. Scrotal.
 e. Congenital.
 f. Infantile.

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| 7. Femoralis | Fémorale | Schenkelbruch | Femorale |
| 8. Obturatoria | Obturatrice | Bruch der eirunden Löcher | Otturatoria |
| 9. Perinealis | Périnéale | Mittelfleischbruch | Perineale |
| 10. Pudendalis | Des grandes lèvres | Bruch der äusseren Schamlippe | Pudendale |
| 11. Vaginalis | Vaginale | Scheidenbruch | Vaginale |
| 12. Ischiadica | Ischiatique | Hüftbeinbruch | Ischiatica |
| 481. Morbi velamento- rum herniarum " | Maladies des sacs herniaires | Krankheiten der Bruchsäcke | Malattie dei sac- chi erniarii |
| c. Inflammatio | Inflammation | Entzündung | Inflamazione |
| b. Interclusa hernia fi- brinae profusio | Épanchement séreux | Faserstoffiger Er- guss mit Ver- schliessung | Stravaso fibrinoso |
| c. Suppuratio | Suppuration | Vereiterung | Suppurazione |
| d. Hydrops | Hydropisie | Wassersucht | Idropisia |
| e. Corpora mobilia | Corps étrangers | Bewegliche Körper | Corpi mobili |
| f. Laceratio | Déchirure | Zerreiſsung | Lacerazione |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| <i>Morbus collodes</i> | <i>Colloïde</i> | <i>Colloid</i> | <i>Colloïde</i> |
| 482. Tumores non ma- ligni | Tumeurs non ma- lignes | Gutartige Ge- schwülste | Tumori non ma- ligni |
| a. Polypus | Polype | Polyp | Polipo |
| 483. Morbus parasiticus | Maladie parasi- taire | Parasitische Krankheit | Malattia parasi- tica |
| <i>Concreta</i> | <i>Concrétions</i> | <i>Concretions</i> | <i>Concrezioni</i> |
| 483*. Deformitates in- genitæ | Vices de confor- mation | Missbildungen | Vizi de conforma- zione |
| <i>Corpora adventi- tia</i> | <i>Corps étrangers</i> | <i>Fremde Körper</i> | <i>Corpi stranieri</i> |
| <i>Injurie</i> | <i>Blessures</i> | <i>Verletzungen</i> | <i>Lesioni</i> |
| 484. Alvus soluta | Diarrhée | Durchfall. Syn. Diarrhöe | Diarrea |
| · <i>Cholera sim p</i> | <i>Choléra simple</i> | <i>Sporadische Cholera</i> | <i>Colera semplice</i> |
| <i>Cholera pestifera</i> | <i>Choléra asiatique</i> | <i>Asiatische Cholera</i> | <i>Colera maligno</i> |
| a. <i>Diarrhœa cholericæ</i> | <i>Cholérine</i> | <i>Choleraartige Diarrhöe</i> | <i>Colerina</i> |
| 485. Paralysis | Paralysie | Lähmung | Paralisi |
| 486. Colum | Colique | Kolik | Colica |
| <i>Colum ex plumbo</i> | <i>Colique de plomb</i> | <i>Blei-Kolik</i> | <i>Colica litargirosa</i> |
| 487. Alvus adstricta | Constipation | Verstopfung | Costipazione |
| MORBI RECTI INTESTINI ET ANI. | | | |
| 488. Exulceratio | Ulcération | Geschwürsbild- ung | Ulcerazione |

- 7. Femoral.
- 8. Obturator.
- 9. Perineal.
- 10. Pudendal.
- 11. Vaginal.
- 12. Ischiatic.
- 481. Diseases of hernial sacs.
 - a. Inflammation.
 - b. Fibrinous effusion with closure.
 - c. Suppuration.
 - d. Dropsy.
 - e. Movable bodies.
 - f. Laceration.
- (44¹.) *Cancer.*
- (45¹.) *Colloid.*
- 482. Non-malignant tumours.
 - Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.
 - a. Polypus.
- 483. Parasitic disease.
 - Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 232. (Nos. 1-3, 8-13, 15-20, 24, 25, 27, 32, 34, 35.)
- (1075.) *Concretions.*
- 483*. Malformations.
 - With the exception of hernia, which will appear under 480, return such cases here according to the list at pages 239, 245.
- (1075.) *Foreign bodies.*
- (1066 *Injuries.*
- 71.)
- 484. Diarrhœa.
 - (17.) *Simple cholera.*
 - (18.) *Malignant cholera.*
 - a. *Choleraic diarrhœa.*
- 485. *Paralysis.
- 486. Colic.
- (908*.) *Lead colic.*
- 487. Constipation.
- DISEASES OF THE RECTUM AND ANUS.
- 488. Ulceration.

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| 489. Abscessus | Abcès | Abscess | Ascesso |
| 490. Fistula in ano | Fistule à l'anus | Afterfistel. <i>Syn.</i> Fistula ani | Fistola dell' ano |
| <i>Fistula rectum in- ter et vesicam</i> | <i>Fistule recto-vé- sicale</i> | <i>Fistula recto-vesi- calis. Syn. Mast- darmblasen- fistel</i> | <i>Fistola retto-ve- sicale</i> |
| <i>Fistula rectum in- ter et iter urinæ</i> | <i>Fistule recto-uré- thrale</i> | <i>Fistula recto-ure- thralis. Syn. Mastdarmharn- röhrenfistel</i> | <i>Fistola retto-ure- trale</i> |
| <i>Fistula rectum in- ter et vaginam</i> | <i>Fistule recto-va- ginale</i> | <i>Fistula recto-vagi- nalis. Syn. Mast- darmschfiden- fistel</i> | <i>Fistola retto-vagi- nale</i> |
| 491. Hæmorrhoides | Hémorroïdes | Haemorrhoiden | Emorroidi |
| a. Interiores | Interne | Innere | Interne |
| b. Exteriores | Externe | Aeussero | Esterne |
| 492. Hæmorrhagia o recto intestino | Hémorragie rec- tale | Blutung vom Mastdarm | Emorragia dall' intestino retto |
| 493. Rhagades ani | Fissure à l'anus | Fissura ani. <i>Syn.</i> Fissur des Afters | Fissure dell' ano |
| 494. Prolapsio | Prolapsus | Vorfall. <i>Syn.</i> Pro- laps | Procidenza |
| 495. Strictura | Rétrécissement | Strictur | Ristringimento |
| <i>Syphilis recti in- testini</i> | <i>Syphilis du rec- tum</i> | <i>Syphilis des Mast- darms</i> | <i>Sifilide dell' inte- stino retto</i> |
| 496. Condyloma ani | Condyloma de l'anus | Condylom des Afters | Condiloma dell' ano |
| <i>Carcinoma recti intestini</i> | <i>Cancer du rectum</i> | <i>Krebs des Mast- darms</i> | <i>Cancro dell' in- testino retto</i> |
| <i>Carcinoma ani</i> | <i>Cancer de l'anus</i> | <i>Krebs des Afters</i> | <i>Cancro dell' ano</i> |
| 497. Tumores non ma- ligni recti intes- tini | Tumeurs non ma- lignes du rectum | Gutartige Ge- schwülste am Mastdarm | Tumori non ma- ligni dell' inte- stino retto |
| 497*. Morbus parasiticus | Maladie parasi- taire | Parasitische Krankheit | Malattia parasi- tica |
| 497†. Deformatates in- genitæ | Vices de confor- mation | Missbildungen | Vizi di conforma- zione |
| <i>Injuria</i> | <i>Blessures</i> | <i>Verletzungen</i> | <i>Lesioni</i> |
| <i>Corpora adventitia</i> | <i>Corps étrangers</i> | <i>Fremde Körper</i> | <i>Corpi stranieri</i> |
| 498. Neuralgia | Névralgie | Neuralgia | Nevralgia |
| 499. Spasmus ani | Spasme du sphinc- ter | Krampf des Sphincter Ani | Spasmo dello sfin- tere dell' ano |
| 500. Pruritus ani | Prurit | Pruritus Ani | Prurito all' ano |

489. Abscess.

490. Fistula in ano.

(562.) *Recto-vesical fistula.*

(600.) *Recto-urethral fistula.*

(676.) *Recto-vaginal fistula.*

491. Hæmorrhoids.

a. Internal.

b. External.

492. Hæmorrhage from the rectum.

493. Fissure of the anus.

494. Prolapsus.

495. *Stricture.

(43¹.) *Syphilis of the rectum.*

496. Condyloma of the anus.

(44¹.) *Cancer of the rectum.*

(44¹.) *Cancer of the anus.*

497. Non-malignant tumours of the rectum.

Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.

497*. Parasitic disease.

Return cases of this class here according to the list at p. 233. (See No. 10.)

497†. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list at p. 239.

(1081 *Injuries.*

—82).

(1089.) *Foreign bodies in the rectum.*

498. Neuralgia.

499. Spasm of the sphincter ani.

500. Pruritus ani.

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

MORBI JECINORIS.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|--|--|---|
| 501. Hepatitis | Hépatite | Leberentzündung. <i>Syn.</i> Hepatitis | Epatitide |
| 502. Abscessus | Abcès | Abscess | Ascesso |
| <i>Inflammatiō pyæ- mica et abscessus</i> | <i>Inflammation et abcès pyohémi- ques</i> | <i>Pyæmische Ent- zündung und Abscess</i> | <i>Inflammazione piemica ed as- cesso</i> |
| 503. Atrophia acuta | Atrophie aiguë | Acute Atrophie | Atrofia acuta |
| 504. Amplificatio sim- plex. <i>Idem va- let</i> Congestio jec- inoris | Congestion | Einfache Vergrö- sserung. <i>Syn.</i> Congestion der Leber | Aumento di vo- lume semplice. <i>Sin.</i> Conges- tione del fegato |
| 505. Crassitudo vela- menti aucta | Épaississement de la capsule de Glisson | Verdickung der Kapsel | Ingrossamento della capsula |
| 506. Cirrhosis | Cirrhose | Cirrhosis | Cirrosi |
| 507. Jecur adiposum | Foie gras | Fettleber. <i>Syn.</i> Fettige Entar- tung der Leber | Fegato grassoso |
| 508. Deposita fibrosa | Dépôt fibroïde | Fibröse Ablage- rung | Deposito fibroïde |
| 509. Jecur lardaceum. <i>Idem valent</i> Mor- bus jecinoris amyloides, Jecur cereum | Foie lardacé. <i>Syn.</i> Maladie amy- loïde du foie | Speckleber. <i>Syn.</i> Speckige oder amyloïde Ent- artung der Le- ber | Fegato lardaceo. <i>Sin.</i> Malattia amiloidea del fegato |
| <i>Deposita ex sy- philide</i> | <i>Syphilitique</i> | <i>Syphilitische Ab- lagerung</i> | <i>Deposito sifilitico</i> |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| <i>Morbus collodes</i> | <i>Colloïde</i> | <i>Colloid</i> | <i>Colloïde</i> |
| 510. Tumores non ma- ligni | Tumeurs non ma- lignes | Gutartige Ge- schwülste | Tumori non ma- ligni |
| 511. Cystis | Cyste | Cyste | Cistide |
| <i>Tubercula</i> | <i>Tubercule</i> | <i>Tuberkel</i> | <i>Tubercolo</i> |
| 512. Morbus parasiticus | Maladie parasi- taire | Parasitische Krankheit | Malattia parasi- tica |
| 512*. Deformitates in- genitæ | Vices de confor- mation | Missbildungen | Vizi di conforma- zione |
| <i>Injuria</i> | <i>Blessures</i> | <i>Verletzungen</i> | <i>Lesioni</i> |
| 513. Morbus regius | Jaunisse | Gelbsucht. <i>Syn.</i> Icterus | Itterizia |
| 514. Vena portarum in- terclusa | Obstruction de la veine porta | Verstopfung der Pfortader | Ostruzione della vena porta |

DISEASES OF THE LIVER.

501. Hepatitis.

502. Abscess.

Note.—When abscess of the liver is associated with dysentery, injury, or any other condition, the fact should be stated.

(31.) *Pyæmic inflammation and abscess.*

503. Acute atrophy.

504. Simple enlargement. *Synonym*, Congestion of the liver.

505. Thickening of the capsule.

506. Cirrhosis.

507. Fatty liver.

508. Fibroid deposit.

509. Lardaceous liver.* *Synonyms*, Amyloid disease of the liver. Waxy liver. • •

Note.—Such cases have been described under the name of Scrofulous disease of the liver.

(43¹.) *Syphilitic deposit.*

(44¹.) *Cancer.*

(45¹.) *Colloid.*

510. Non-malignant tumours.

Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.

511. Cyst.

(49¹.) *Tubercle.*

512. Parasitic disease.

Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 233. (Nos. 14, 21–23, 25, 28, 34, 35.)

512*. Malformation.

Return such cases here according to the list at p. 239.

(1066 *Injuries.*

–71.)

513. Jaundice. *Synonym*, Icterus.

514. Obstruction of the vena portæ.

MORBI DUCTUUM JECINORIS ET VESICULÆ FELLIS.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|-----------------------|---|---|
| 515. Inflammatio | Inflammation | Entzündung | Infiammazione |
| 516. Ulcus | Ulcère | Geschwür | Ulcera |
| 517. Membranæ perforatæ | Perforation | Perforation | Perforazione |
| Fistula biliosa | Fistule biliaire | Gallenfistel | Fistola biliare |
| 518. Obstructio | Obstruction | Verstopfung | Ostruzione |
| Carcinoma | Cancer | Krebs | Cancro |
| 519. Morbus parasiticus | Maladie parasitaire | Parasitische Krankheit | Malattia parassitiche |
| 520. Calculi fellei | Calculs biliaires | Gallensteine | Calcoli biliari |
| a. Transitus per ductus calculorum felleorum | Coliques hépatiques | Abgang von Gallensteinen durch den Gallengang | Passaggio di calcoli attraverso il condotto |
| 520*. Deformitates ingentitæ | Vices de conformation | Missbildungen | Vizi di conformazione |
| Injuria | Blessures | Verletzungen | Lesioni |

MORBI PANCREATIS.

| | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 521. Abscessus | Abcès | Abscess | Ascesso |
| 522. Obstructio ductus | Obstruction du canal pancréatique | Verstopfung des Ductus | Ostruzione del condotto |
| Carcinoma | Cancer | Krebs | Cancro |
| Morbus collodes | Colloïde | Colloid | Colloïde |
| 523. Calculi | Calculs | Steine | Calcoli |

MORBI LIENIS.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 524. Splenitis | Splénite | Milzentzündung | Splenitide |
| 525. Abscessus | Abcès | Abscess | Ascesso |
| Inflammatio pyæmica et abscessus | Inflammation et abcès pyohémique | Pyæmische Entzündung und Abscess | Infiammazione piemica ed ascesso |
| 526. Congestio | Congestion | Anschwellung. | Congestione |
| | | Syn. Milztumor | |
| 527. Deposita fibrinosa | Dépôt fibrineux | Fibrinöse Ablagerung | Deposito fibrinoso |
| 528. Hypertrophia | Hypertrophie | Hypertrophie | Ipertrofia |
| a. Leucocythæmia | Leucocythémie | Leukaemie. Syn. Leucocythæmia | Leucoçitemia |
| 529. Lien lardaceus. | Dégénérescence lardacée. | Speckige Entartung. | Milza lardacea. |
| Idem valent. | Syn. | Syn. | Sin. |
| Morbus amyloides, Lien cereus | Maladie amyloïde | Amyloide Entartung | Malattia amiloide |

DISEASES OF THE HEPATIC DUCTS AND GALL BLADDER.

515. Inflammation.

516. Ulcer.

517. Perforation.

a. Biliary fistula.

518. Obstruction.

(44¹.) *Cancer.*

519. Parasitic disease.

Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 233. (No. 25.)

520. Gallstones.

a. Passage of gallstones through the duct.

520*. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list at pp. 239, 241.

(1066 *Injuries.*

-71.)

DISEASES OF THE PANCREAS.

521. Abscess.

522. Obstruction of the duct.

(44¹.) *Cancer.*

(45¹.) *Colloid.*

523. Calculi.

DISEASES OF THE SPLEEN.

524. Splenitis.

525. Abscess.

(31.) *Pyæmic inflammation and abscess.*

526. Congestion. *Synonym, Ague cake.*

527. Fibrinous deposit.

528. Hypertrophy.

a. Leucocythæmia.

529. Lardaceous spleen. *Synonyms, Amyloid disease. Waxy spleen.*

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| <i>Morbus collodes</i> | <i>Colloïde</i> | <i>Colloid</i> | <i>Colloide</i> |
| <i>Tubercula</i> | <i>Tubercule</i> | <i>Tuberkel</i> | <i>Tubercolo</i> |
| 530. <i>Morbus parasiticus</i> | Maladie parasi- tairé | Parasitische Krankheit | Malattia parasi- tica |
| <i>Diruptio</i> | <i>Rupture</i> | <i>Ruptur. Syn. Zer- reissung</i> | <i>Rottura</i> |

MORBI PERITONÆI.

| | Péritonite | Bauchfellent- zündung | Peritonitide |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 531. <i>Peritonitis</i> | | | |
| <i>a. Metroperitonitis. Idem valet Peritonitis puerperarum</i> | <i>Métropéritonite puerpérale</i> | <i>Metroperitonitis. Syn. Puerperale peritonitis</i> | <i>Metroperitonitide. Syn. Peritonitide puerperale</i> |
| <i>b. Peritonitis longa</i> | Chronique | Chronische Perito- nitis | Cronica |
| <i>c. Peritonitis suppurans</i> | Suppurative | Eiterige Peritonitis | Suppurativa |
| <i>d. Peritonitis tubercu- losa</i> | <i>Tuberculeuse</i> | • <i>Tuberkulöse</i> | <i>Tubercolora</i> |
| <i>e. Peritonæum adhærens</i> | Adhérences du péritoine | Verwachsungen des Bauchfells | Aderenze del peri- toneo |
| 532. <i>Ascites</i> | <i>Ascite</i> | <i>Ascites. Syn. Bauchwasser- sucht</i> | <i>Ascite</i> |
| 532*. <i>Tumores non ma- ligni</i> | <i>Tumeurs non ma- lignes</i> | Gutartige Ge- schwülste | <i>Tumori non ma- ligni</i> |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| <i>Morbus collodes</i> | <i>Colloïde</i> | <i>Colloid</i> | <i>Colloide</i> |
| 533. <i>Morbus parasiticus</i> | Maladie parasi- taire | Parasitische Krankheit | Malattia parasi- tica |
| <i>Injuriae</i> | <i>Blessures</i> | <i>Verletzungen</i> | <i>Lesioni</i> |

MORBI GLANDULARUM MESENTERII.

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 534. <i>Inflammatio</i> | <i>Inflammation</i> | <i>Entzündung</i> | <i>Inflammazione</i> |
| 535. <i>Abscessus</i> | <i>Abcès</i> | <i>Abscess</i> | <i>Ascesso</i> |
| 536. <i>Amplificatio</i> | <i>Engorgement</i> | <i>Anschwellung</i> | <i>Ingrossamento</i> |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| 537. <i>Tumores non ma- ligni</i> | <i>Tumeurs non ma- lignes</i> | Gutartige Ge- schwülste | <i>Tumori non ma- ligni</i> |
| <i>Tubercula</i> | <i>Tubercule</i> | <i>Tuberkel</i> | <i>Tubercolo</i> |
| <i>Tabes mesenterica</i> | <i>Carreau</i> | <i>Mesenterial- tuberkulöse</i> | <i>Tabe mesenterica</i> |

(44¹.) *Cancer.*

(45¹.) *Colloid.*

(49¹.) *Tubercle.*

530. Parasitic diseases.

Return cases of this class according to the
list at p. 233. (No. 22.)

(1066.) *Rupture.*

DISEASES OF THE PERITONEUM.*

531. Peritonitis.

(719) *a. Metro-peritonitis.* Syn. *Puerperal peritonitis.*

b. Chronic peritonitis.

c. Suppurative peritonitis.

(49¹.) *d. Tubercular peritonitis.*

e. Adhesions of the peritoneum.

532. *Ascites.

532*. Non-malignant tumours.†

Return such tumours here according to the
list at p. 19.

(44¹.) *Cancer.*

(45¹.) *Colloid.*

533. Parasitic disease

Return cases of this class according to the
list at p. 233. (Nos. 4, 14, 22.)

(1067) *Injuries.*

-70.)

DISEASES OF THE MESENTERIC GLANDS.

534. Inflammation.

535. Abscess.

536. Enlargement.

(44¹.) *Cancer.*

537. Non-malignant tumours.

Return such tumours here according to the
list at p. 19.

•(49¹.) *Tubercle.*

(49¹.) *Tabes mesenterica.*

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

† Non-malignant tumours in the abdomen of uncertain seat must be returned under this heading.

.MORBI URINÆ APPARATUS.

MORBI RENUM.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|---|---|---|
| 538. Morbus Brightii. ' <i>Idem valet</i> Albuminuria | Maladie de Bright. <i>Syn.</i> Albuminurie | Bright'sche Krankheit. <i>Syn.</i> Albuminurie | Malattia di Bright. Albuminuria |
| 1. Morbus Brightii acutus. <i>Idem valet</i> Albuminuria acuta, Nephritis desquamans acuta, Anasarca renalis acuta | Maladie de Bright aiguë. <i>Syn.</i> Albuminurie aiguë, Néphrite desquamative, Anasarque aiguë d'origine rénale | Acute Bright'sche Krankheit. <i>Syn.</i> Acute parenchymatöse Nephritis | Malattia di Bright acuta. <i>Sin.</i> Albuminuria acuta, Nefritide desquamativa acuta, Idropisia renale acuta |
| 2. Morbus Brightii longus. <i>Idem valet</i> Albuminuria longa | Maladie de Bright chronique. <i>Syn.</i> Albuminurie chronique | Chronische Bright'sche Krankheit | Malattia di Bright cronica |
| a. V.—Renes granulosi. <i>Idem valet</i> Rene-granulatum contracti, Nephritis desquamans longa, Renes podagrici | Rein granuloux <i>Syn.</i> Reinsgoutteux, Reins contractés, • Néphrite desquamative chronique | Chronische parenchymatöse Nephritis, Gichtische Nierenentartung, Stadium der Atrophie | Rene granulare. <i>Sin.</i> Rene granulare contracto, Nefritide desquamativa cronica, Rene artritico |
| b. V.—Renes adiposi | Rein gras | Fettige Entartung der Niere | Rene grassoso |
| c. V.—Renes lardacei. <i>Idem valet</i> Morbus amyloides, Renes ceroid | Rein lardacé. <i>Syn.</i> Maladie amyloïde | Amyloide Entartung der Niere | Rene lardaceo. <i>Sin.</i> Malattia amiloide, Rene ceroso |
| 539. Nephritis suppurans | Néphrite suppurée | Interstitielle Nephritis | Nefritide suppurativa |
| 540. Abscessus | Abcès | Abscess | Ascesso |
| 541. Pyelitis | Pyélite | Pyelitis | Pielitide |
| 542. Deposita fibrinosa | Dépôt fibrineux | Fibrinöse Ablagerung | Deposito fibrinoso |
| 543. Hydrops renum | Kystes | Hydronephrose | Idronefrosi |

DISEASES OF THE URINARY SYSTEM.

Register the diseases printed here in *Italics*, not under this heading, but at the place referred to in each instance by number.

DISEASES OF THE KIDNEY.

538. **Bright's disease.** *Synonym*, Albuminuria. *Definition* : A generic term including several forms of acute and chronic disease of the kidney, usually associated with albumen in the urine, and frequently with dropsy, and with various secondary diseases resulting from deterioration of the blood.

1. **Acute Bright's disease.** *Synonyms*, Acute albuminuria, Acute desquamative nephritis, Acute renal dropsy.

2. **Chronic Bright's disease.** *Synonym*, Chronic albuminuria.

Sub-divisions :

a. **Granular, kidney.** *Synonyms*, Contracted granular kidney, Chronic desquamative nephritis, Gouty kidney.

b. **Fatty kidney.**

c. **Lardaceous kidney.** *Synonyms*, Amyloid disease, Waxy kidney.

539. **Suppurative nephritis.** *Definition* : Inflammation with suppuration of the substance of the kidney.

540. **Abscess.**

541. **Pyelitis.**

542. **Fibrinous deposit.**

543. **Hydronephrosis.** *Definition* : A dilatation of the pelvis and glandular substance of the kidney into one or more cysts by retained secretion.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|---|---|--|
| 544. Hypertrophia | Hypertrophie | Hypertrophie | Ipertrrofia |
| 545. Atrophia | Atrophie | Atrophie | Atrofia |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| 546. Tumores non maligni | Tumeurs non malignes | Gutartige Geschwülste | Tumori non maligni |
| 547. Cystis simplex | Kyste | Einfache Cyste | Cisto semplice |
| 548. Cystis urinalis (ex injuriâ) | Kyste urinaire | Urin cyste (von Verletzung) | Cisto urinaria (da lesioni) |
| <i>Tubercula</i> | <i>Tubercule</i> | <i>Tuberkel</i> | <i>Tubercolo</i> |
| 549. Morbus parasiticus | Maladie parasitaire | Parasitische Krankheit | Malattia parassitica |
| 550. Calculus | Calcul | Stein | Calcolo |
| 551. Descensus calculi per ureteres | Colique néphrétique. <i>Syn.</i> Passage de calcul dans l'uretère | Abgang eines Steins durch den Ureter | Passaggio d' un calcolo lungo l' uretere |
| 552. Deformitates ingentæ | Vices de conformation | Missbildungen | Vizi di conformazione |
| <i>Injurie</i> | <i>Blessures</i> | <i>Verletzungen</i> | <i>Lesioni</i> |
| 553. Hæmaturia renalis | Hématurie | Blutharnen. <i>Syn.</i> Nierenblutung | Ematuria renale |
| 554. Urina suppressa. <i>Idem valet</i> Ischuria renalis | Suppression d'urine | Uarnverhaltung | Soppressione dell' orina. <i>Sin.</i> Iscuria renale |
| <i>Diabetes. Idem valet</i> Diabetes mellitus | <i>Diabète. Syn.</i> <i>Diabète sucré, Glycosurie</i> | <i>Diabetes. Syn.</i> <i>Zuckerharnruhr</i> | <i>Diabete. Sin.</i> <i>Diabete melito</i> |
| 555. Urina frequens | Diurèse | Vermehrter Harnabgang | Diuresi |
| 556. Renes mobiles | Rein mobile | Abnorme Beweglichkeit der Niere | Rene mobili |

MORBI VESICÆ.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| 557. Cystitis. <i>Idem valet</i> Catarrhus vesicæ | Cystite. <i>Syn.</i> Catarrhe de la vésie | Blasenentzündung | Cistitide. <i>Sin.</i> Catarro vescica della |
| a. Acuta | Aiguë | Acute. <i>Syn.</i> Acuter Blasencatarrh | Acuta |
| b. Longa. | Chronique | Chronische. <i>Syn.</i> Chronischer Blasencatarrh | Cronica |
| 558. Exulceratio | Ulcération | Geschwürsbildung | Ulcerazione |

544. Hypertrophy.

545. Atrophy.

(44¹.) *Cancer.*

546. Non-malignant tumours.

Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.

547. Simple cyst.

548. Urinary cyst (from injury).

(49¹.) *Tubercle.*

549. Parasitic disease.

Return cases of this class according to the list at app. 232. (Nos. 8, 14, 22, 29.)

550. Calculus.*

551. Calculus in the ureter.

552. Malformations.

Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 241, 243.

(1066 *Injuries.*

-71.)

553. *Hæmaturia renalis.

554. *Suppression of urine. *Synonym, Ischuria renalis.*

(52.) *Diabetes. Syn. Diabetes mellitus.*

555. *Diuresis.

556. Movable kidney.

DISEASES OF THE BLADDER.

557. Cystitis. *Synonym, Catarrh of the bladder.*

a. Acute.

*b. Chronic.

558. Ulceration.

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| 559. Suppuratio | Suppuration | Eiterung | Suppurazione |
| 560. Sphacelus | Gangrène | Bran | Gangrena |
| 561. Fistula vesicam inter et intestina | Fistule vésico-in- testinale | Blasendarmfistel | Fistola vescico-in- testinale |
| 562. Fistula rectum inter et vesicam | Fistule recto-vési- cale | Fistula recto-vesi- calis. <i>Syn.</i> Mast- darmblasenfistel | Fistola retto- vescicale |
| <i>Fistula uterum inter et vesicam</i> | <i>Fistule utéro-vési- cale</i> | <i>Gebärmutter- Blasenfistel</i> | <i>Fistola utero- vescicale</i> |
| <i>* Fistula vesicam inter et vaginam</i> | <i>Fistule vésico-va- ginale</i> | <i>Blasen-Scheiden- fistel</i> | <i>Fistola vescico- vaginale</i> |
| 563. Hypertrophia | Hypertrophie | Hypertrophie | Ipertrofia |
| 564. Distentio | Distension | Abnorme Ausdeh- nung | Dilatazione |
| a. Vesica in sacculis partita | Vessie à poches | Divertikel der Blase | Vescica a diverti- coli |
| b. Vesica rupta | Rupture | Zerreissung | Rottura |
| 565. Vesica inversa | Inversion | Inversion | Inversione |
| 566. Vesica foras patens | Extroversion | Extroversion | Estrofia |
| 567. Hernia | Hernie | Hernia | Ernia |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| 568. Tumor fibrosus | Tumeur fibreuse | Fibröse Ge- schwulst | Tumore fibroso |
| 569. Tumor villosus | Tumeur villeuse | Zottengeschwulst | Tumore villosus |
| 570. Calculus | Calcul | Stein | Calcolo |
| a. Acidum uricum | Acide urique | * Harnsäure | Acido urico |
| b. Ammoniae uras | Urate d'ammonia | Harnsaures Am- moniak | Urato d'ammoniaca |
| c. Oxidum uricum. <i>Idem valet Oxidum xanthicum</i> | Oxide xanthique | Xanthoxyd | Ossido urico. <i>Sin.</i> Ossido xantico |
| d. Calcis oxalas | Oxalate de chaux | Oxalsaurer Kalk | Ossulato di calce |
| e. Oxidum cysticum | Oxide cystique | Cystin | Ossido cistico |
| f. Calcis phosphas | Phosphate de chaux | Phosphorsaurer Kalk | Fosfato di calce |
| g. Phosphas triplex | Triple phosphate | Trippelphosphat | Fosfato triplice |
| h. Calculus fusilis | Fusible | Schmelzbarer | Fusibile |
| i. Calcis carbonas | Carbonate de chaux | Kohlensaurer Kalk | Carbonato di calce |
| k. Calculus fibrinosus | Fibrineux | Fibrinöser Stein | Fibrinoso |
| l. Urosteatoma | Urostealithe | Urostealith | Urostealite |
| m. Calculus sanguineus | Sang | Blutsteine | Calcoli di sangue |
| Corpora adventitia | Corps étrangers | Fremde Körper | Corpi stranieri |
| 571. Hæmaturia (ex vesicâ) | Hématurie | Blutharnen (Blasenblutung) | Ematuria |
| 571*. Deformitates in- genitæ | Vices de confor- mation | Missbildungen | Vizi di conforma- zione |
| Injurie | Blessures | Verletzungen | Lesioni |

- 559. Suppuration.
- 560. Sloughing.
- 561. Vesico-intestinal fistula.
- 562. Recto-vesical fistula.

(660.) *Utero-vesical fistula.*

(675.) *Vesico-vaginal fistula.*

563. Hypertrophy.

564. *Distension.

a. Sacculated bladder.

b. Rupture.

565. Inversion.

566. Extroversion.

567. Hernia.

(44¹.) *Cancer.*

568. Fibrous tumour.

569. Villous tumour.

570. Calculus.

a. Uric acid.

b. Urate of ammonia.

c. Uric oxide. *Synonym, Xanthic oxide.*

d. Oxalate of lime.

e. Cystic oxide.

f. Phosphate of lime.

g. Triple phosphate.

h. Fusible.

i. Carbonate of lime.

k. Fibrinous.

l. Urosteolith.

m. Blood calculus.

Foreign bodies.

571. *Hæmaturia (Vesical).

571*. Malformations.

Return such cases according to the list at
pp. 243, 245.

(1083, *Injuries.*

1091.)

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 572. Paralysis | Paralytie | Lähmung | Paralisi |
| 573. Vesica irritabilis | Irritabilité | Reizbarkeit | Irritabilità |
| 574. Spasmus | Spasme | Krampf | Spasmo |
| 575. Neuralgia | Névralgie | Neuralgie | Nevralgia |
| 576. Incontinentia urinæ | Incontinence d'urine | Incontinentia urinæ | Enuresi |
| 577. Retentio urinæ | Rétention d'urine | Harnverhaltung | Ritenzione d'orina |

• MORBI GLANDULÆ PROSTATÆ.

| | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 578. Inflammatio | Inflammation | Entzündung | Infiammazione |
| a. Acuta | Aiguë | Acute | Acuta |
| b. Longa • | Chronique | Chronische | Cronica |
| 579. Exulceratio | Ulcération | Geschwürsbildung | Ulcerazione |
| 580. Abscessus | Abcès | Abscess | Ascesso |
| 581. Atrophia | Atrophie | Atrophie | Atrofia |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| 582. Tumores non maligni. <i>Idem valet</i> | Tumeurs non malignes. <i>Syn.</i> | Gutartige Geschwülste. <i>Syn.</i> | Tumori non maligni. |
| Lobus prostaticus amplificatus | Engorgement de la prostate | Hypertrophie der Prostata | |
| 582*. Amplificatio longa | Congestion chronique | Chronische Vergrößerung | Aumento di volume cronico |
| 583. Cystis | Kyste | Cyste | Ciste |
| <i>Tubercula</i> | <i>Tubercule</i> | • <i>Tuberkel</i> | <i>Tubercolo</i> |
| 584. Calculi | Calculi • | Steine | Calcoli |

GONORRHOEA ET ADDITAMENTA GONORRHOEÆ.

| | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 585. Gonorrhœa | Gonorrhée | Tripper. <i>Syn.</i> Gonorrhœe | Gonorea |
| a. Marium | Chez l'homme | Bei Männern | Nel maschio |
| b. Fœminarum | Chez la femme | Bei Frauen | Nella femmina |
| 586. Balanitis | Balanite | Eicheltripper. <i>Syn.</i> Balanitis | Balanitide |
| <i>Herpes præputii</i> | <i>Herpes preputialis</i> | <i>Herpes præputialis</i> | <i>Erpete prepuziale</i> |
| *587. Phimosi | Phymosis | Phimosi | Fimosi |
| 588. Paraphimosi | Paraphymosis | Paraphimosi | Parafimosi |
| 589. Inguen | Bubon | Bubo | Bubone |
| 590. Abscessus lacunarum | Abcès des lacunes | Abscess der Lacunæ | Ascesso lacunare |
| <i>Abscessus prostaticus</i> | <i>Abcès prostatique</i> | <i>Abscess der Prostata</i> | <i>Ascesso prostatico</i> |

- 572. *Paralysis.
- 573. *Irritability.
- 574. *Spasm.
- 575. *Neuralgia.
- 576. *Incontinence of urine.
- 577. *Retention of urine.

DISEASES OF THE PROSTATE GLAND. †

- 578. Inflammation. •
 - a. Acute.
 - b. Chronic.
- 579. Ulceration.
- 580. Abscess.
- 581. Atrophy. •
- (44¹.) *Cancer*.
- 582. Non-malignant tumours. *Synonym*, Enlarged lobe
of the prostate.
- 582*. Chronic enlargement.
- 583. Cyst.
- (49¹.) *Tubercle*.
- 584. Calculi.

GONORRHOEA AND ITS COMPLICATIONS. †

- 585. Gonorrhœa.
 - a. In the male.
 - b. In the female.
- 586. Balanitis.
- (841.) *Herpes preputialis*.
- 587. Phimosiis.
- 588. Paraphimosiis.
- 589. Bubo.
- 590. Lacunar abscess.

(580.) *Prostatic Abscess*.

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

† These diseases, which rank properly under the diseases of the Generative System, are inserted hero on anatomical grounds.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|--|--|--|
| 591. Epididymitis. <i>Idem</i> <i>valet</i> Orchitis gonorrhœica a. Abscessus | Epididymite. <i>Syn.</i> Orchite blenor- rhagique Abcès | Hodenentzündung. <i>Syn.</i> Or- chitis Abscess | Epididimitide. <i>Sin.</i> Orchitide gonorroica Asscesso. |
| 592. Abscessus funi- culi seminalis | Abcès du cordon spermatique | Abscess des Sa- menstrangs | Asscesso del cordo- ne spermatico |
| 593. Condyloma a. Marium b. Fœminarum | Condylome Chez l'homme Chez la femme | Condylom. <i>Syn.</i> Feigwarze Bei Männern Bei Frauen | Condiloma Nel maschio Nella femmina |
| 594. Gonorrhœa mucosa <i>Inflammatio</i> <i>ovarîi</i> | Goutte militaire <i>Ovarite</i> | Nachtripper <i>Eierstockentzündung</i> | Scolo cronico <i>Ovaritide</i> |
| 595. Abscessus vulvæ <i>Ophthalmia</i> gon- <i>norrhœica</i> <i>Iritis gonorrhœica</i> <i>Rheumatismus</i> <i>gonorrhœicus</i> | Abcès de la vulve <i>Ophthalmie</i> blen- <i>norrhagique</i> <i>Iritis blennorrha- gique</i> <i>Rhumatisme</i> blen- <i>norrhagique</i> | Abscess der Vulva <i>Gonorrhœische</i> <i>Augenblen- norrhœe</i> <i>Gonorrhœische</i> <i>Iritis</i> <i>Tripper</i> rheuma- <i>tismus</i> | Asscesso della vulva <i>Oftalmia</i> gonor- <i>Iritide</i> gonorroica <i>Reumatismo</i> go- <i>norroico</i> |

MORBI ITINERIS URINÆ VIRILIS.

| | | | |
|---|--|---|---|
| 595*. Inflammatio | Urétrhrite | Entzündung der Harnröhre | Uretritide |
| 596. Strictura a. Ex morbo inha- renti b. Ex vulnere c. E spasmò d. Ex inflammatione | Rétrécissement Organique Traumatique Spasmodique Inflammatoire | Strictur Organische Traumatische Krampfhaftes Entzündliche | Ristringimento Organico Traumatico Spasmodico Inflammatorio |
| 597. Ulcus | Ulcère | Geschwür | Ulcera |
| 598. Abscessus urinalis | Abcès urinaireux | Urinabscess | Asscesso orinario |
| 599. Fistula urinalis | Fistule urinaire | Urinfistel | Fistola orinaria |
| 600. Fistula rectum in- ter et iter urinæ | Fistule recto-uré- thrale | Fistula recto-ure- thralis. <i>Syn.</i> Mastdarmharn- röhrenfistel | Fistola recto- uretrale |
| 601. Suffusio urinæ | Infiltration de l'u- rine | Infiltration des Urins | Stravaso d' orina |
| 601*. Calculus inhærens a. Corpora adventitia | Calcul Corps étrangers | Eingekeilter Stein Fremde Körper | Calcolo incasto- nato Corpi stranieri |
| 601†. Deformitates in- genitæ <i>Injuria</i> | Vices de confor- mation | Missbildungen <i>Verletzungen</i> | Vizi di conforma- zione <i>Lesioni</i> |

MORBI GENITALIUM.

MORBI GENITALIUM VIRILIUM.

MORBI COLIS.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 602. Inflammatio | Inflammation | Entzündung | Inflammazione |
| 603. Abscessus | Abcès | Abscess | Ascesso |
| <i>Gonorrhæa</i> | <i>Gonorrhée</i> | <i>Tripper</i> | <i>Gonorrœa</i> |
| <i>Condyloma</i> | <i>Condylome</i> | <i>Condylom</i> | <i>Condiloma</i> |
| 604. Gangræna | Gangrène | Brand | Gangrena |
| 605. Priapismus | Priapisme | Priapismus | Priapismo |
| <i>Syphilis</i> | <i>Syphilis</i> | <i>Syphilis</i> | <i>Sifilide</i> |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| <i>a. Præputii</i> | <i>Du prépuce</i> | <i>Der Vorhaut</i> | <i>Del prepuzio</i> |
| <i>b. Corporis</i> | <i>Du corps</i> | <i>Des Körpers</i> | <i>Della verga</i> |
| 606. Tumores non maligni | Tumeurs bénignes | Gutartige Geschwulste | Tumori non maligni |
| <i>Injuriæ</i> | <i>Blessures</i> | <i>Verletzungen</i> | <i>Lesioni</i> |
| 607. Deformitates ingentitæ | Vices de conformation | Mißbildungen | Vizi di conformazione |
| <i>a. Phimosis—ingenita</i> | Phimosis congenital | Phimosis—angeborene | Fimosi congenita |

MORBI SCROTI.

| | | | |
|--|---|------------------------|--|
| 608. Sphacelus | Gangrène | Brand | Gangrena |
| 609. Œdema | Œdème | Oedem | Edema |
| 610. Elephantiasis | Éléphantiasis | Elephantiasis | Elefantiasi |
| <i>Prurigo</i> | <i>Prurigo</i> | <i>Prurigo</i> | <i>Prurigine</i> |
| <i>Syphilis</i> | <i>Syphilis</i> | <i>Syphilis</i> | <i>Sifilide</i> |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| <i>Carcinoma epitheliosum. Idem valet Carcinoma caminos purgantium</i> | <i>Cancer épithélial. Syn. Cancer des ramoneurs</i> | <i>Epithelialkrebs</i> | <i>Cancro epiteliæ. Sin. Cancro de spazzacammini</i> |
| 611. Tumores non maligni | Tumeurs non malignes | Gutartige Geschwulste | Tumori non maligni |
| 611*. Deformitates ingentitæ | Vices de conformation | Missbildungen | Vizi di conformazione |

MORBI FUNICULI SEMINALIS.

| | | | |
|----------------|-----------|------------------------------------|----------|
| 612. Hydrocele | Hydrocèle | Hydrocele. <i>Syn.</i> Wasserbruch | Idrocele |
|----------------|-----------|------------------------------------|----------|

DISEASES OF THE GENERATIVE SYSTEM.

Register the diseases printed here in *Italics*, not under this heading, but at the place referred to in each instance by number.*

DISEASES OF THE MALE ORGANS OF GENERATION.

It has been found convenient, on anatomical grounds, to place the Diseases of the Prostate, and Gonorrhœa, which rank properly under Diseases of the Generative System, at p. 117, between the Diseases of the Bladder and those of the Urethra.

DISEASES OF THE PENIS.

- 602. Inflammation.
- 603. Abscess.
- (585^a.) *Gonorrhœa.*
- (593^a.) *Condyloma.*
- 604. Gangrene.
- 605. *Priapism.
- (43¹.) *Syphilis.*
- (44¹.) *Cancer.*
 - a. *Of the prepuce.*
 - b. *Of the body.*
- 606. Non-malignant tumours.
 - Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.
- (1078.) *Injuries.*
- 607. Malformations.
 - Return such cases according to the list at p. 241.
 - a. Phimosi—congenital.

DISEASES OF THE SCROTUM.

- 608. Sloughing.
- 609. Œdema.
- 610. Elephantiasis.
- (834.) *Prurigo.*
- (43¹.) *Syphilis.*
- (44¹.) *Cancer.*
- (44^{1a}.) *Epithelial cancer.* Synonym, *Chimney-sweeper's cancer.*
- 611. Non-malignant tumours.
 - Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.
- 611*. Malformations.
 - Return such cases here according to the list at p. 243.

DISEASES OF THE CORD.

- 612. Hydrocele.

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|--|--|--|
| a. Cystica | Enkysté | Cystische | Cistica |
| b. Diffusa | Diffus | Infiltrirte | Diffusa |
| 613. Cirsocele | Cirrocèle | Varicocele. <i>Syn.</i> Krampfadernbruch | Varicocele |
| 614. Tumores non maligni | Tumeurs non malignes | Gutartige Geschwülste | Tumori non maligni |
| 615. Neuralgia | Névralgie | Neuralgie | Nevralgia |
| 616. Inflammatio | MORBI TUNICÆ Inflammation | VAGINALIS. Entzündung | Inflammazione |
| 617. Hydrocele | Hydrocèle | Hydrocele. <i>Syn.</i> Wasserbruch | Idrocele |
| a. Ingenita | Congénital | Angeborene | Congenita |
| b. Infantilis | Des enfants | Bei Kindern | Infantile |
| c. Cystica | Enkysté | Cystische | Cistica |
| 618. Hæmatocele | Hæmatocèle | Hæmatocele | Ematocele |
| 619. Corpora libera | Corps libres | Freie Körper | Corpi liberi |
| MORBI TESTICULI. | | | |
| 620. Orchitis | Orchite | Hodenentzündung | Orchitide |
| a. Acuta | Aiguë | Acute | Acuta |
| b. Longa | Chronique | Chronische | Cronica |
| 620*. Epididymitis | Épididymite | Hodenentzündung | Epididimitide |
| 621. Abscessus | Abcès | Abscess | Ascesso |
| 622. Procidencia tubulorum. <i>Idem valent</i> Hernia testiculī, Fungus testiculī | Testicule fungueux | Fungus testis | Ernia del testicolo |
| 623. Atrophia <i>Morbus syphiliticus</i> <i>Carcinoma</i> | Atrophie <i>Maladie syphilitique</i> <i>Cancer</i> | Atrophie <i>Syphilitische Affection</i> <i>Krebs</i> | Atrofia <i>Malattia sifilitica</i> <i>Cancro</i> |
| 624. Tumores non maligni | Tumeurs non malignes | Gutartige Geschwülste | Tumori non maligni |
| 625. Morbus cysticus <i>Tubercula</i> <i>Injuria</i> | Kysten <i>Tubercule</i> <i>Blessures</i> | Cystenkrankheit <i>Tuberkel</i> <i>Verletzungen</i> | Malattia cistica <i>Tubercolo</i> <i>Lesioni</i> |
| 626. Deformitates in-genitæ | Vices de conformation | Missbildungen | Vizi di conformazione |
| a. Residua ex partu in testiculis | Débris de fœtus dans le testicule | Fœtale Ueberbleibsel im Hoden | Residui del feto nel testicolo |
| b. Positura prava | Vice de position | Abnormität der Lage | Vizi di posizione |

Varieties :

a. Encysted.

b. Diffused.

613. Varicocele.

614. Non-malignant tumours.

Return such tumours here according to the list
at p. 19.

615. Neuralgia.

DISEASES OF THE TUNICA VAGINALIS.

616. Inflammation.

617. Hydrocele.

Varieties :

a. Congenital.

b. Infantile.

c. Encysted.

618. Hæmatocoele.

619. Loose bodies.

DISEASES OF THE TESTICLE.

620. Orchitis.

a. Acute.

b. Chronic.

620*. Epididymitis.

621. Abscess.

622. Protrusion of tubuli. *Synonyms*, Hernia testis. Fun-
gus testis.

623. Atrophy.

(43¹.) *Syphilitic disease*.

(44¹.) *Cancer*.

624. Non-malignant tumours.

Return such tumours here according to the list
at p. 19.

625. Cystic disease.

(49¹.) *Tubercle*.

(1078.) *Injuries*.

626. Malformations.

Return such cases according to the list at
pp. 241, 245.

a. Fœtal remains in the testicle.

b. Malposition.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 627. <i>Spermatorrhœa</i> | <i>Spermatorrhée</i> | <i>Samenfluss. Syn. Spermatorrhœe</i> | <i>Spermatorrea</i> |
| 628. <i>Inopia virilitatis</i> | <i>Impuissance</i> | <i>Impotenz</i> | <i>Impotenza</i> |
| 629. <i>Neuralgia</i> | <i>Névralgie</i> | <i>Neuralgie</i> | <i>Nevralgia</i> |

MORBI LOCORUM VIRGINALIIUM.

OVARII.

| | | | |
|--|---|---|--|
| 630. <i>Inflammatiô</i> | <i>Inflammation</i> | <i>Entzündung</i> | <i>Inflammaziône</i> |
| 631. <i>Abscessus</i> | <i>Abcès</i> | <i>Abscess</i> | <i>Ascesso</i> |
| 632. <i>Hæmorrhagia</i> | <i>Hémorrhagie</i> | <i>Haemorrhagie</i> | <i>Emorragia</i> |
| 633. <i>Atrophia</i> | <i>Atrophie</i> | <i>Atrophie</i> | <i>Atrofia</i> |
| 634. <i>Hypertrophia</i> | <i>Hypertrophie</i> | <i>Hypertrophie</i> | <i>Ipertrofia</i> |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| 635. <i>Tumor fibrosus</i> | <i>Tumeur fibreuse</i> | <i>Fibröse Geschwulst</i> | <i>Tumore fibroso</i> |
| 636. <i>Hydrops cysticus</i> | <i>Hydropisie enkysté</i> | <i>Eierstockswassersucht</i> | <i>Idropisia saccata</i> |
| 637. <i>Tumor cysticus multiplex. Idem valent Tumor alveolaris, glutinosus, collodes; Cystisarcoma</i> | <i>Kyste composé. Syn. Tumeur alvéolaire, gélatineuse, colloïde; Cystosarcome</i> | <i>Zusammengesetzte Cystengeschwulst. Syn. Alveolare Colloidgeschwulst; Cystosarcom</i> | <i>Tumore cistico complesso. Sin. Tumore alveolare, gelatinoso e colloide; Cisto-sarcoma</i> |
| <i>a. Intus innascento materia morbida</i> | <i>Avec production intra-cystique</i> | <i>Mit intracystischen Gebilden</i> | <i>Con sviluppi intracistici</i> |
| 638. <i>Cystis tegumentorum ad similitudinem structa</i> | <i>Kyste contenant des débris dermoïdes</i> | <i>Cyste, mit Einschluss von hautartigen Gebilden</i> | <i>Ciste contenente capelli, denti e ossa</i> |
| <i>a. Cystis cutigera sive pilosa. Idem valent dermatodes</i> | <i>Kyste dermoïde</i> | <i>Haut- oder Haarcyste</i> | <i>Ciste cutanea o pilifera</i> |
| <i>b. Cystis dentigera</i> | <i>Kyste contenant des dents</i> | <i>Zahncyste</i> | <i>Ciste dentifera</i> |
| <i>Tubercula</i> | <i>Tubercule</i> | <i>Tuberkel</i> | <i>Tubercolo</i> |
| 639. <i>Morbus parasiticus</i> | <i>Maladie parasitaire</i> | <i>Parasitische Krankheit</i> | <i>Malattia parassitica</i> |
| 640. <i>Ovarium loco motum</i> | <i>Luxation</i> | <i>Dislocation</i> | <i>Dislocatura</i> |
| <i>a. Translatum</i> | <i>Transplantation</i> | <i>Transplantation</i> | <i>Traspiantamento</i> |
| 641. <i>Hernia</i> | <i>Hernie</i> | <i>Hernia</i> | <i>Ernia</i> |
| 642. <i>Deformitates ingentæ</i> | <i>Vices de conformation</i> | <i>Missbildungen</i> | <i>Vizi di conformazione</i> |

627. Spermatorrhœa.

628. Impotence.

629. Neuralgia.

DISEASES OF THE FEMALE ORGANS OF GENERATION
IN THE UNIMPREGNATED STATE.

DISEASES OF THE OVARY.

630. Inflammation.

631. Abscess.

632. Hæmorrhage.

633. Atrophy.

634. Hypertrophy.

(44¹.) *Cancer*.

635. Fibrous tumour.

636. Encysted dropsy.

637. Complex cystic tumour. *Synonyms*, Alveolar, gelatinous, and colloid tumour; Cystosarcoma.

a. With intracystic growths.

638. Cyst, containing tegumentary structures.

a. Cutaneous or piliferous cyst. *Synonym*, Dermoid cyst.

b. Dentigerous cyst.

(49¹.) *Tubercle*.

639. Parasitic disease.

Return cases of this class according to the list
at p. 233. (Nos. 22, 31.)

640. Dislocation.

a. Transplantation.

641. Hernia.

642. Malformations.

Return such cases according to the list at
p. 241.

MORBI TUBI FALLOPIANI.

| LATIN | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 643. Abscessus | Abcès | Abscess | Ascesso |
| 644. Hydrops | Hydropisie | Wassersucht | Idropisia |
| 645. Strictura | Rétrécissement | Strictur | Ristringimento |
| 646. Foramen occlusum | Occlusion | Verschliessung | Occlusione |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| 647. Cystis | Kyste | Cyste | Ciste |
| <i>Tubercula</i> | <i>Tubercule</i> | <i>Tuberkel</i> | <i>Tubercolo</i> |
| 648. Tubus loco motus | Luxation | Dislocation | Deviazione |
| 649. Hernia | Hernie | Hernia | Ernia |

MORBI LIGAMENTI LATI.

| | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 650. Inflammatio | Inflammation | Entzündung | Inflammazione |
| a. Peritonitis pelvica | Péritonite pelvienne | Peritonitis pelvica | Peritonitide pelvica |
| b. Phlegmone pelvica | Phlegmon pelvien | Cellulitis pelvica | Cellulite pelvica |
| 651. Abscessus | Abcès | Abscess | Ascesso |
| 652. Cystis | Kyste | | Cistide |
| 653. Hæmatocele circumuterina sive pelvica | Hématocèle péritérine ou pelvienne | Hæmatocele perituterina vel pelvica | Ematocele pelvica o periuterina |

MORBI UTERI CERVICISQUE.

| | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 654. Catarrhus. <i>Idem valet</i> Leucorrhœa | Catarrhe. <i>Syn.</i> Leucorrhée | Catarrh. <i>Syn.</i> Weisser Fluss | Catarro. <i>Sin.</i> Leucorrea |
| a. Hydrorrhœa | Hydrorrhée | Hydrorrhœe | Idrorrea |
| 655. Inflammatio | Inflammation | Entzündung | Inflammazione |
| 656. Inflammatio granulosa | Inflammation granuleuse | Granulöse Entzündung | Inflammazione granulosa |
| 657. Uterus abrasus | Abrasion | Oberflächliche Abrasion | Abrasion |
| 658. Ulcus | Ulcère | Geschwür | Ulcera |
| 658*. Ulcus erodens | Ulcère rongant | Fressendes Geschwür | Ulcera rodente |
| 659. Abscessus | Abcès | Abscess | Ascesso |
| 660. Fistula uterum inter et vesicam | Fistule utéro-vésicale | Gebärmutter-Blasensistel | Fistola utero-vescicale |
| 661. Strictura oris | Rétrécissement de l'orifice | Stenose des äusseren Muttermundes | Ristringimento dell'orificio |

DISEASES OF THE FALLOPIAN TUBE.

- 643. Abscess.
- 644. Dropsy.
- 645. Stricture.
- 646. Occlusion.
- (44¹.) *Cancer*.
- 647. Cyst.
- (49¹.) *Tubercle*.
- 648. Dislocation.
- 649. Hernia.

DISEASES OF THE BROAD LIGAMENT.

- 650. Inflammation.
 - a. Pelvic peritonitis.
 - b. Pelvic cellulitis.
- 651. Abscess.
- 652. Cyst.
- 653. Periuterine or pelvic hæmatocele.

DISEASES OF THE UTERUS, INCLUDING THE CERVIX.

- 654. Catarrh. *Synonym*, Leucorrhœa.
 - a. Hydrorrhœa.
- 655. Inflammation.
- 656. Granular inflammation.
- 657. Abrasion.
- 658. Ulcer.
- 658*. Rodent ulcer.
- 659. Abscess.
- 660. Utero-vesical fistula.
- 661. Stricture of the orifice.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|---|---|--|
| 662. <i>Stricture canalis</i> | Rétrécissement du canal | Stenose des Canals | Ristringimento del canale |
| 663. <i>Os oclclusum</i> | Occlusion de l'orifice | Verschluss des äusseren Muttermundes | Occlusione dell' orificio |
| 664. <i>Canalis oclclusus</i> | Occlusion du canal | Verschluss des Canals | Occlusione del canale |
| 665. <i>Hypertrophia</i> <i>a. Cervix producta</i> | Hypertrophie Élongation du col | Hypertrophie Verlängerung des Cervix | Ipertrofia Allungamento del collo dell' utero |
| 666. <i>Atrophia</i> <i>Carcinoma</i> <i>a. Scirrhus</i> <i>b. Carcinoma medullorum</i> <i>c. Carcinoma epitheliosum</i> | Atrophie <i>Cancer</i> <i>Squirrhe</i> <i>Médullaire. Syn. Encéphaloïde</i> <i>Épithélial</i> | Atrophie <i>Krebs</i> <i>Scirrhus</i> <i>Medullarkrebs</i> <i>Epithelialkrebs</i> | Atrofia <i>Cancro</i> <i>Scirro</i> <i>Cancro midollare</i> <i>Cancro epiteliale</i> |
| 667. <i>Tumores non maligni</i> <i>a. Tumor fibrosus</i> <i>b. Polypus</i> | Tumeurs non malignes Tumeur fibreuse Polype | Gutartige Geschwülste Fibröse Geschwulst Polyp | Tumori non maligni Tumore fibroso Polipo |
| <i>Tubercula</i> | <i>Tubercule</i> | <i>Tuberkel</i> | <i>Tubercolo</i> |
| 668. <i>Uterus loco motus et distortus</i> | Déplacements et flexion | Lageveränderungen und Verdrehungen | Deviazioni e flessioni |
| <i>a. Uterus pronus</i> | Anteversion | Anteversion | Anteversione |
| <i>b. Uterus resupinatus</i> | Rétroversion | Retroversion | Retroversione |
| <i>c. Uterus provolutus</i> | Anteflexion | Anteflexion | Anteflessione |
| <i>d. Uterus retroflexus</i> | Rétroflexion | Retroflexion | Retroflessione |
| <i>e. Uterus inversus</i> | Renversement | Inversion | Introversione |
| <i>f. Uterus prolapsus</i> | Prolapsus | Vorfall | Prolasso |
| 1. <i>Procidentia</i> | Chute | Procidenz | Procidenza |
| <i>g. Hernia</i> | Hernie | Hernia | Enia |
| 669. <i>Deformitates ingnitæ</i> | Vices de conformation | Missbildungen | Vizi di conformazione |

MORBI VAGINÆ.

| | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 670. <i>Catarrhus. Id. valet Leucorrhœa</i> | Catarrhe. <i>Syn. Leucorrhée</i> | Catarrh. <i>Syn. Weisser Fluss</i> | Catarro. <i>Sin. Leucorrea</i> |
| 671. <i>Inflammatio</i> | Inflammation | Entzündung | Inflammazione |
| 672. <i>Abcessus</i> | Abcès | Abscess | Ascesso |

662. Stricture of the canal.
 663. Occlusion of the orifice.
 664. of the canal.
 665. Hypertrophy.
 a. Elongation of the cervix.

666. Atrophy.
 (44¹.) *Cancer.*
 a. *Scirrhus.*
 b. *Medullary cancer.*
 c. *Epithelial cancer.*

667. Non-malignant tumour.
 **a.* Fibrous tumour.
 **b.* Polypus.

Note.—Under this head should be returned all pedunculated tumours growing from the cavity or neck of the uterus, whether mucous, cellular, or fibrous.

- (49¹.) *Tubercle.*

668. Displacements and distortions.

- a.* Ante-version.
- b.* Retro-version.
- c.* Ante-flexion.
- d.* Retro-flexion.
- e.* Inversion.
- f.* Prolapsus.
 - 1. Procidentia.
- g.* Hernia.

669. Malformations.

Return such cases according to the list at pp. 241, 243.

DISEASES OF THE VAGINA.

670. Catarrh. *Synonym,* Leucorrhœa.
 671. Inflammation.
 672. Abscess.

* Letters have been here substituted for the omitted numbers.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| <i>Gonorrhæa</i> | <i>Gonorrhée</i> | <i>Tripper</i> | <i>Gonorrœa</i> |
| 673. Cicatrix vel habenu- la | Cicatrice ou bande | Narbe oder Band | Cicatrice o briglia |
| 674. Fistula in vagina | Fistule vaginale | Scheidenfistel | Fistola vaginale |
| 675. Fistula vesicam inter et vaginam | Fistule vésico-va- ginale | Blasen - Scheiden- fistel | Fistola vescico- vaginale |
| 676. Fistula rectum inter et vaginam | Fistule recto-va- ginale | Mastdarm - Schei- denfistel | Fistola retto-va- ginale |
| 677. Hernia | Hernie | Hernia | Ernia |
| a. Cysticelo | Cystocèle | Bk.senbruch. <i>Syn.</i> Cystocelo | Cistocelo |
| b. Enterocelo recti | Rectocèle | Mastdarmbruch. <i>Syn.</i> Rectocelo | Rettocelo |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| 678. Tumores non ma- ligni | Tumeurs non ma- lignes | Gutartige Ge- schwülste | Tumori non ma- ligni |
| a. Polypus | Polypo | Polyp | Polipo |
| 679. Laceratio | Déchirure | Zerreissung | Lacerazione |
| 679*. Deformitates in- genitæ | Vices de confor- mation | Missbildungen | Vizi di conforma- zione |

MORBI VULVÆ.

| | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| 680. Inflammatio la- biorum | Inflammation des grandes lèvres | Entzündung der grossen Scham- lippen | Infiammazione delle labbra |
| 681. Pruritus | Prurit | Pruritus | Prurito |
| <i>Eczema labiorum</i> | <i>Eczema des grandes lèvres</i> | <i>Eczem der grossen Schamlippen</i> | <i>Eczema delle labbra</i> |
| 682. Œdema labiorum | Œdème des grandes lèvres | Oedem der grossen Schamlippen | Edema delle labbra |
| 683. Abscessus | Abscès | Abscess | Ascesso |
| 684. Gangræna | Gangrène | Brand | Gangrena |
| 685. Hypertrophia | Hypertrophie | Hypertrophie | Ipertrofia |
| 686. Foramen occlusum | Occlusion | Verschluss. <i>Syn.</i> Atresie | Occlusione |
| 687. Membrana vulvæ impervia | Imperforation de l'hymen | Undurchbohrtes Hymen | Imene imperfo- rato |
| <i>Varices</i> | <i>Varices</i> | <i>Varicöse Venen</i> | <i>Vene varicose</i> |
| <i>Syphilis</i> | <i>Syphilis</i> | <i>Syphilis</i> | <i>Sifilide</i> |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| 688. Tumor vasculosus urinæ itineris | Tumeur vasculaire du méat | Erectile Ge- schwulst der Harnröhre | Tumore vascolare del meato ori- nario |
| 689. Cystis mucosa | Kyste muqueux | Schleimcyste | Ciste mucosa |
| <i>Condyloma</i> | <i>Condylome</i> | <i>Condylom</i> | <i>Condiloma</i> |
| 689*. Deformitates in- genitæ | Vices de confor- mation | Missbildungen | Vizi di conforma- zione |

(585^b.) *Gonorrhœa.*

673. Cicatrix or band.

674. Vaginal fistula.

675. Vesico-vaginal fistula.

676. Recto-vaginal fistula.

677. Hernia.

a. Cystoccele.

b. Rectocele.

(44¹.) *Cancer.*

678. Non-malignant tumours.

a. Polypus.

679. Laceration.

679*. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list
at pp. 241, 243.

DISEASES OF THE VULVA.

680. Inflammation of the labia.

681. Pruritus.

(843.) *Eczema of the labia.*

682. Œdema of the labia.

683. Abscess.

684. Gangrene.

685. Hypertrophy. *Note.*—Specify the part.

686. Ooclusion.

687. Imperforate hymen.

(266.) *Varicose veins.*

(43¹.) *Syphilis.*

(44¹.) *Cancer.*

688. Vascular tumour of the meatus urinarius.

689. Mucous cyst.

(593b.) *Condyloma.*

689*. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list
at p. 241.

VITIA NATURALIUM ACTIONUM LOCORUM VIRGINALIUM.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|---|---|---|
| 690. Amenorrhœa. <i>Idem valet Menstrua non provenientia</i> | Amenorrhée c | Amenorrhœe | Amenorrea |
| a. V.-Ex defectione partium ingeni- tæ | Par vice de confor- mation | Von ursprüngli- chem Bildungs- fehler | Da conformazione difettosa primi- tiva |
| b. V.-Ex incrementi inopiâ sub pu- berem ætatem | Par arrêt de déve- loppement | Von mangelhafter Entwicklung zur Zeit der Pu- bertät | Da sviluppo man- cante al tempo della pubertà |
| c. V.-Ex interclu- sione profluvii | Par obstruction mé- canique | Von mechanischer Verstopfung | Da impedimento meccanico |
| d. V.-E suppressis in tempus men- struis | Par suppression temporaire | Von temporärer Un- terdrückung | Da soppressione temporaria |
| 691. Menstrua exilia | Menstruation in- suffisante | Spärliche Men- struation | Mestruazione in- sufficiente |
| 692. Menstrua vicaria | Menstruation sup- plémentaire | Vicariirende Men- struation | Mestruazione vi- caria |
| 693. Menstrua difficilia | Dysmenorrhée | Dysmenorrhœe | Dismenorrea |
| 694. Menstrua immo- dica | Ménorrhagie | Menorrhagie | Menorragia |
| 694*. Hæmorrhagia <i>Chlorosis. Idem valet Pallor lu- teus fæminarum</i> | Hémorrhagie <i>Chlorose. Syn. Pâles couleurs</i> | Hæmorrhagie <i>Chlorose. Syn. Bleichsucht</i> | Emorragia <i>Clorosi</i> |

MALA GRAVIDIS INCIDENTIA.

MALA NERVORUM APPARATUS.

| Neuralgia | Névralgie | Neuralgie | Nevralgia |
|---------------------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| a. V.-Dolor dentium | Odontalgia | Zahnweh | Odontalgia |
| b. V.-Dolor capitis | Céphalalgia | Kopfweh | Cefalgia |
| c. V.-Dolor mamma- rum | Mastodynie | Mastodynie | Mastodinia |
| Chorea | Chorée | Chorea | Corea |

FUNCTIONAL DISEASES OF THE FEMALE ORGANS OF
GENERATION.

690. Amenorrhœa. *Synonym*, Absent menstruation.

Varieties :

- a.* From original defective formation.
- b.* From want of development at the time of puberty.
- c.* From mechanical obstruction.
- d.* From temporary suppression.

691. Scanty menstruation. *Synonym*, Deficient menstruation.

692. Vicarious menstruation.

693. Dysmenorrhœa. *Synonym*, Painful menstruation.

694. Menorrhagia. *Synonym*, Excessive menstruation.

694*.Hæmorrhage.

(56.) *Chlorosis*. *Synonym*, *Green sickness*.

AFFECTIONS CONNECTED WITH
PREGNANCY.

* DISORDERS OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM.

Neuralgia.

Varieties :

- a.* Odontalgia.
- b.* Cephalalgia.
- c.* Mastodynia.

Chorea.

* These affections are secondary, and are therefore not numbered.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Membrorum distentio | Convulsions | Convulsionen | Convulsioni |
| Hypochondriasis | Hypochondrie | Hypochondrie | Ipocondriasi |
| Mania | Manje | Manie | Mania |

MALA SANGUINIS APPARATUS.

| | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Varices— | Varices— | Varicöse Venen — | Vene varicose— |
| <i>a.</i> Membrorum inferiorum | Des extrémités inférieures | Der unteren Gliedmaassen | Delle estremità inferiori |
| <i>b.</i> Labiorum | Des grandes lèvres | Der Schamlippen | Dello labbra |
| <i>c.</i> Recti intestini. Hæmorrhoides | Du rectum. Hæmorrhoides | Des Mastdarms. <i>Syn.</i> Hæmorrhoiden | Dell' intestino retto. Emorroidi |
| Profusio seri | Exsudations séreuses | Seröse Ausschwitzungen | Stravaso sieroso |
| <i>a.</i> V.—Ascites | Ascite | Ascites | Ascite |
| <i>b.</i> V.—Œdema labiorum | Œdème des lèvres | Oedem der Schamlippen | Edema dello labbra |
| <i>c.</i> V.—Œdema membrorum inferiorum | Œdème des extrémités inférieures | Oedem der unteren Gliedmaassen | Edema delle estremità inferiori |
| Defectio animæ | Syncope | Ohnmacht | Syncope |
| Palpitatio cordis | Palpitation | Herzklopfen | Palpitazioni |

MALA SPIRITUS APPARATUS.

| | | | |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Dyspnœa | Dyspnée | Dyspnœ | Dispnea |
| Orthopnœa | Orthopnée | Orthopnœ | Ortopnea |
| Tussis | Toux | Husten | Tosse |

MALA CONCOCTIONIS APPARATUS.

| | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| Saliva frequens | Salivation | Speichelfluss | Salivazione |
| Cupiditas cibi prava et inconstans | Appétit capricieux et dépravé | Eigenthümliche Gelüste | Appetito depravato e capriccioso |
| Nausea et vomitus | Nausée et vomissement | Uebelkeit und Erbrechen | Nausea e vomito |
| Cardialgia sive ardor ventriculi | Cardialgie | Cardialgie und Sodbrennen | Cardialgia |
| Pyrosis | Pyrosis | Pyrosis. <i>Syn.</i> Wasserkolk | Pirosi |
| Tormina—colici dolores | Colique | Kolik | Colica |
| Alvus adstricta | Constipation | Verstopfung | Costipazione |

Convulsions.

Hypochondriasis.

Mania.

*DISORDERS OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM.

Varicose veins—

a. of the lower extremities.

b. of the labia.

c. of the rectum. Hæmorrhoids.

Serous exudation.

Varieties :

a. Ascites.

b. Œdema of the labia.

c. Œdema of the lower extremities.

Syncope.

Palpitation.

*DISORDERS OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

Dyspnœa.

Orthopnœa.

Cough.

*DISORDERS OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.

Salivation.

Depraved and capricious appetite.

Nausea and vomiting.

Cardialgia or Heartburn.

Pyrosis.

Intestinal cramp—colic.

Constipation.

* These affections are secondary, and are therefore not numbered.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Alvus soluta | Diarrhée | Durchfall | Diarrea |
| Morbus regius | Jaunisse | Gelbsucht | Itterizia |

MALA URINÆ APPARATUS.

| | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Albuminuria | Albuminurie | Albuminurie | Albuminuria |
| Difficultas urinæ | Dysurie | Dysurie | Disuria |
| Incontinentia urinæ | Incontinence d'urine | Incontinentia urinæ | Enuresi |
| • Retentio urinæ | Rétention d'urine | Harnverhaltung | Ritenzione d'urina |

MALA GENITALIUM APPARATUS.

| | | | |
|--|--|---|---|
| 695. Metritis. | Hystérite. Métrite | Hysteritis. <i>Syn.</i> Metritis | Metritido |
| 696. Profluvium aquosum ex utero—Hydrorrhœa | Hydrorrhée | Hydrorrhœe | Idrorrea |
| 697. Rheumatismus uteri | Rhumatisme de l'utérus | Rheumatismus der Gebärmutter | Reumatismo dell'utero |
| 698. Metralgia | Hystéralgie | Neuralgie der Gebärmutter | Isteralgia |
| 699. Dolores et spasmi nothi <i>Catarrhus vaginæ.</i> Idem valet <i>Leucorrhœa</i> | Crampes <i>Catarrhe du vagin. Syn. Leucorrhée</i> | Falsche Wehen und Krämpfe <i>Catarrh. Syn. Weisser Fluss. Leucorrhœe</i> | Dolori spurii e crampi <i>Catarrò della vagina. Sin. Leucorrea</i> |
| 700. Profluvium sanguineum. Idem valet Menstrua | Menstruation | Blutabgang | Mestruì |
| 701. Hæmorrhagia | Hémorrhagie | Hæmorrhagie | Emorragia |
| 702. Uterus loco motus | Déplacements de l'utérus | Lageveränderungen | Dislogamenti dell'utero |
| a. V.-Prolapsio | Prolapsus | Prolapsus. <i>Syn.</i> Vorfall | Prolasso |
| b. V.-Hernia | Hernie | Hernia | Ernia |
| • c. Uterus resupinatus | Retroversion | Retroversion. <i>Syn.</i> Rückwärtsbiegung | Retroversione |
| <i>Pruritus vulvæ</i> | <i>Prurit de la vulve</i> | <i>Pruritus der äusseren Scham</i> | <i>Prurito della vulva</i> |
| 703. Abortus | Avortement | Abortus. <i>Syn.</i> Fehlgeburt | Aborto |

Diarrhœa.
Jaundice.

* DISORDERS OF THE URINARY SYSTEM.

Albuminuria.
Dysuria.
Incontinence of urine.
Retention of urine.

DISORDERS OF THE GENERATIVE SYSTEM.

695. Metritis. *Synonym*, Hysteritis.
696. Discharge of watery fluid from the uterus. Hysterorrhœa.
697. Rheumatism of the uterus.
698. Hysteralgia.
699. Spurious pains and cramp.
(670.) Catarrh of the Vagina. *Synonym*, Leucorrhœa.
700. Sanguineous discharge. *Synonym*, Menstruation.
701. Hæmorrhage.
702. Displacements of the uterus.
Varieties:
a. Prolapsus.
b. Hernia.
c. Retroversion.
(681.) Pruritus of the vulva.
703. Abortion.

* These affections are secondary, and are therefore not numbered.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 704. Partus intempestivus | Accouchement prématuré | Frühgeburt | Travaglio prematuro |
| 705. Foetus extra uterum gestatus | Gestation extra-utérine | Extrauterin-Schwangerschaft | Gestazione extrauterina |

MALA PARTURIENTIBUS INCIDENTIA.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 706. Resolutio uteri | Atonie de l'utérus | Atonie der Gebärmutter | Atonia dell' utero |
| 707. Uterus supra modum distentus | Distension exagérée de l'utérus | Uebermässige Ausdehnung der Gebärmutter | Troppa distensione dell' utero |
| a. Ex immodico liquore amnii | Par excès du fluide de l'amnios | Durch zu grosse Menge des Fruchtwassers | Da sovrabbondanza delle acque dell' amnios |
| b. Ex geminis, trigenis, etc. | Par gestation multiple | Durch Zwillinge, Drillinge u. s. w. | Da gemelli, trigenelli, ecc. |
| 708. Impedimenta corpora partui obstantia | Obstacle mécanique à l'action de l'utérus | Mechanisches Hinderniss in der Thätigkeit der Gebärmutter | Impedimenti meccanici alla funzione dell' utero |
| a. Os uteri oclusum | Par occlusion de l'orifice | Durch Verschluss des Muttermundes | Da chiusura della bocca dell' utero |
| b. Os uteri rigidum | Par rigidité de l'orifice | Durch Unbiegsamkeit des Muttermundes | Da rigidità della bocca dell' utero |
| Vagina rigida | Par rigidité du vagin | Durch Unbiegsamkeit der Scheide | Da rigidità della vagina |
| Perineum rigidum | Par rigidité du périnée | Durch Unbiegsamkeit des Damms | Da rigidità del perineo |
| c. Carcinoma cervicis uteri | Par cancer du col | Durch Krebs des Mutterhalses | Da cancro del collo dell' utero |
| d. Vagina coarctata | Par étroitesse du vagin | Durch Engo der Scheide | Da strettezza della vagina |
| e. Cicatrix vel habc-nula in vaginâ | Par cicatrice du vagin | Durch Vernarbung oder Bandbildung in der Scheide | Da cicatrice o briglia nella vagina |
| f. Cystis vaginalis | Par kyste du vagin | Durch Vaginalcysto | Da cisto vaginale |
| g. Vesica prolapsa | Par prolapsus de la vessie | Durch Vorfall der Blase | Da prolasso della vescica |
| h. Calculus vesicæ | Par calcul dans la vessie | Durch Stein in der Blase | Da calcolo nella vescica |
| i. Distentio recti intestini | Par distension du rectum | Durch Ausdehnung des Mastdarms | Da distensione del retto |
| k. Rectum prolapsum | Par prolapsus du rectum | Durch Vorfall des Mastdarms | Da prolasso del intestino retto |

704. Premature labour.

705. Extra-uterine gestation.

AFFECTIONS CONNECTED WITH PARTURITION.

706. Atony of the uterus.

707. Over-distension of the uterus.

a. From excess of liquor amnii.

b. „ twins, triplets, &c.

708. Mechanical obstacle to the action of the uterus

a. From occlusion of the os uteri.

b. „ rigidity (1) of the os uteri.

(2) „ „ vagina.

(3) „ „ perineum.

c. From cancer of the cervix uteri.

d. „ narrowness of the vagina.

e. „ cicatrix or band in the vagina.

f. „ vaginal cyst.

g. „ prolapsus of the bladder.

h. „ stone in the bladder.

i. „ distended rectum.

k. „ prolapsus of the rectum.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|---|--|---|
| <i>l.</i> Tumor | Par tumeur | Durch Geschwulst | Da Tumore |
| 1. V.-Uteri | utérine | der Gebärmutter | uterino |
| 2. V.-Ovarii | ovarique | des Eierstocks | dello ovaia |
| 3. V.-Pelvis | pelvienne | des Beckens | pelvico |
| 4. V.-Partium exteriorum | des parties externes | Der äusseren Theile | delle parti esterne |
| <i>m.</i> Polypus | Par polype | Durch Polyp | Da polipo |
| <i>n.</i> Fractura ossis coxarum | Par fracture du bassin | Durch Fractur des Beckens | Da pelvi fratturata |
| <i>o.</i> Exostosis | Par exostose | Durch Exostose | Da esostosi |
| <i>p.</i> Distortum vel constrictum os coxarum | Par rétrécissement ou difformité du bassin | Durch Verkrümmung oder Verengung des Beckens | Da pelvi distorta o ristretta |
| <i>q.</i> Loco motæ in pelvim lumborum vertebræ. <i>Idem</i> valet Spondylolisthesis | Luxation des vertèbres lombaires sur le bassin. <i>Syn.</i> Spondylolisthesis | Verrenkung der Lendenwirbel in das Becken. <i>Syn.</i> Spondylolisthesis | Vertebre lombari slogato nella pelvi. <i>Sin.</i> Spondylolisthesis |
| <i>r.</i> Ankylosis coccygis | Par ankylose du coccyx | Durch Anchylose des Steissbeins | Da coccigo anchiloticò |
| <i>s.</i> Pelvis angusta | Par étroitesse du bassin | Durch abnorme Kleinheit des Beckens | Da pelvi angusta |
| <i>t.</i> Uterus penitus in pronum versus pendente abdomine | Extrême antéversion de l'utérus, avec relâchement des parois abdominaux | Hochgradige Antéversion des uterus (mit Hängebauch) | Antiversione estromina dell' utero |
| <i>u.</i> Fœtus prægrandis | Par volume exagéré du fœtus | Durch abnorme Grösse des Foetus | Da grandezza smoderata del feto |
| <i>v.</i> Fœtus malè collocatus | Par position vicieuse du fœtus | Durch abnorme Lage des Foetus | Da cattiva posizione del feto |
| <i>w.</i> Deformitas fœtus | Par formation vicieuse du fœtus | Durch Missbildung des Foetus | Da vizio di formazione del feto |
| <i>x.</i> Fœtus morbo adæuctus | Par volume excessif du fœtus par suite de maladie | Durch Vergrösserung des Foetus in Folge von Krankheit | Da aumento del feto per malattia |
| <i>y.</i> Crassitudo inusitata membranarum fœtus | Par épaisseur anormale des membranes | Durch abnorme Dicke der Eihäute | Da grossezza insolita delle membrane |
| <i>z.</i> Brevitas inusitata funis | Par brièveté anormale du cordon | Durch abnorme Kürze des Nabelstrangs | Da cortezza insolita del funicolo |

709. Hæmorrhagia

Hémorrhagie

Haemorrhagie

Emorragia

1. From tumour.

Varieties :

1. Uterine.
2. Ovarian.
3. Pelvic.
4. of external parts.

- m.* „ polypus.
n. „ fractured pelvis.
o. „ exostosis.
p. „ distorted or contracted pelvis.
- q.* „ dislocated lumbar vertebræ into pelvis.
Synonym, Spondylolisthesis.
- r.* „ ankylosed coccyx.
s. „ diminutive pelvis.
t. „ extreme anteversion of the uterus (with pendulous abdomen).
u. „ excessive size of the fœtus.
v. „ malposition of the fœtus.
w. „ malformation of the fœtus.
x. „ enlargement of the fœtus from disease.
y. „ unusual thickness of the foetal membranes.
z. „ unusual shortness of the funis.

709. Hæmorrhage.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|---|---|--|
| a. E secundis præviis. <i>Idem valet</i> Hæmorrhagia inevitabilis | Suite de placenta prævia | Durch Placenta prævia | Da placenta previa |
| b. E secundis casu separatis. <i>Idem valet</i> Hæmorrhagia fortuita | Suite du détachement accidentel du placenta | Durch zufällige Ablösung der Placenta | Da distacco accidentale della placenta |
| c. Ex thrombosi cervicis uteri vel labii | Par thrombus du col ou des grandes lèvres | Durch Thrombose des Cervix uteri oder des Labium | Da trombo nel collo dell' utero o nelle grandi labbra |
| 710. Diruptio vel laceratio uteri | Rupture ou déchirure de l'utérus | Ruptur oder Zerreissung der Gebärmutter | Rottura e lacerazione dell' utero |
| 711. Diruptio vel laceratio vaginæ | Rupture ou déchirure du vagin | Ruptur oder Zerreissung der Scheide | Rottura e lacerazione della vagina |
| 712. Diruptio vel laceratio vesicæ | Rupture ou déchirure de la vessie | Ruptur oder Zerreissung der Harnblase | Rottura e lacerazione della vescica urinaria |
| 713. Diruptio vel laceratio perinei | Rupture ou déchirure du périnée | Ruptur oder Zerreissung des Damms | Rottura e lacerazione del perineo |
| 714. Retentio secundarum | Rétention du placenta | Retention der Placenta | Ritenzione della placenta |
| a. Ex resolutione uteri | Par atonie de l'utérus | Durch Atonie der Gebärmutter | Da atonia dell' utero |
| b. Ex contracto sine ordine vel ad similitudinem horologii utero | Par contraction irrégulière | Durch unregelmässige oder Sanduhr - Zusammenziehung | Da contrazioni irregolari o a guisa d' oriuolo a polvero |
| c. Præter naturam adhaerentium | Par adhérences anormales | Durch abnorme AdhæSIONen | Da aderenza straordinaria |
| 715. Uterus inversus | Renversement de l'utérus | Inversion der Gebärmutter | Inversione dell' utero |
| 716. Membrorum distentio | Convulsions. Éclampsie | Convulsionen | Convulsioni |

MALA PUERPERIS INCIDENTIA.

| | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| 717. Hæmorrhagia post partum | Hémorrhagie après l'accouchement | Hæmorrhagie nach der Geburt | Emorragia dopo il parto |
| <i>Ephamera puerperarum</i> | <i>Éphémère puerpérale</i> | <i>Puerperale Ephemera</i> | <i>Efemera puerperale</i> |
| 718. Febris lactantium | Fièvre de lait | Milchfieber | Febbre del latte |
| <i>Febris puerperarum</i> | <i>Fièvre puerpérale</i> | <i>Puerperalfieber</i> Syn. <i>Kindbettfieber</i> | <i>Febbre puerperale</i> |

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|---|---|---|
| 719. Metroperitonitis. <i>Idem valet</i> Peritonitis puerperarum <i>a. Metritis</i> <i>b. Peritonitis</i> <i>Phlebitis</i> <i>Phlegmasia dolens</i> <i>Phlegmone pelvica</i> | Méto-péritonite. <i>Syn.</i> Péritonite puerpérale. Metrite Péritonite Phlébite Phlegmasia alba dolens. Phlegmon pelvien | Bauchfellentzündung. Metroperitonitis Gebärmutterentzündung. Metritis Peritonitis Phlebitis Phlegmasia alba dolens Zellgewebsentzündung des Beckens | Metro-peritonitide. <i>Sin.</i> Puerperale Metrito Peritonitide Flebitide Flemmasia-dolente Cellulitide pelvica |
| 720. Abscessus iliorum et pelvis | Abcès des fosses iliaques, et de la région pelvienne | Hüft- und Schambeingegend-Abscess | Ascesso iliaco e pelvico |
| 721. Sphacelus cervicis uteri | Sphacèle du col utérin | Gangränescenz des Mutterhalses | Sfacelo del collo dell' utero |
| 722. Sphacelus vaginæ | Sphacèle du vagin | Gangränescenz der Scheide | Sfacelo della vagina |
| 723. Sphacelus perinei | Sphacèle du périnée | Gangränescenz des Damms | Sfacelo del perineo |
| 724. Sphacelus vèsicæ | Sphacèle de la vessie | Gangränescenz der Blase | Sfacelo della vescica |
| 725. Sphacelus recti intestini <i>Fistula uterum inter et vesicam</i> <i>Fistula vesicam inter et vaginam</i> <i>Fistula rectum inter et vaginam</i> <i>Inflammatio mammae femineæ</i> <i>Abscessus mammae femineæ</i> | Sphacèle du rectum <i>Fistule utéro-vesicale</i> <i>Fistule vésico-vaginale</i> <i>Fistule recto-vaginale</i> <i>Inflammation du sein</i> <i>Abcès du sein</i> | Gangränescenz des Mastdarms <i>Gebärmutter-Blasenfistel</i> <i>Blasen-Scheidenfistel</i> <i>Mastdarm-Scheidenfistel</i> <i>Entzündung der Brustdrüse</i> <i>Abscess der Brustdrüse</i> | Sfacelo dell' intestino retto <i>Fistola utero-vesicale</i> <i>Fistola vescico-vaginale</i> <i>Fistola recto-vaginale</i> <i>Inflammation delle mammelle</i> <i>Ascesso delle mammelle</i> |
| 726. Mania puerperarum <i>a. A partu</i> <i>b. Lactantium</i> | Manie puerpérale Associée à l'accouchement Associée à la lactation | Mania puerperalis In Verbindung mit dem Geburtsact • In Verbindung mit dem Stillen | Mania puerperale Riferibile al parto Riferibile all'allattamento |
| 727. Membrorum distentio in puerperis. <i>Idem valet</i> Eclampsia | Convulsions puerpérales. <i>Syn.</i> Eclampsie | Puerperal-Convulsionen. <i>Syn.</i> Eclampsia | Convulsioni puerperali. <i>Sin.</i> Eclampsia |

719. Metro-peritonitis. *Syn.* Puerperal Peritonitis.

a. Metritis.

(531.) *b.* Peritonitis.

(260.) *Phlebitis.*

(261.) *Phlegmasia dolens.*

(650^b.) *Pelvic cellulitis.*

720. Iliac and pelvic abscesses.

721. Sloughing of the cervix uteri.

722. „ „ vagina.

723. „ „ perineum.

724. „ „ bladder.

725. „ „ rectum.

(660.) *Utero-vesical fistula.*

(675.) *Vesico-vaginal fistula.*

(676.) *Recto-vaginal fistula.*

(729.) *Inflammation of the female breast.*

(730.) *Abscess of the female breast.*

726. Puerperal mania.

a. Connected with parturition.

b. „ „ lactation.

727. Puerperal convulsions. *Synonym,* Eclampsia.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH. | GERMAN. | ITALIAN. |
|--|---|--|--|
| 728. Mors repentina post partum | Mort subite après l'accouchement | Plötzlicher Tod nach Entbindung | Morte repentina dopo il parto |
| <i>a. Ex concussu vel nervorum vi exinanitu</i> | Par secousse ou épreusement du système nerveux | Durch Collaps oder Erschütterung des Nervensystems | Da colpo o forza nervosa esausta |
| <i>b. Ex impactione coagulorum in corde arteriaque pulmonali</i> | Par impaction fibrineuse dans le cœur et l'artère pulmonaire | Durch Gerinnsel im Herzen und in der Lungenarterie | Da impacciamento di fibrina nel cuore e nell'arteria pulmonale |
| 1. Thrombosis | Thrombose | Thrombose | Trombosi |
| 2. Embolus | Embolio | Embolie | Embolismo |
| <i>c. Ex introitu aëris in venas separatis secundis</i> | Par entrée de l'air dans les veines consécutive à la séparation du placenta | Durch Eintritt von Luft in die Venen durch die Ablösung der Placenta | Da entrata d'aria nelle vene |
| <i>Partus emortuus</i> | <i>Enfant mort-né</i> | <i>Todtgeboren</i> | <i>Nato morto</i> |
| <i>Partus intemptivus</i> | <i>Né avant terme</i> | <i>Frühgeburt</i> | <i>Parto prematuro</i> |

MORBI MAMMÆ FEMINEÆ.

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| 729. Inflammatio | Inflammation | Entzündung | Infiammazione |
| <i>a. Acuta</i> | Aiguë | Acute | Acuta |
| <i>b. Longa</i> | Chronique | Chronische | Cronica |
| 730. Abscessus | Abcès | Abscess | Ascesso |
| 731. Fistula | Trajets fistuleux | Fistel | Seno |
| 732. Profluvium lactis | Galactorrhée | Galactorrhöe | Galattorrea |
| 733. Inopia lactis | Absence de lait | Agalactie | Deficienza di latte |
| 734. Hypertrophia | Hypertrophie | Hypertrophie | Ipertrofia |
| 735. Atrophia | Atrophie | Atrophie | Atrofia |
| 736. Papilla depressa | Rétraction du mamelon | Tiefliegende Brustwarzen | Capezzolo depresso |
| 737. Papilla scissa | Gerçures du mamelon | Excoriation der Warzen. Syn. Wundwarzen | Capezzolo fesso |
| 738. Papilla exulcerata | Ulcération du mamelon | Geschwüre der Warzen | Capezzolo ulcerato |
| Carcinoma | Cancer | Krebs | Cancro |
| <i>a. Scirrhus</i> | <i>Squirithe</i> | <i>Scirrhus</i> | <i>Scirro</i> |
| <i>b. Carcinoma medullarium</i> | <i>Médullaire. Syn. Encéphaloïde</i> | <i>Medullarkrebs</i> | <i>Cancro midollare</i> |

728. Sudden death after delivery.

a. From shock or nervous exhaustion.

b. From impaction of coaguli in the heart and pulmonary artery.

1. Thrombosis.

2. Embolism.

c. From entrance of air into veins (from separation of the placenta).

(902.) *Still-born.*

903.) *Premature birth.*

DISEASES OF THE FEMALE BREAST.

729. Inflammation.

a. Acute.

b. Chronic.

730. Abscess.

731. Sinus.

732. Galactorrhœa.

733. Deficiency of milk.

734. Hypertrophy.

735. Atrophy.

736. Depressed nipple.

737. Chapped nipple.

738. Ulcerated nipple.

(44.¹) *Cancer.*

a. *Scirrhus.*

b. *Medullary cancer.*

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|--|---|--|
| <i>c. Carcinoma epithelioidum</i> | <i>Épithélial</i> | <i>Epithelialkrebs</i> | <i>Cancro epiteliale</i> |
| <i>Morbus collodes</i> | <i>Colloïde</i> | <i>Colloid</i> | <i>Colloïde</i> |
| 739. Tumores non maligni | Tumeurs non malignes | Gutartige Geschwülste | Tumori non maligni |
| a. Tumor fibrosus. <i>Idem valet</i> Tumor subcutaneus dolens | Tumeur fibreuse. <i>Syn.</i> Tumeur sous-cutanée douloureuse | Fibröse Geschwulst. <i>Syn.</i> Schmerzhafte subcutane Geschwulst | Tumore fibroso. <i>Sin.</i> Tumore Sotto-cutaneo doloroso |
| b. Tumor fibroplasticus | Tumeur fibroplastique | Fibroplastische Geschwulst | Tumore fibroplastico |
| c. Tumor adiposus | Tumeur graisseuse | Fettgeschwulst | Tumore grassoso |
| d. Tumor osseus | Tumeur osseuse | Knochengeschwulst | Tumore osseo |
| e. Tumor cartilagineus. <i>Idem valet</i> Enchondroma | Tumeur cartilagineuse | Knorpelgeschwulst | Tumore cartilagineoso. <i>Sin.</i> Encondroma |
| f. Tumor mammarium longus. <i>Idem valet</i> Tumor adenoides | Tumeur adenoïde. • <i>Syn.</i> Hypertrophie du sein | Chronische Drüsen- geschwulst. <i>Syn.</i> Adenocèle | Tumore delle mammelle cronico. <i>Sin.</i> Tumore adenoide |
| g. Tumor vasculosus | Tumeur vasculaire | Gefäßgeschwulst | Tumore vascolare |
| 746. Cystis | Kyste | Cyste | Ciste |
| 747. Tumor cysticus multiplex. <i>Idem valet</i> Cystisarcoma | Kyste composé. <i>Syn.</i> Cystosarcome | Zusammengesetzte Cystengeschwulst. <i>Syn.</i> Cystosarcom | Tumore cistico complesso. <i>Sin.</i> Cisto-sarcoma |
| 748. Morbus parasiticus | Maladie parasitaire • | Parasitische Krankheit | Malattia parassitica |
| 749. Hyperæsthesia | Hyperesthésie | Hyperaesthesia | Iperestesia |
| 750. Dolor mammarum. <i>Idem valet</i> Neuralgia | Mastodynïe | Mastodynïc. <i>Syn.</i> Neuralgie | Mastodinïa |

c. Epithelial cancer.(45¹.) *Colloid.*

*739. Non-malignant tumours.

*a. Fibrous tumour. Synonym, Painful sub-cutaneous tumour.**b. Fibro-plastic tumour.**c. Fatty tumour.**d. Osseous tumour.**e. Cartilaginous tumour. Synonym, Enchondroma.**f. Chronic mammary tumour. Synonym, Adenoid tumour.**g. Vascular tumour.*

746. Cyst.

747. Complex cystic tumour. *Synonym, Cysto-sarcoma.*

748. Parasitic disease.

Return cases of this class according to the list
at p. 232. (Nos. 14, 22.)

749. Hyperæsthesia.

750. Mastodynia. *Synonym, Neuralgia.*

* Letters have been here substituted for the omitted numbers.

MORBI MAMMILLÆ VIRILIS.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 751. Inflammatio | Inflammation | Entzündung | Inflammazione |
| 752. Hypertrophia | Hypertrophie | Hypertrophie | Ipertrofia |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| 753. Tumores non maligni | Tumeurs non malignes | Gutartige Geschwülste | Tumori non maligni |
| 754. Cystis | Kyste | Cyste | Ciste |

MORBI ORGANORUM CORPUS MOVENTIUM.

MORBI OSSIUM.

| | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|---|
| 755. Ostitis | Ostéite | Knochenentzündung | Osteitide |
| a. Periostitis | Périostite | Knochenhautentzündung | Periostitide |
| 1. Nodi ossium | Nodosité | Nodi | Nodi |
| 756. Periostitis diffusa. <i>Idem valet Abscessus periostei acutus</i> | Périostite diffuse. <i>Syn. Abscès aigu du périoste</i> | Diffuse Periostitis | Periostitide diffusa. <i>Sin. Ascesso periosteale acuto</i> |
| a. Necrosis acuta | Nécrose aiguë | Acute Nekrose | Necrosi acuta |
| 757. Osteomyelitis | Ostéo-myélite | Osteomyelitis | Osteo-mielitide |
| 758. Abscessus longus | Abcès chronique | Chronischer Abscess | Ascesso cronico |
| 759. Caries | Carie | Knochenfrass | Carie |
| 760. Necrosis | Nécrose | Nekrose | Necrosi |
| 761. Mollities ossium | Ostéo-malacie | Osteomalacie | Rammollimento delle ossa |
| 762. Hypertrophia | Hypertrophie | *Hypertrophie | Ipertrofia |
| 763. Atrophia | Atrophie | Atrophie | Atrofia |
| 764. Fractura sponte orta | Fracture spontanée | Spontane Fractur | Frattura spontanea |

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| <i>Morbus syphiliticus</i> | <i>Maladies syphilitiques</i> | <i>Syphilitische Affection</i> | <i>Malattia sifilitica</i> |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| 765. Tumores non maligni | Tumeurs non malignes | Gutartige Geschwülste | Tumori non maligni |
| a. Tumor fibrosus et fibrocysticus | Fibreuses et fibrocystiques | Fibröse und fibrocystische | Fibroso e fibrocistico |
| b. Tumor myelodes | Myéloïdes | Myeloïde | Mieloïde |
| c. Tumor cartilagineus. <i>Idem</i> valet Enchondroma | Cartilagineuses | Knorpelgeschwulst. <i>Syn.</i> Enchondrom | Cartilaginoso |
| d. Tumor osseus. <i>Idem</i> valet Exostosis | Tumeur osseuse. <i>Syn.</i> Exostose | Knochengeschwulst. <i>Syn.</i> Exostose | Tumore osseo. <i>Sin.</i> Esostosi |
| 1. Eburneus | Éburnée | Elfenbein | Avorio |
| 2. Cancellatus | Tumeur 'cloisonnée' osseuse | Gegittert | A cancelli |
| 3. Diffusus | Diffuso | Diffus | Diffuso |
| 766. Cystis | Kyste | Cyste | Ciste |
| <i>Rachitis</i> | <i>Rachitis</i> | <i>Rhachitis</i> | <i>Rachitide</i> |
| <i>Struma</i> | <i>Maladie scrofuleuse</i> | <i>Scrophulöse Affection</i> | <i>Malattia scrofolosa</i> |
| 767. Morbus parasiticus | Maladie parasitaire | Parasitische Krankheit | Malattia parasitica |
| 767*. Deformatates in-gentæ | Vices de conformation | Missbildungen | Vizi di conformazione |

MORBI ARTICULORUM.

| | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--|
| 768. Inflammatio synovialis acuta | Synovite aiguë | Acute Synovitis | Sinovitide acuta |
| 769. Inflammatio synovialis longa | Synovite chronique | Chronische Synovitis | Sinovitide cronica |
| a. Degeneratio in pul-pam membranæ synovialis | Arthrite fongueuse | Palpöse Entartung der Synovial-membran | Degenerazione pol-posa della mem-brana sinoviale |
| b. <i>Struma articularis</i> | Arthrite scrofuleuse | Scrophulöse Affec-tion der Knochen | <i>Malattia scrofo-losa degli articoli</i> |
| 1. <i>Morbus coxæ</i> | <i>Coxalgia</i> | <i>Morbus coxæ</i> | <i>Coxalgia</i> |
| 770. Exulceratio cartilaginis | Ulcération des cartilages | Ulceration des Knorpels | Ulcerazione della cartilagine |
| 771. Abscessus | Abscès | Abscess | Abscesso |
| a. <i>Abscessus pyæmicus</i> | <i>Abscès pyhæmique</i> | <i>Pyæmischer Abscess</i> | <i>Abscesso piémico</i> |
| 772. Ankylosis | Ankylose | Anchylose | Anchilosi |
| a. Deformatas ex anky-losi | Difformité suite d'ankylose | Deformität durch Anchylose | Deformità da anchilosi |
| 773. Hydrops articulo-rum | Hydarthrose | Gelenkwasser-sucht | Idropisia delle articolazioni |
| <i>Rheumatismus gonorrhœicus</i> | <i>Rhumatisme blen-norrhagique</i> | <i>Tripper-Rheu-matismus</i> | <i>Reumatismo gon-norroico</i> |

(43¹.) *Syphilitic disease.*

(44¹.) *Cancer.*

765. Non-malignant tumours.

a. Fibrous and fibro-cystic.

b. Mycoid.

c. Cartilaginous. *Synonym, Enchondroma.*

d. Osseous tumour. *Synonym, Exostosis.*

Varieties:

1. Ivory.

2. Cancellated.

3. Diffused.

766. Cyst.

(50.) *Rickets.*

(49.) *Scrofulous disease.*

767. Parasitic disease.

Return cases of this class according to the list
at p. 232. (Nos. 14, 22, 48.)

767*. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list at
pp. 237, 243.

DISEASES OF JOINTS.

Note.—In all cases the joint affected is to be specified.

768. Acute synovitis.

769. Chronic synovitis.

a. Pulpary degeneration of synovial membrane.

(49¹.) *b.* *Scrofulous disease of the joints.*

(49¹.) 1. *Morbus coxæ.*

770. Ulceration of cartilage.

• 771. Abscess.

(31.) *a.* *Pyæmic abscess.*

772. Ankylosis.

a. Deformity from ankylosis.

• 773. Dropsy of joints.

(35.) *Gonorrhæal rheumatism.* •

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|---|---|---|
| <i>Rheumatismus synovialis</i> | <i>Rhumatisme synovial</i> | <i>Synovial-Rheumatismus</i> | <i>Reumatismo sinoviale</i> |
| <i>Inflammatiō synovialis podagrica</i> | <i>Rhumatisme goutteux</i> | <i>Gichtische Synovitis</i> | <i>Sinovitide gottosa</i> |
| <i>Osteoarthritis longa. Idem valet Arthritis rheumatica longa</i> | <i>Arthrite rhumatismale chronique</i> | <i>Deformirende Gelenkentzündung. Syn. Chronischer Gelenkrheumatismus</i> | <i>Osteo-artritide cronica</i> |
| 774. Degeneratio cartilaginis et summorum ossium articularium | Dégénérescence des cartilages | Entartung des Knorpels und der Gelenkflächen der Knochen | Degenerazione della cartilagine e delle estremità articolari delle ossa |
| 775. Articuli perforati | Perforation des articulations | Perforation der Gelenke | Perforazione delle articolazioni |
| 776. Cartilago libera. <i>Idem valet</i> Corpus liberum | Cartilages libres. <i>Syn.</i> Corps libres | Frei bewegliche Knorpel | Corpi cartilagineosi liberi |
| 777. Resolutio ligamentorum | Relâchement des ligaments | Erschlaffung der Bänder | Rilassamento de' ligamenti |
| 778. Cartilago articularis loco mota | Déplacement du cartilage intra-articulaire | Dislocation des Gelenkknorpels | Dislogamento della cartilagine articolare |
| 779. Genua introrsum flexa | Genou cagneux | Nach innen gekrümmte Beine | Gambe storte all'interno |
| 780. Genua arcuata | Genou convexe en dehors, arqué | Säbelbein | Gambe storte all'esterno |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| 781. Tumores non maligni | Tumeurs non malignes | Gutartige Geschwülste | Tumori non maligni |
| 782. Neuralgia articularum | Névralgie | Neuralgie der Gelenke | Neuralgia articolare |

MORBI SPINÆ.

| | | | |
|---|--|--|---|
| 783. Exulceratio ligamentorum et cartilaginum | Ulcération des ligaments et cartilages | Ulceration der Bänder und Knorpel | Ulcerazione de' ligamenti e delle cartilagini |
| 784. Caries et necrosis | Carie et nécrose | Caries und Nekrose | Carie e necrosi |
| a. Fractura sponte orta processus odontoidis | l'raicture spontanée de l'apophyse odontôide | Spontane Fractur des Processus odontoidens | Frattura spontanea dell'apofisi odontoides |

(36.) *Synovial rheumatism.*

(41.) *Gouty synovitis.*

(42.) *Chronic osteo-arthritis.* *Synonym, Chronic rheumatic arthritis.*

774. Degeneration of cartilage, and of the articular surfaces of bones.

775. Perforation of joints.

Note.—This refers to perforation by disease, and in returning it the original affection should be stated.

776. Loose cartilage. *Synonym, Loose body.*

777. Relaxation of ligaments.

778. Displacement of articular cartilage.

779. Knock-knee.

780. Bow-leg, or out-knee.

(44¹.) *Cancer.*

781. Non-malignant tumours.

Return such cases here according to the list at p. 19.

782. Neuralgia of joints.

DISEASES OF THE SPINE.

783. Ulceration of ligaments and cartilages.

784. Caries and necrosis.

a. Spontaneous fracture of the odontoid process.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|--|---|--|
| 785. Abcessus psoadici, lumbares aliique | Abcès du psoas et autres | Psoas-, Lumbar- und andere Abcesse | Ascesso del psoas, lumbare ed altri |
| 786. Deformitas angularis. <i>Idem valet</i> Kyphosis | Courbure angulaire. <i>Syn.</i> Kyphose | Kyphose | Cifosi |
| 787. Curvatura extransverso. <i>Idem valet</i> Skoliosis | Courbure latérale. <i>Syn.</i> Skoliosis | Skoliose | Scoliosi |
| 788. Curvatura in frontem. <i>Idem valet</i> Lordosis <i>Curvatura rachitica</i> | Courbure antérieure. <i>Syn.</i> Lordose <i>Courbure rachitique</i> | Lordose <i>Rhachitische Verbiegung</i> | Lordosi <i>Curvatura rachitica</i> |
| 789. Ankylosis <i>Osteoarthritis longa</i> | Ankylose <i>Arthrite rhumatismale chronique</i> | Anchylose <i>Chronische osteoarthritis</i> | Anchilosi <i>Osteo-artrite cronica</i> |
| 790. Tumores non maligni <i>Carcinoma</i> | Tumeurs non malignes <i>Cancer</i> | Gutartige Geschwülste <i>Krebs</i> | Tumori non maligni <i>Cancro</i> |
| 791. Morbus parasiticus | Maladie parasitaire | Parasitische Krankheit | Malattia parasitica |
| 792. Deformatates ingentæ <i>Spina bifida</i> | Différenté résultant de vice de conformation <i>Spina bifida</i> | Deformität von Missbildung <i>Spina bifida</i> | Deformità da vizio di conformazione <i>Spina bifida</i> |

MORBI MUSCULORUM APPARATUS.

MORBI MUSCULORUM.

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 793. Inflammatio | Inflammation | Entzündung | Infiammazione |
| 794. Abscessus | Abcès | Abscess | Ascesso |
| 795. Gangræna | Gangrène | Brand | Gangrena |
| 796. Atrophia | Atrophie | Atrophie | Atrofia |
| 797. Atrophia ingravescens | Atrophie progressive | Progressive Atrophie | Atrofia progressiva |
| 798. Degeneratio adiposa | Dégénérescence graisseuse | Fettige Entartung | Degenerazione grassosa |
| 799. Conversio in calcem | Ossification | Verknöcherung | Ossificazione |
| <i>Deposita ex syphilitide</i> | <i>Tumeur gommeuse</i> | <i>Syphilitische Ablagerung</i> | <i>Deposito sifilitico</i> |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |

785. Psoas, lumbar, and other abscesses.
786. Angular deformity. *Synonym*, Kyphosis.
787. Lateral curvature. *Synonym*, Skoliosis.
788. Anterior curvature. *Synonym*, Lordosis.
- (50.) *Rickety curvature*.
789. Ankylosis.
- (42.) *Chronic osteo-arthritis*.
790. Non-malignant tumours.
Return such cases here according to the list at p. 19.
- (44¹.) *Cancer*.
791. Parasitic disease.
Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 232. (No. 14.)
792. Malformation.
Return such cases here according to the list at p. 243.
- a. Deformity from malformation.
- (80^a.) b. *Spina bifida*.

DISEASES OF THE MUSCULAR SYSTEM.

Note.—In all cases the affected muscle or muscles should be stated.

DISEASES OF THE MUSCLES.

793. Inflammation.
794. Abscess.
795. Gangrene.
796. Atrophy.
797. Progressive muscular atrophy.
798. Fatty degeneration.
799. Ossification.
- (43¹.) *Syphilitic deposit*.
- (44¹.) *Cancer*.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|---|---|---|
| <i>Morbus collodes</i> | <i>Colloïde</i> | <i>Colloid</i> | <i>Colloïde</i> |
| 800. Tumores non maligni a. Tumor spongiosus | Tumeurs non malignes Tumeur érectile | Gutartige Geschwülste Erectile Geschwulst | Tumori non maligni Tumore erettile |
| 801. Cystis <i>Diruptio</i> <i>Paralysis infan-tilis</i> | Kyste <i>Rupture</i> <i>Paralysis de l'en-fance</i> | Cyste <i>Zerreissung</i> <i>Paralysis infan-tilis</i> | Ciste <i>Rottura</i> <i>Paralisi infantile</i> |
| 802. Morbus parasiticus a. Trichinosis | • Maladie parasitaire Trichinose | Parasitische Krankheit Trichinenkrankheit | Malattia parasitica Trichinosi |
| <i>Spasmus</i> | <i>Spasme</i> | <i>Krampf</i> | <i>Spasmo</i> |
| 803. Exinanitio virium <i>Paralysis notariorum</i> <i>Paralysis diphthe-rica</i> | Épuisement <i>Crampe des écrivains</i> <i>Paralysis diphthé-ritique</i> | Erschöpfung <i>Schreibekrampf</i> <i>Diphtheritische Lähmung</i> | Esaurimento <i>Crampo degli scri-vani</i> <i>Paralisi difteri-tica</i> |
| MORBI TENDINUM. | | | |
| 804. Inflammatio <i>Abscessus theca-rum</i> | Inflammation <i>Abcès de la gaine</i> | Entzündung <i>Abscess der Sehenscheide</i> | Infiammazione <i>Ascesso della teca</i> |
| 805. Tendo adhærens <i>Carcinoma</i> | Adhèrence des tendons <i>Cancer</i> | Adhæesion der Sehnen <i>Krebs</i> | Aderenze de' tendini <i>Cancro</i> |
| 806. Tumores non maligni | Tumeurs non malignes | Gutartige Geschwülste | Tumori non maligni |
| 807. Coarctatio tendinum, fasciarum, musculorum | Rétraction des tendons, des aponévroses, des muscles | Contraction der Sehnen, Fascien oder Muskeln | Retrazione de' tendini, fascie o muscoli |
| 808. Talipes a. Talipes varus b. „ valgus c. „ equinus d. „ calcaneus e. „ calcaneovarum f. „ equinovalgus. <i>Idem valet Pes planus</i> | Pied-bot Varus Valgus Pied équin Calcaneus Calcaneo-varus Equino-valgus. <i>Syn. Pied-plat</i> | Klumpfuss Talipes varus „ valgus „ equinus „ calcaneus „ calcaneo-varus „ equino-valgus. <i>Syn. Plattfuss</i> | Piede torto Talipes varo „ valgo „ equino „ calcaneo „ calcaneo-varo „ equino-valgo |
| 809. Manus curta | Main-bot | Klumphand | Mano torta |
| 810. Arcus palmaris contractus | Rétraction de l'aponévrose palmaire | Contraction des Handtellers | Retrazione dell' aponevrosi |
| 811. Caput obstipum <i>Diruptio</i> | Torticollis <i>Rupture</i> | Torticollis <i>Zerreissung</i> | Torcicollo <i>Rottura</i> |

(45¹.) *Colloid.*

800. Non-malignant tumour.

a. Erectile tumour.

801. Cyst.

(1144.) *Rupture.*

(88.) *Infantile Paralysis.*

802. Parasitic disease.

Return such cases here according to the list at

p. 232^g (No. 4.)

a. Trichinosis.

(95.) *Spasm.*

803. *Exhaustion.

(89^b.) *Scrivener's palsy.*

(19^a.) *Diphtheritic paralysis.*

DISEASES OF TENDONS.

804. Inflammation.

(865^a.) *Thecal abscess.*

805. Adhesion of tendons.

(44¹.) *Cancer.*

806. Non-malignant tumours.

807. Contraction of tendons, fasciæ, or muscles.

808. Club-foot.

a. Talipes varus.

b. „ valgus.

c. „ equinus.

d. „ calcaneus.

e. „ calcaneo-varus.

f. „ equino-valgus. *Synonym, Flat-foot.*

809. Club-hand.

810. Contracted palmar fascia.

811. Wry-neck.

(1145.) *Rupture.*

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

MORBI APPENDICUM MUSCULORUM.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| 812. Byrsa patellæ amplificata | Hygroma du genou | Hygrom der Bursa patellæ. <i>Syn.</i> Erguss in die Bursa patellæ | Igroma del ginocchio |
| 813. Byrsarum aliarum amplificatio | Hygroma d'autres bourses muqueuses | Hygrom anderer Bursæ | Igroma di altre borse |
| 814. Tumor byrsæ | Tumeur des bourses muqueuses | Geschwulst der Bursa | Tumore delle borse |
| 815. Abscessus byrsæ | Abcès des bourses muqueuses | Abscess der Bursa | Ascesso delle borse |
| 816. Bunion | Oignon | Schwiele | Bunione |
| 817. Ganglion | Ganglion | Ganglion | Ganglio |
| a. Ganglion palmare diffusum | Ganglion palmaire diffus | Diffuses Ganglion palmare | Ganglio palmare diffuso |

MORBI MEMBRANÆ CELLULOSÆ.

| | | | |
|--|------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| 818. Inflammatio | Inflammation | Entzündung | Inflammazione |
| 819. Abscessus | Abcès | Abscess | Ascesso |
| 820. Durities ex inflammatione in recens natis | Sclérème des nouveaux-nés | Verhärtung des Zellgewebes der Neugeborenen | Scleroma inflammatorio de' neonati |
| 821. Sphacelus | Sphacèle | Brand | Sfacelo |
| <i>Erysipelas phlegmonodes</i> | <i>Erysipèle phlegmoneux</i> | <i>Phlegmone. Syn. Pseudoerysipelas</i> | <i>Risipola stemmonosa</i> |
| <i>Carbunculus</i> | <i>Anthrax</i> | <i>Carbunkel. Syn. Anthrax</i> | <i>Antrace</i> |
| 822. Obesitas | Obésité | Fettsucht | Grassezza |
| 823. Hæmorrhagia | Hémorrhagie | Hæmorrhagic | Emorragia |
| a. Hæmatocèle pelvica | Hématocèle pelvique | Hæmatocèle des Beckens | Ematocèle pelvica |
| 824. Tumores non maligni | Tumeurs non malignes | Gutartige Geschwülste | Tumori non maligni |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| 825. Morbus parasiticus | Maladie parasitaire | Parasitische Krankheit | Malattia parasitica |
| <i>Corpora adventitia</i> | <i>Substances étrangères</i> | <i>Fremde Substanzen</i> | <i>Corpi stranieri</i> |
| 826. Emphysema | Emphysème | Emphysem | Emfisema |

DISEASES OF THE APPENDAGES OF THE MUSCULAR SYSTEM.

812. Enlarged bursa patellæ. *Synonym*, Housemaid's knee.
813. Enlargement of other bursæ (specify which).
814. Bursal tumour. *Definition*: A solid tumour, the result of old enlargement of a bursa.
815. Bursal abscess.
816. Bunion.
817. Ganglion.
a. Diffused palmar ganglion.

DISEASES OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE.

Register the diseases printed here in *Italics*, not under this heading, but at the place referred to in each instance by number.

818. Inflammation.
819. Abscess.
820. Inflammatory induration in the newly born.
821. Slough.
- (30^b.) *Phlegmonous erysipelas*.
- (862.) *Carbuncle*. *Syn.* *Anthrax*.
822. Obesity.
823. *Hæmorrhage.
- (653.) a. *Pelvic hæmatocele*.
824. Non-malignant tumours.
Return such cases according to the list at p. 19.
- (44¹.) *Cancer*.
825. Parasitic disease. •
Return cases of this class according to list at p. 232. (Nos. 4, 5, 14, 21, 22, 43, 48.)
- (1146.) *Foreign substances*.
826. *Emphysema. •

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

• MORBI CUTIS APPARATUS.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| <i>Erysipelas</i> | <i>Érysipèle</i> | <i>Erysipelas</i> | <i>Risipola</i> |
| 827. <i>Erythema</i> (sub hoc nomine comprehenduntur | <i>Érythème</i> | <i>Erythema</i> | <i>Eritema</i> |
| 1. <i>Erythema læve</i> | <i>Erythema læve</i> | <i>Erythema læve</i> | <i>Eritema lievo</i> |
| 2. „ <i>fugax</i> | „ <i>fugax</i> | „ <i>fugax</i> | „ <i>fugace</i> |
| 3. „ <i>margi-natum</i> | „ <i>margi-natum</i> | „ <i>margi-natum</i> | „ <i>marginato</i> |
| 4. „ <i>papulatum</i> | „ <i>papula-tum</i> | „ <i>papula-tum</i> | „ <i>papulato</i> |
| 5. „ <i>tubercula-tum</i> | „ <i>tubercu-latum</i> | „ <i>tubercu-latum</i> | „ <i>tubercu-lato</i> |
| 6. „ <i>nodosum</i>) | „ <i>nodosum</i> | „ <i>nodo-sum</i> | „ <i>nodoso</i> |
| 828. <i>Intertrigo</i> | <i>Intertrigo</i> | <i>Intertrigo</i> | <i>Intertrigine</i> |
| 829. <i>Roseola</i> (sub hoc nomine comprehenduntur | <i>Roséole</i> | <i>Roseola</i> | <i>Rosalia</i> |
| 1. <i>Roseola æstiva</i> | <i>Roseola æstiva</i> | <i>Roseola æstiva</i> | <i>Rosalia æstiva</i> |
| 2. „ <i>autumnalis</i> | „ <i>autumnalis</i> | „ <i>autum-nalis</i> | „ <i>autunnale</i> |
| 3. „ <i>sympto-matica</i> | „ <i>sympto-matica</i> | „ <i>sympto-matica</i> | „ <i>sintoma-tica</i> |
| 4. „ <i>annulata</i>) | „ <i>annulata</i> | „ <i>annulata</i> | „ <i>annulata</i> |
| 830. <i>Urticaria</i> | <i>Urticaire</i> | <i>Nesselausschlag</i> | <i>Orticaria</i> |
| a. <i>Urticaria acuta</i> | <i>Urticaire aiguë</i> | <i>Urticaria acuta</i> | „ <i>acuta</i> |
| b. „ <i>longa</i> (sub horum nominum alterutro comprehenduntur | „ <i>chronique</i> | „ <i>chronica</i> | „ <i>cronica</i> |
| 1. <i>Urticaria febrilis</i> | <i>Urticaria febrilis</i> | <i>Urticaria febrilis</i> | <i>Orticaria febrile</i> |
| 2. „ <i>evanida</i> | „ <i>evanida</i> | „ <i>evanida</i> | „ <i>evanes-cente</i> |
| 3. „ <i>perstans</i> | „ <i>perstans</i> | „ <i>perstans</i> | „ <i>persis-tente</i> |
| 4. „ <i>conferta</i> | „ <i>conferta</i> | „ <i>conferta</i> | „ <i>conferta</i> |
| 5. „ <i>subcutanea</i> | „ <i>subcu-tanea</i> | „ <i>subcutanea</i> | „ <i>sotto-cu-tanea</i> |
| 6. „ <i>tubercu-lata</i> | „ <i>tubercu-lata</i> | „ <i>tubercu-lata</i> | „ <i>tubercu-lata</i> |

DISEASES OF THE CUTANEOUS SYSTEM.

Register the diseases printed here in *Italics*, not under this heading, but at the place referred to in each instance by number.

Note.—Where the disease is local, its situation should be specified.

(30.) *Erysipelas.*

827. *Erythema.* (This term includes

1. *Erythema læve.*
2. „ *fugax. Synonym,*
E. volaticum.
3. „ *marginatum.*
4. „ *papulatum.*
5. „ *tuberculatum.*
6. „ *nodosum.*)

828. *Intertrigo.*

829. *Roseola.* (This term includes

1. *Roseola æstiva.*
2. „ *autumnalis.*
3. „ *symptomatica.*
4. „ *annulata.*)

830. *Urticaria. Synonym, Nettle rash.*

a. Urticaria acuta.

b. „ chronica.

(Under one or other of these heads are included

1. *Urticaria febrilis.*
2. „ *evanida.*
3. „ *perstans.*
4. „ *conferta.*
5. „ *subcutanea.*
6. „ *tuberculata.*)

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|---|--|---|
| 831. Dermatagra | Pellagre | Pellagra | Pellagra |
| 832. Acrodynia | Acrodynie | Acrodynia | Acrodinia |
| 833. Rosa Asturica | Rose des Asturies | Asturische Som- merseuche. <i>Syn. Pellagra asturica</i> | Rosa delle Asturie |
| 834. Prurigo | Prurigo | Prurigo | Prurigine |
| 835. Lichen (sub hoc nomine compre- henduntur | Lichen | Lichen | Lichene |
| 1. Lichen simplex | Lichen simplex | Lichen simplex | Lichene semplice |
| 2. „ pilaris | „ pilaris | „ pilaris | „ pilare |
| 3. „ circumscriptus | „ circum- scriptus | „ circum- scriptus | „ circoscritto |
| 4. ferox | „ agrius | „ agrius | „ agrio |
| 5. tropicus) | „ tropicus | „ tropicus | „ tropico |
| (Lichen lividus quem appellat in genus Purpuræ cadit) | (Le soi-disant Lichen lividus est une forme de Purpura) | (Lichen lividus ist unter Purpura aufgeführt) | (Il così detto Li- chene livido è una specie di Porpora) |
| 836. Strophulus (sub hoc nomine com- prehenduntur | Strophulus | Strophulus | Strophulus |
| 1. Strophulus interstinctus | Strophulus inter- tinctus | Strophulus inter- tinctus | Strophulus inter- tinctus |
| 2. „ confertus | „ confer- tus | „ confer- tus | Strophulus confer- tus |
| 3. „ candidus) | „ candi- dus | „ candi- dus | Strophulus candi- dus |
| (Strophulus albidus ad Aenen refertur, | (Strophulus albidus se rapporte à l'Aéné, | (Strophulus albidus gehört zu Aene, | (Strophulus albidus appartiene all' Aene |
| Strophulus volaticus ad Erythema) | Strophulus vola- ticus à l'Ery- thème) | Strophulus vola- ticus zu Erythe- ma) | Strophulus volati- cus all' Eritema) |
| 837. Pityriasis (sub hoc nomine com- prehenditur Pi- tyriasis capitis) | Pityriasis | Pityriasis | Pitiriasi |
| (Pityriasis versicolor ad parasiticos af- fectus refertur, tan- quam idem valens quod Tinea versico- lor) | (Pityriasis versico- lor se rapporte aux affections pa- rasitaires comme synonyme de Tinea versicolor) | (Pityriasis versico- lor unter den pa- rasitischen Af- fectionen als Tinea versicolor) | (Pitiriasi versico- lore appartiene alle affezioni pa- rasitiche, ed è sinonimo colla Ti- gra versicolore) |
| 838. Psoriasis (sub hoc nomine com- prehenduntur Lepræ) | Psoriasis | Psoriasis (Dieser Ausdruck schliesst Lepra ein) | Psoriasi (vi si comprende la Lebbra) |

831. Pellagra.
 832. Acrodynia.
 833. Asturian rose. .

834. Prurigo.
 835. Lichen. (This term includes

1. Lichen simplex.
2. „ pilaris.
3. „ circumscriptus.
4. „ agrius.
5. „ tropicus. *Synonym,*
Prickly heat.)

(The so-called Lichen lividus is really a form of Purpura.)

836. Strophulus. *Synonyms,* Red gum. Tooth rash.
 (This term includes

1. Strophulus intertinctus.

- 2. „ confertus.

3. „ candidus.)

(Strophulus albidus is referred to Acne.
 „ volaticus to Erythema.)

837. Pityriasis. (This term includes Pityriasis capitis. *Synonym,* Dandriff.)

(Pityriasis versicolor is referred to Parasitic affections as a *Synonym* of Tinea versicolor.)

838. Psoriasis. (This term includes
 Lepra.)

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|--------------------------------|--|--|
| <i>a. Psoriasis vulgaris. Idem valet</i> Lepræ vulgares | Psoriasis vulgaris | Psoriasis vulgaris. <i>Syn.</i> Lepra vulgaris | Psoriasi volgare |
| <i>b. „ guttata</i> | „ guttata | „ guttata | „ guttata |
| <i>c. „ diffusa</i> | „ diffusa | „ diffusa | „ diffusa |
| <i>d. „ gyrata</i> | „ gyrata | „ gyrata | „ girata |
| <i>e. „ inveterata</i> | „ inveterata | „ inveterata | „ inveterata |
| 840. Miliaria | Miliaria | Miliaria | Miliare |
| <i>a. Sudamina</i> | Sudamina | Sudamina | Sudamina |
| 841. Herpes | Herpes | Herpes | Erpete |
| <i>a. Herpes phlyctenodes</i> | Herpes phlyctenodes ou Zona | Herpes phlyctenodes | Erpete fittinoso |
| <i>b. „ circinatus</i> | „ circinatus | Herpes circinatus | „ circinato |
| <i>c. „ iris</i> | „ iris | Herpes iris | „ iridato |
| <i>d. „ zoster. Idem valet</i> Cingulum | „ zoster | Herpes zoster. <i>Syn.</i> Gürtelausschlag | „ cingolo. Fuoco di S. Antonio |
| 842. Pompholyx | Pemphigus | Pemphigus. <i>Syn.</i> • Pompholyx | P'enfigo. <i>Sin.</i> • P'ofolice |
| <i>a. Pompholyx acuta</i> | Pemphigus acutus | Pemphigus acutus | P'enfigo acuto |
| <i>b. „ longa</i> | „ longus | Pemphigus chronicus | „ cronico |
| <i>c. „ solitaria</i> | „ solitarius | Pemphigus solitarius | „ solitario |
| 843. Eczema | Eczema | Eczem. <i>Syn.</i> • Nüssende Flechte | Eczema |
| <i>a. Eczema simplex</i> | Eczema simplex | Eczema simplex | Eczema semplice |
| <i>b. „ rubrum</i> | „ rubrum | Eczema rubrum | „ rosso |
| <i>c. „ impetiginosum</i> | „ impetiginodes | Eczema impetiginodes | „ impetiginode |
| <i>d. „ longum</i> | „ chronicum | Eczema chronicum | „ cronico |
| 844. Impetigo | Impetigo | Impetigo | Impetigine |
| <i>a. Impetigo sparsa</i> | Impetigo sparsa | Impetigo sparsa | Impetigine diffusa |
| <i>b. „ confluenta</i> | „ confluenta | Impetigo confluenta | „ confluenta |
| 1. Impetigo figurata | Impetigo figurata | Impetigo figurata | Impetigine figurata |
| 2. „ larvalis | „ larvalis | „ larvalis | „ larvalo |

a. Psoriasis vulgaris. *Synonym*, Lepra vulgaris.

- b.* „ guttata.
- c.* „ diffusa.
- d.* „ gyrata.
- e.* „ inveterata.

*840. Miliaria.

a. Sudamina.

• (This affection is almost invariably symptomatic.)

841. Herpes. • (All the varieties which have been named from their locality only are to be included under the term herpes.)

a. Herpes phlyctenodes.

b. „ circinatus.

c. „ iris.

d. „ zoster. *Synonym*, Shingles.

842. Pemphigus. *Synonym*, Pompholyx.

a. Pemphigus acutus.

b. „ chronicus.

c. „ solitarius.

843. Eczema.

a. Eczema simplex.

b. „ rubrum.

c. „ impetiginodes.

d. „ chronicum.

844. Impetigo.

a. Impetigo sparsa.

b. „ confluens.

1. figurata.

2. larvalis. • *Synonym*, Porrigo larvalis.

* No. 839 has been accidentally omitted.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|---------------------------------|--|---|
| 845. Rupia | Rupia | Rupia | Rupia |
| a. Rupia simplex | Rupia simplex | Rupia simplex | Rupia semplice |
| b. „ prominens | „ prominens | „ prominens | „ prominens |
| c. „ escharotica. | „ escharotica | „ escharotica | „ escharotica. |
| <i>Idem valet Pompholyx gangrenosa</i> | | | <i>Sin. Penfigo gangrenoso</i> |
| 846. Ecthyma | Ecthyma | Ecthyma | Ectima |
| 847. Acne | Acne | Acne. Syn. Fin- | Acne |
| | | nenausschlag | |
| a. Acne punctata | Acne punctata | Acne punctata | Acne puntata |
| b. „ indurata | „ indurata | „ indurata | „ indurata |
| c. „ rosacea | „ rosacea | „ rosacea | „ rosacea |
| d. „ strophulosa | „ strophulosa | „ strophulosa | „ strophulosa |
| <i>Idem valet Strophulus albidus</i> | <i>Syn. Strophulus albidus</i> | <i>Syn. Strophulus albidus</i> | <i>Sin. Strophulus albidus</i> |
| 848. Sycosis. Idem valet Mentagra | Sycosis. Syn. Mentagra | Sycosis. Syn. Mentagra | Sicosi. Sin. Mentagra |
| 849. Steatorrhœa | Stearrhœa | Stearrhœa. Syn. Seborrhœa | Stearrea |
| a. Steatorrhœa simplex | Stearrhœa simplex | Stearrhœa simplex | Stearrea semplice |
| b. „ nigricans | „ nigricans | „ nigricans | „ nigricans |
| 850. Ichthyosis | Ichthyosis | Ichthyosis | Ittiosi |
| a. Ichthyosis vera | Ichthyosis vera | Ichthyosis vera | Ittiosi vera |
| b. „ cornea | „ cornea | „ cornea | „ cornea |
| 851. Xeroderma. Idem valet Scleroderma, Scleriasis | Xeroderma. Syn. Sclérème | Xeroderma. Syn. Scleroma | Xeroderma. Sin. Scleroderma, Scleriasi |
| 852. Leucoderma (sub hoc nomine comprehenditur Vitiligo) | Leucoderma (Vitiligo) | Leucoderma (Schliesst Vitiligo ein) | Leucoderma (Vitiligine) |
| 853. Albitudo | Albinismus | Albinismus | Albinismo |
| 854. Canities | Canities | Canities | Canizie |
| 855. Melasma | Melasma | Melasma | Melasma |
| <i>Melasma Addisoni</i> | <i>Melasma Addisoni</i> | <i>Melasma Addisoni</i> | <i>Melasma dell Addison</i> |
| 856. Lentigo et Ephelis | Lentigo et Ephelis | Lentigound Ephelis. Syn. Sommersprossen | Lentigine ed Efelidi |

845. **Rupia.**
a. *Rupia simplex.*
b. „ *prominens.*
c. „ *escharotica.* *Synonym, Pemphigus gan-*
846. **Ecthyma.**
847. **Acne.**
a. *Acne punctata.*
Note.—When the *Demodex folliculorum* is discovered, its presence should be stated.
b. „ *indurata.*
c. „ *rosacea.*
d. „ *strophulosa.* *Synonym, Strophulus albidus.*
848. **Sycosis.** *Synonym, Mentagra.*
Note.—When the *Microsporon mentagrophytes* or the *Demodex folliculorum* is discovered, its presence should be stated.
849. **Stearrhœa.**
a. *Stearrhœa simplex.*
b. „
850. **Ichthyosis.**
a. *Ichthyosis vera.*
b. „ *cornea.*
851. **Xeroderma.** *Synonyms, Scleroderma, Scleriasis.*
852. **Leucoderma.** (This term includes *Vitiligo*.)
853. **Albinismus.**
854. **Canities.**
855. **Melasma.**
 (286.) *Melasma Addisoni.* English name, *Addison's disease.* *Synonym, Bronzed skin.*
856. **Lentigo and Ephelis.** *Synonym, Freckles.*

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|--|--|--|
| 857. Pernio | Engelure | Frostbeule | Geloni |
| 858. Ambusta ex frigore | Congélation | Erfrierung. <i>Syn.</i> Dermatitis con- gelationis bullo- sa et escharotica | Assiderazione |
| 859. Ulcus | Ulcère | Geschwür | Ulcerà |
| 860. Fissuræ. Rhagades | Fissures | Fissuren. <i>Syn.</i> Rhagades | Ragadi |
| <i>Gangræna oris</i> | <i>Gangrène de la bouche</i> | <i>Noma. Syn. Was- serkrebs</i> | <i>Cancro della bocca</i> |
| 861. Furunculus | Clou ou furoncle | Furunkel | Foruncolo |
| 862. Carbunculus | Anthrax | Carbunkel | Antrace |
| <i>Pustula maligna</i> | <i>Pustule maligne</i> | <i>Milzbrand. Syn.</i> <i>Pustula maligna</i> | <i>Pustola maligna</i> |
| 863. Onychia | Onyxis | Onychia | Onice |
| 864. Onychia maligna | Onyxis malin | Onychia maligna | „ maligna |
| 865. Paronychia | Tourniole | Paronychia | Patereccio |
| <i>a. Abscessus thecarum</i> | <i>Abscès des gaines tendineuses</i> | <i>Sehnenscheide- abscess</i> | <i>Asscesso dello va- gino dei tendini</i> |
| 866. Gangræna | Gangrène | Brand | Gangrena |
| 866a. Gangræna senilis | Gangrène sénile | Gangræna senilis | Gangrena senile |
| 866b. Ulcus ex cubando | Plaies ou escharres causées par la pression dans le lit | Decubitus | Decubito |
| 867. Hypertrophia | Hypertrophie | Hypertrophie | Ipertrofia |
| 868. Clavus | Cor | Hühnerauge | Callo |
| <i>Bunion</i> | <i>Oignon</i> | <i>Schwiele</i> | <i>Bunione</i> |
| 869. Elephantiasis Ara- bum. <i>Idem va- lent</i> Crus Bar- badicum; Ele- phas | Elephantiasis des Arabes. <i>Syn.</i> Jambe des Bar- bades; Jambe éléphantique | Elephantiasis Ara- bum. <i>Syn.</i> Pa- chyderma | Elefantiasi degli Arabi. <i>Sin.</i> Gamba di Bar- badoes |
| <i>Lepre vera. Idem valet Elephantia- tiasis Græcorum</i> | <i>Lèpre vraie. Syn.</i> <i>Elephantiasis des Grecs</i> | <i>Aussatz. Syn.</i> <i>Elephantiasis Græcorum</i> | <i>Elefantiasi de' Greci</i> |
| 870. Atrophia | Atrophie | Atrophie | Atrofia |
| <i>a. Atrophia linearis</i> | <i>Atrophie lineaire</i> | <i>Lineare Atrophie</i> | <i>Atrofia lineare</i> |
| <i>b. Alopecia</i> | <i>Alopécie</i> | <i>Alopecia. Syn.</i> <i>Kahlheit</i> | <i>Alopecia</i> |
| <i>c. Atrophia unguium</i> | <i>Atrophie des ongles</i> | <i>Atrophie der Nägel</i> | <i>Atrofia delle un- ghie</i> |
| <i>Carcinoma</i> | <i>Cancer</i> | <i>Krebs</i> | <i>Cancro</i> |
| 871. Tumor fibrocellu- losus | Tumeur fibro- celluleuse | Fibro-celluläre Geschwulst | Tumore fibro- cellulare |
| 872. Tumor adiposus | Tumeur grais- seuse | Fettgeschwulst | Tumore adiposo |
| <i>Nævus vasculosus</i> | <i>Nævus vascularis</i> | <i>Nævus vascularis</i> | <i>Neo vascolare</i> |
| 873. Nævus | Nævus | Nævus | Neo |
| 874. Nævus pilaris | Nævus pilaris | Muttermal | Neo pilifero |

857. Chilblain.

858. Frostbite.

859. Ulcer.

860. Fissures.

(353.) *Cancrum oris.*

861. Boil.

862. Carbuncle. *Synonym*, Anthrax.

(26.) *Malignant pustule.*

863. Onychia. *Definition*: Inflammation of the matrix of the nail.

864. Onychia maligna.

865. Whitlow.

a. Thecal abscess.

866. Gangrene.

866*a.* Senile gangrene.

866*b.* Bed-sore.

867. Hypertrophy.

868. Corn.

(816.) *Bunion.*

869. Elephantiasis Arabum. *Synonyms*, Barbadoes leg,
Elephas.

(48.) *True Leprosy.* *Synonym*, *Elephantiasis Græcorum.*

870. Atrophy.

a. Linear atrophy.

b. Alopecia.

c. Atrophy of nails.

(441.) *Cancer.*

871. Fibro-cellular tumour.

872. Fatty tumour.

(267.) *Nævus vascularis.*

873. Nævus. *Synonym*, Port-wine stain.

874. Nævus pilaris. *Synonym*, Mole.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|---|---|---|
| 875. Tumor sebaceus | Tumeur sébacée | Talgdrüsenge- schwulst | Tumore sebacco |
| <i>a. Steatoma</i> | Stéatome | Steatom | Steatoma |
| 876. Cornua | Cornée | Hörner | Escrescenze cor- nee |
| 877. Verrucæ | Verrues | Warzen | Verruche |
| 878. Condyloma | Condylome | Condylom | Condiloma |
| 879. Molluscum | Mollusque | Molluscum | Mollusco |
| 880. Tumor cheloides | Chéloïde | Keloid | Cheloïde |
| 881. Morula | Frambœsia | Framboesia | Framboësia |
| 882. Furunculus Delhi- nus | Bouton de Delhi | Beule von Delhi | Gavocciolo di Delhi |
| 883. Malum Aleppense | Bouton d'Alep | Beule von Aleppo | Gavocciolo d' Aleppo |
| <i>Lupus</i> | <i>Lupus</i> | <i>Lupus</i> | <i>Lupus</i> |
| <i>Struma</i> | <i>Maladie scrofu- leuse</i> | <i>Scrophulöse Affection</i> | <i>Mulattia scrofo- losa</i> |
| 884. Unguis involutus | Ongle incarné | Eingewachsener Nagel | Unghia incarnita |
| <i>Macula argentea</i> | <i>Coloration anor- male par l'argent</i> | <i>Silberfärbung</i> | <i>Cute scolorata da nitrato d' argento</i> |
| <i>Ambusta</i> | <i>Brûlure</i> | <i>Verbrennungen und Verbrü- hungen</i> | <i>Bruciatore e scot- tature</i> |
| 884*. Cicatrices | Cicatrices | Narben | Cicatrici |
| <i>Hyperæsthesia</i> | <i>Hyperesthésie</i> | <i>Hyperæsthesie</i> | <i>Iperestesia</i> |
| 885. Pruritus | Pruritus | Pruritus | Prurito |
| <i>Anæsthesia</i> | <i>Anesthésie</i> | <i>Anæsthesie</i> | <i>Anestesia</i> |
| 886. Ephidrosis | Ephidrosis | Ephidrosis. <i>Syn.</i> Hyperidrosis | Efidrosi |
| 887. Anidrosis | Anidrosis | Anidrosis | Anidrosi |
| MORBI CUTIS PARASITICI. | | | |
| 888. Tinea tonsdens. <i>Parasitus, Achorion</i> Lebertii. <i>Idem valet</i> Trichophyton tonsdens | Teigne tonsurante. <i>Parasite, Achorion</i> Lebertii. <i>Syn.</i> Trichophyton tonsurans | Tinea tonsurans. <i>Syn.</i> Ringwurm. <i>Parasit, Achorion</i> Lebertii. <i>Syn.</i> Trichophyton tonsurans | Tigna tonsurante |
| 889. Tinea decalvans. <i>Idem valet</i> Area. <i>Parasitus, Microsporon</i> Audouini | Teigne pelade. <i>Parasite, Microsporon</i> Audouini | Tinea decalvans. <i>Syn.</i> Alopecia areata. <i>Parasit, Microsporon</i> Audouini | Tigna decalvante |
| 890. Tinea favosa. <i>Idem valet</i> Favus. <i>Parasitus, Achorion</i> Schœnleinii; <i>Puccinia</i> favi | Teigne faveuse. <i>Parasites, Achorion</i> Schœnleinii; <i>Puccinia</i> favi | Tinea favosa. <i>Syn.</i> Favus. <i>Parasiten, Achorion</i> Schoenleinii; <i>Puccinia</i> favi | Tigna favosa |

875. Sebaceous tumour.
 a. Steatoma.
 876. Cornua.
 877. Warts.
 878. Condyloma.
 879. Molluscum.
 880. Cheloid.
 881. Frambœsia. *Synonym, Yaws.*
 882. Delhi Boil.
 883. Aleppo Evil.
 (46.) *Lupus.*
 (49.) *Scrofulous disease.*
 884. Ingrown nail.
 (912*) *Silver stain.*
 (992.) *Burns and scalds.*

884*. Cicatrices (State the cause).

Note.—Under this heading are only to be returned cases presenting a definite morbid character.

- (102.) *Hyperæsthesia.*
 885. Pruritus.
 (103.) *Anæsthesia.*
 886. Ephidrosis.
 887. Anidrosis.

PARASITIC DISEASES OF THE SKIN.*

888. Tinea tonsurans. *Synonym, Ringworm. Parasite, Achorion Lebertii. Synonym, Trichophyton tonsurans.*
 889. Tinea decalvans. *Synonyms, Alopecia areata, Porrigo decalvans. Parasite, Microsporon Audouini.*
 890. Tinea favosa. *Synonyms, Favus, Porrigo favosa. Parasites, Achorion Schœnleinii; Puccinia Favi.*

* For a list of the parasites found in the parasitic diseases of the skin, all of which are to be returned here, see pp. 232-6. (Nos. 5, 36-43, 45, 48-55.)

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN. |
|--|---|--|---|
| 891. <i>Tinea versicolor.</i> <i>Idem valet</i> Pty- riasis versicolor. <i>Parasitus</i> , Mi- crosporon furfur | <i>Tinea versicolor.</i> <i>Parasite</i> , Micro- sporon furfur | <i>Tinea versicolor.</i> <i>Syn.</i> Pityriasis versicolor. <i>Pa-</i> <i>rasit</i> , Micro- sporon furfur | <i>Tigna versicolore</i> |
| 892. <i>Tinea polonica.</i> <i>Idem valet</i> Plica polonica. <i>Para-</i> <i>situs</i> , Trichophy- ton sporuloides | Plique. <i>Parasite</i> , Trichophyton sporuloides | <i>Tinea polonica.</i> <i>Syn.</i> Plica po- lonica. <i>Parasit</i> , Trichophyton sporuloides | <i>Plica polonica</i> |
| 893. <i>Mycetoma. Idem</i> <i>valet</i> Pes Madu- ranus. <i>Parasi-</i> <i>tus</i> , Chionyphe Carteri | <i>Mycetoma. Para-</i> <i>site</i> , Chio- nyphe Carteri | <i>Mycetoma. Syn.</i> Mädurafuss. <i>Parasit</i> , Chio- nyphe Carteri | <i>Micetoma</i> |
| 894. <i>Scabies. Idem</i> <i>valet</i> Psora. <i>Parasitus</i> , Sar- coptes scabiei | Gale. <i>Parasite</i> , Acarus scabiei | <i>Scabies. Syn.</i> Krätze. <i>Para-</i> <i>sit</i> , Sarcoptes scabiei | <i>Rogna</i> |
| 895. Phthiriasis | Phthiriasc | Phthiriasis | Ftiriasi |
| 896. Irritatio orta | Irritation causée par | Irritation erzeugt durch | Irritazione pro- dotta da |
| a. Ex pediculo capitis | Pou de tête | Pediculus capitis | Pidocchio della testa |
| b. Ex pediculo palpe- brarum | Pou des paupières | Pediculus palpe- brarum | Pidocchio delle palpebre |
| c. Ex pediculo vesti- menti | Pou des vêtements | Pediculus vesti- menti | Pidocchio de' vestiti |
| d. Ex pediculo tabes- centium | Pou de corps | Pediculus tabe- scentium | Pidocchio de' tisici |
| 897. Ex pulice penetranti | Chique | Pulex penetrans | Pulce penetrante |
| Ex pulice irritanti | Puce proprement dite | Pulex irritans. <i>Syn.</i> Der ge- wöhnliche Floh | Pulce irritante |
| 898. Ex cimice | Punaise | Cimex. <i>Syn.</i> Die Wanze | Cimice |
| 899. Ex leptotricæ autum- nali | Leptothryx autum- nalis | Leptothrix autum- nalis | Brucio |
| 900. Ex crabronibus api- bus, aliisque in- sectis aculeatis | Guêpes, abeilles et autres insectes piquants | Wespen, Bienen und andere ste- chende Insecten | Vespe, api ed altri insetti pungenti |
| 901. Ex urticis, aliisque plantis aculeatis | Orties et autres plantes piquantes | Nesseln und andere stechende Pflan- | L' ortica ed altre piante pungenti |

891. *Tinea versicolor*. *Synonym*, Pityriasis versicolor.
Parasite, *Microsporon furfur*.
892. *Tinea Polonica*. *Synonym*, *Plica polonica*. *Parasite*,
Trichophyton sporuloides.
893. *Mycetoma*. *Synonym*, Madura foot. *Parasite*, *Chionophye Carteri*.
894. Scabies. *Synonym*, Itch. *Parasite*, *Sarcoptes scabiei*.
895. Phthiriasis.
896. Irritation caused by
 a. *Pediculus capitis*.
 b. „ *palpebrarum*.
 c. „ *vestimenti*.
 d. „ *tabescentium*.
 e. *Phthirius inguinalis*.
897. „ *Pulex penetrans*. *English Synonym*, Chigoe.
 „ „ *irritans*.
898. „ *Cimex*.
899. „ *Leptothrix autumnalis*. *English Synonym*,
 Harvest-bug.
900. „ Wasps, bees, and other stinging insects.
- (985^{a3}) Cases of irritation from stinging insects should
 be entered here, and those of death from that
 cause under poisoned wounds.
901. „ Nettles and other stinging plants.

CONDITIONES NON EX NECESSITATE CUM MORBIS CONJUNCTÆ SIVE CORPORIS UNIVERSI SIVE PARTIUM SINGULARUM.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---------------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 902. Partus emortuus | Enfant mort-né | Todtgeboren | Nato-morto |
| 903. Partus intempestivus | Né avant terme | Frühgeburt | Parto prematuro |
| 904. Senectus | Marasme sénile | Hohes Alter | Vecchiaja |
| 905. Imbecillitas | Débilité | Entkräftung | Debolezza |

VENENA.

METALLA ET SALES METALLICI.

| | | | |
|--|---|---|--|
| 906. Arsenicum | Arsenic | Arsenik | Arsenico |
| 907. Hydrargyrum | Mercure | Quecksilber. <i>Syn.</i> Mercur | Mercurio |
| a. Tremor ex hydrargyro | Tremblement mercurial | Quecksilberzittern | Tremito mercuriale |
| b. Inflammatio ex hydrargyro dentium periostei | Inflammation mercurielle du périoste dentaire | Mercurielle Entzündung des Zahnperiosts | Inflammation mercuriale del perioste de' denti |
| 908. Plumbum | Plomb | Blei | Piombo |
| a. Colum ex plumbo. <i>Idem valet</i> Colum pictorum | Colique de plomb | Bleicolik. <i>Syn.</i> Colica saturnina | Colica de' pittori |
| b. Paralysis ex plumbo | Paralysis saturnine | Bleilähmung | Paralisi litargirosa |
| c. Gingiva cœrulea | Liséré bleu saturnin des gencives | Blauer Rand des Zahnfleisches | Orlo della gengiva azzurro |
| d. Decolorata plumbo conjunctiva | Tache saturnine de la conjonctive | Flecken der Conjunctiva von Blei | Macchia della conjunctiva da piombo |
| 909. Cuprum | Cuivre | Kupfer | Rame |
| 910. Antimonium | Antimoine | Antimon | Antimonio |
| 911. Zincum | Zinc | Zink | Zinco |

CONDITIONS NOT NECESSARILY ASSOCIATED WITH GENERAL OR LOCAL DISEASES.

902. Still-born.

903. Premature birth.

904. Old age.

Note.—This mode of return is only to be employed when the cause of death is not traceable to definite disease.

905. *Debility'. *Definition*: Uniform exhaustion of all the organs of the body without specific disease.

POISONS.

In returning cases of poisoning, the precise agent should be stated.

METALS AND THEIR SALTS.

906. Arsenic.

907. Mercury.

a. Mercurial tremor.

(393.) *b.* Mercurial inflammation of the dental periosteum.

908. Lead.

a. Lead colic. *Synonym*, Painters' colic.

b. Lead palsy.

c. Blue gum.

(124.^b) *d.* Stain of the conjunctiva from lead.

909. Copper.

910. Antimony.

911. Zinc.

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|---|---|--|
| 912. Argentum | Argent | Silber | Argento |
| <i>a. Macula argentea</i> | Coloration anormale par l'argent | Silber Entfärbung | Cute scolarata da argento |
| <i>b. Decolorata argento conjunctiva</i> | Tache de la conjunctive par le nitrate d'argent | Flecken der Conjunctiva von Höllenstein | Macchia della conjunctiva da nitrato d'argento |
| 913. Ferrum | Fer | Eisen | Ferro |
| 914. Bismuthum | Bismuth | Wismuth | Bismuto |
| 915. Chromium | Chrome | Chrom | Cromio |
| <i>a. Potassæ bichromas</i> | Bichromate de potasse | Doppeltchromsaures Kali | Bicromato di potassa |

ALCALIA CAUSTICA.

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| 916. Potassa | Potasse | Kali | Potassa |
| 917. Soda | Soude | Natron. Syn. Soda | Soda |
| 918. Ammonia | Ammoniaque | Ammoniak | Ammoniac |
| 919. Sales alcalini | Sels alcalins | Alkalische Salze | Sali alcalini |

METALLIS SIMILIA.

| | | | |
|---|---|--|---|
| 920. Phosphorus | Phosphore | Phosphor | Fosforo |
| <i>a. Inflammatio et necrosis alveolorum ex phosphoro</i> | Inflammation et nécrose des alvéoles causées par le phosphore | Phosphor-Entzündung und Necrose der Alveolen | Infiammazione fosforica e necrosi degli alveoli |
| 921. Iodum | Iode | •Jod | Iodio |

ACIDA.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 922. Acidum sulphuricum | Acide sulfurique | Schwefelsäure | Acido solforico |
| 923. Acidum nitricum | Acide nitrique | Salpetersäure | nitrico |
| 924. Acidum hydrochloricum | Acide hydrochlorique | Salzsäure | idroclorico |
| 925. Acidum phosphorosum | Acide phosphoreux | Phosphorige Säure | fosforoso |
| 926. Acidum oxalicum | Acide oxalique | Oxalsäure | ossalico |
| 927. Acidum tartaricum | Acide tartarique | Weinsteinsäure | tartarico |

VENENA VEGETABILIA.

| | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| 928. Sabina | Sabine | Sabina (Sadebaum) | Sabina |
| 929. Oleum crotonis | Huile de croton | Krotonöl | Olio di croton |
| 930. Elaterium | Elaterium | Elaterium (Springgurken-Extract) | Elaterio |
| 931. Colchicum | Colchique | Colchicum (Herbstzeitlose) | Colchico |

912. Silver.

a. Silver stain.

(124.*) b. *Stain of the conjunctiva from nitrate of silver.*

913. Iron.

914. Bismuth.

915. Chromium.

a. Bichromate of potash.

CAUSTIC ALKALIES

916. Potash.

917. Soda.

918. Ammonia.

919. Alkaline salts.

METALLOIDS.

920. Phosphorus.

(394.) a. *Phosphoric inflammation and necrosis of the alveoli.*

921. Iodine.

ACIDS.

922. Sulphuric acid.

923. Nitric acid.

924. Hydrochloric acid.

925. Phosphorous acid.

926. Oxalic acid.

927. Tartaric acid.

VEGETABLE POISONS.

928. Savin.

(JUNIPERUS SABINA.—*Linnaeus.*)

929. Croton oil.

(CROTON TIGLIUM.—*Linnaeus.*)

930. Elaterium.

(ELATERIUM OFFICINARUM.—*Rich.*)

931. Colchicum.

(COLCHICUM AUTUMNALE.—*Linnaeus.*)

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 932. Helleborus niger | Hellébore noir | Helleborus niger (schwarze Nieswurz) | Elleboro nero |
| 933. Veratrum album | Hellébore blanc | Veratrum album (weisse Nieswurz) | Elleboro bianco |
| <i>a.</i> Veratria | Vératrine | Veratria | Veratrina |
| 934. Scilla | Scille | Scilla (Meerzwiebel) | Scilla |
| 935. Ergota | Ergot de seigle | Secale (Mutterkorn) | Segala cornuta |
| <i>a.</i> Ergotismus | Ergotisme | Ergotismus | Ergotismo |
| 936. Opium | Opium | Opium | Oppio |
| 937. Cannabis Indica | Haschisch | Cannabis indica | Canapa Indica |
| 938. Alcohol | Alcohol | Alcohol (Spiritus) | Alcoole |
| <i>a.</i> Delirium alcoholicum | Delirium tremens | Delirium tremens. <i>Syn.</i> Säuferwahnsinn | Delirium tremens |
| 939. Ætheris vapor | Vapeur d'éther | Aetherdampf | Vapore d'etere |
| 940. Chloroformi vapor | Vapeur de chloroforme | Chloroformdampf | Vapore di clorofornio |
| 941. Hyoscyamus | Jusquiame | Hyoscyamus (Bilsenkraut) | Giusquiamo |
| 942. Belladonna | Belladonne | Belladonna (Tollkirsche) | Belladonna |
| <i>a.</i> Atropia | Atropine | Atropia | Atropina |
| 943. Stramonium | Pomme épineuse | Strammonium (Stechapfel) | Stramonio |
| 944. Acidum hydrocyanicum | Acide cyanhydrique | Blausäure | Acido idrocianico |
| <i>a.</i> Amygdalæ amaræ oleum | Huile d'amandes amères | Bittermandelöl | Olio di mandorle amare |
| <i>b.</i> Laurocerasi aqua | Laurier cerise | Kirschchlorbeerwasser | Acqua di lauro-ceraso |
| 945. Potassii cyanidum | Cyanure de potassium | Cyankalium | Cianuro di potassio |
| 946. Nitrobenzoleum | Nitro-benzole | Nitrobenzol | Nitro-benzina |
| 947. Uralia. Curara | Curare | Woorara. Curara | Curaro |
| 948. Conium | Ciguë | Conium (Fleckschierling) | Cicuta |
| 949. Aconitum | Aconite | Aconit(Sturmhut) | Aconito |

932. Black hellebore.
(HELLEBORUS NIGER.—*Linnaeus*.)

933. White hellebore.
(VERATRUM ALBUM.—*Linnaeus*.)

a. Veratria.

934. Squill.
(SCILLA MARITIMA.—*Linnaeus*.)

935. Ergot of rye.
(SPHERIA PURPUREA.—*Fries*.)

a. Ergotism.

936. Opium.
(PAPAVER SOMNIFERUM.—*Linnaeus*.)

937. Indian hemp. Cannabis Indica.
(CANNABIS SATIVA.—*Linnaeus*.)

938. Alcohol.
a. Delirium tremens.

939. Ether vapour.

940. Chloroform vapour.

941. Henbane. Hyoscyamus.
(HYOSCYAMUS NIGER.—*Linnaeus*.)

942. Deadly nightshade. Belladonna.
(ATROPA BELLADONNA.—*Linnaeus*.)

a. Atropia.

943. Thorn apple. Stramonium.
(DATURA STRAMONIUM.—*Linnaeus*.)

944. Prussic acid.

a. Oil of bitter almonds.

b. Laurel water.

945. Cyanide of potassium.

946. Nitro-benzole.

947. Wourali. Curara. Woorara.
(STRYCHNOS TOXIFERA.—*Schomburgk*.)

948. Hemlock. Conium.
(CONIUM MACULATUM.—*Linnaeus*.)

949. Monkshood. Aconite.
(ACONITUM NAPELLUS.—*Linnaeus*.)

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|-----------------------------|--|--|
| <i>a. Aconitia</i> | Aconitine | Aconitin | Aconitina |
| 950. <i>Digitalis</i> | Digitale | Digitalis (Fingerhut) | Digitale |
| <i>a. Digitalinum</i> | Digitaline | Digitalin | Digitalina |
| 951. <i>Tabacum</i> | Tabac | Tabak | Tabacco |
| <i>a. Nicotia</i> | Nicotino | Nicotin | Nicotina |
| 952. <i>Oenanthe crocata</i> | Oenanthe safranée | Oenanthe crocata (Rebendolde) | Oenanthe crocata |
| 953. <i>Nux vomica</i> | Noix vomique | Nux vomica (Brechruss) | Noce vomica |
| <i>a. Strychnia</i> | Strychnine | Strychnin | Strichnina |
| <i>b. Brucia</i> | Brucino | Brucin | Brucina |
| 954. <i>Upas tieuticum</i> | Upas tieuté | Upas tieute (Strychnos tieute) | Upas tieute |
| 955. <i>Upas antiaricum</i> | Upas antiar | Upas antir | Upas antiar |
| 956. <i>Faba Calabarica.</i> <i>Idem valet Ph-</i> <i>sostigmatis faba</i> | Fève de Calabar | Calabarbohne (Physostigma venenosum) | Physostigma ve- nenosum. Fava di Calabar |
| 957. <i>Æthusa cynapium</i> | Persil des fous | Æthusa cynapi- um (Hundspe- tersilie; kleiner Schierling) | Æthusa cynapium |
| 958. <i>Cicuta virosa</i> | Ciguë vireuse | Cicuta virosa (Wasserschier- ling) | Cicuta virosa |
| 959. <i>Camphora</i> | Camphre | Campher | Canfora |
| 960. <i>Cocculus Indicus</i> | Cocculus Indicus | Cocculus Indicus (Kockelskörner) | Cocco indiano |
| 961. <i>Lolium temulen-</i> <i>tum</i> | Ivraie | Lolium temulen- tum (Lolch) | Lolium temulen- tum |
| 962. <i>Lobelia inflata</i> | Lobelia à fruits gonflée | Lobelia (Lobelia inflata) | Lobelia inflata |
| 963. <i>Laburnum</i> | Laburnum | Laburnum | Laburnum |
| 964. <i>Taxus baccata</i> | If | Taxus baccata (Eibenbaum) | Taxus baccata |

- a. Aconitia.
 950. Foxglove. *Digitalis*.
 (*DIGITALIS PURPUREA*.—*Linnaeus*.)
 a. Digitalin.
 951. Tobacco.
 (*NICOTIANA TABACUM*.—*Linnaeus*.)
 a. Nicotia.
 952. Hemlock dropwort.
 (*CELANTHE CROCATA*.—*Linnaeus*.)
 953. Nux vomica.
 (*STRYCHNOS NUX VOMICA*.—*Linnaeus*.)
 a. Strychnia.
 b. Brucia.
 954. Upas tieute.
 (*STRYCHNOS TIEUTE*.—*Leschenhault*.)
 955. Upas antiar.
 (*ANTIARIS TOXICARIA*.—*Leschenhault*.)
 956. Calabar bean.
 (*PHYSOSTIGMA VENENOSUM*.—*Balfour*.)
 957. Fool's parsley.
 (*ÆTHUSA CYNAPIUM*.—*Linnaeus*.)
 958. Water henlock.
 (*CICUTA VIROSA*.—*Linnaeus*.)
 959. Camphor.
 (*CINNAMOMUM CAMPHORA*.—*F. Nees and Obermaier*.)
 960. Cocculus Indicus.
 (*ANAMIRTA COCCULUS*.—*Wight and Arnott*.)
 961. Darnel.
 (*LOLIUM TEMULENTUM*.—*Linnaeus*.)
 962. Indian tobacco. Lobelia.
 (*LOBELIA INFLATA*.—*Linnaeus*.)
 963. Laburnum.
 (*LABURNUM VULGARE*.—*Griesbach*.)
 964. Yew.
 (*TAXUS BACCATA*.—*Linnaeus*.)

| LATIN Eq | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 965. Fungi venenati | Champignons vénéneux | Giftige Pilze | Funghi velenosi |
| <i>a. Panis mucidus</i> | Pain moisi | Schimmeliges Brot | Pane muffato |
| 966. Grana venenata | Graine vénéneuse | Giftige Samenkörner | Grani avvelenati |
| <i>a. Lathyrus</i> | Lathyrus, Pois carré | Lathyrus | Lathyrus |
| Paralysis ex Lathyro | Paralyse causée par Lathyrus | Lähmung durch Lathyrus | Paralisi da Lathyrus |

VENENA ANIMALIA.

| | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 967. Cantharis | Cantharides | *Canthariden (Spanische Fliegen) | Cantaridi |
| 968. Caro rancida et morbida | Viande avancée et gâtée | Verfaulendes und erkranktes Fleisch | Carne guasta ed infetta |
| 969. Caro venenata | Viande empoisonnée | Giftiges Fleisch | Carne avvelenata |
| <i>a. Botuli</i> | Saucisses | Würste | Salsiccie |
| 970. Caseus venenatus | Fromage empoisonné | Giftiger Käse | Formaggio avvelenato |
| 971. Lac venenatum | Lait empoisonné | Giftige Milch | Latte avvelenato |
| 972. Pisces venenati | Poisson empoisonné | Giftiger Fisch | Pesce avvelenato |
| <i>a. Musculi</i> | Moules | Muscheln | Nicchi |

VENENA AËRIA.

| | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 973. Ammonia | Ammoniaque | Ammonium | Ammoniaca |
| 974. Acidi nitrosi vapor | Acide nitreux | Dampf von salpetriger Säure | Vapori d'acido nitroso |
| 975. Chlorum | Chlore | Chlor | Cloro |
| 976. Acidum carbonicum | Acide carbonique | Kohlensäure | Acido carborico |
| 977. Oxidum carbonicum | Oxide de carbone | Kohlenoxydgas | Ossido carbonico |
| 978. Carbonis vapor | Vapeur de carbone | Kohlengas | Gas del carbon fossile |
| 979. Cyanogenium | Cyanogène | Cyanogen | Cianogeno |
| 980. Hydrogenii sulphuretum | Hydrogène sulfuré | Schwefelwasserstoff | Idrogeno solforato |
| Ætheris vapor | Vapeur d'éther | Ätherdampf | Vapore d'etere |
| Chloroformi vapor | Vapeur de chloroforme | Chloroformdampf | Vapore di cloroformio |
| 981. Exhalationes putridæ et pestilentes | Exhalations putrides et morbides | Faulige und krankhafte Ausdünstungen | Esalazioni putride e morbose |
| 982. Aliæ exhalationes noxiæ | Autres émanations nuisibles | Andereschädliche Ausdünstungen | Altri effluvi nocivi |

965. Poisonous fungi
 a. Mouldy bread.
966. Poisonous grain.
 a. Lathyrus.
 (LATHYRUS SATIVUS.)
 ¹ Paralysis from Lathyrus.

ANIMAL POISONS.

967. Spanish fly. • Cantharides.
 •
 •
968. Decayed and diseased meat.
969. Poisonous meat. •
 a. Sausages.
970. Poisonous cheese.
971. Poisonous milk.
972. Poisonous fish.
 a. Mussels..

GASEOUS POISONS.

973. Ammonia.
974. Nitrous acid vapour.
975. Chlorine.
976. Carbonic acid.
977. Carbonic oxide.
978. Coal gas.
979. Cyanogen.
980. Sulphuretted hydrogen.
- (939.) *Ether Vapour.* •
- (940.) *Chloroform Vapour.* •
981. Putrid and morbid exhalations.
- 982. Other noxious effluvia.

CORPORA IRRITANTIA.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 983. Vitrum contusum | Verre pilé | Zerstossenes Glas | Vetro pestato |
| 984. Ferri scobs | Limaille de fer | Eisenfeilspäne | Limatura di ferro |

VULNERA VENENO INFECTA.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 985. a. Ex animalibus venenatis | Animaux véni- meux | Von giftigen Thieren | Da animali vele- nosi |
| 1. Serpentibus | Serpents | Schlangen | Scorpiscie |
| 2. Scorpionibus | Scorpions | Scorpionen | Scorpioni |
| 3. Insectis aculeatis | Insectes à aiguillon | Stechende Insecten | Insetti pungenti |
| b. Ex animalibus quæ male habent morbi contagiosi | Animaux affectés de maladies in- fectueuses | Von Thieren mit Infections- Krankheiten | Da animali infetti da malattie con- tagiose |
| Equinia | Morre | Rotz | Cimurro |
| Farcinuum | Farcia | Wurm | Farcino |
| Equinia mitis | Grease | Equinia mitis | Equinia mite |
| Pustula maligna | Pustule maligne | Milzbrand. Syn. Pustula maligna | Pustola maligna |
| Rabies, Hydropho- bia | Hydrophobie | Hundswuth. Syn. Wasserscheu | Idrofobia |
| Vaccinia | Vaccine | Kuhpocken | Vaccina |
| 986. c. Ex corporibus animalium mortuorum | Matière animale morte | Von abgestor- bener thier- ischer Materie | Da materia ani- male corrotta |
| 987. d. Ex humoribus morbidis | Sécrétions mor- bides | Von krankhaften Absonderungen | Da secrezioni mor- bose |
| 988. e. Ex materia vege- tabili | Substances végé- tales | Von Pflanzen- stoffen | Da sostanze vege- tabili |
| 989. 1. Ex sagittis venena- tis | Flèches empoisson- nées | Vergiftete Pfeile | Freccie avveleante |
| Ex Uralia | Curara | Woorara | Wourali. Sin. Curaro |
| 990. 2. Ex infusione hypo- dermica | Injections souscu- tanées | * Subcutane Ein- spritzungen | Iniezioni sottocu- tanee |
| 991. f. Ex materia me- tallica | Par substances minérales | Von mineral- ischen Substan- zen | Da sostanze mine- rali |

MECHANICAL IRRITANTS.

983. Pounded glass.

984. Steel filings.

POISONED WOUNDS.

Definition: Wounds inoculated with foreign matter, producing general symptoms, or propagating inflammation to other parts of the body.

Varieties:

985. a. By venomous animals.

1. Snakes.

2. Scorpions.

985*. 3. Stinging insects.

(900.) Cases of death from stinging insects should be entered here, and those of irritation only from that cause at No. 900.

b. *By animals having infectious disease.*

(23.) *Glanders.*

(24.) *Farcy.*

(25.) *Equinia mitis.*

(26.) *Malignant pustule.*

(91.) *Hydrophobia, Rabie.*

(2.) *Cowpox.*

986. c. By dead animal matter.

987. d. By morbid secretions.

988. e. By vegetable substances.

989. 1. Poisoned arrows.

(947.) *Wourali.*

990. 2. Subcutaneous injection.

Note.—In returning such cases, specify the agent employed.

991. f. By mineral substances.

INJURIAE.

INJURIAE IN CORPORE UNIVRSO.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|--|--|---|
| 992. Ambusta | Brûlures | Verbrennungen und Verbrü- hungen | Bruciatore e scot- tature |
| 993. Fulminis ictus | Coup de foudre | Blitzschlag | Colpo di fulmine |
| 994. Injuria multiplex | Lésions multiples | Vielfache Ver- letzung | Lesioni molteplici |
| 995. Asphyxia | Asphyxie | Asphyxie | Asfissia, per |
| a. Demersorum | Des noyés | Ertrinken | Annegamento |
| b. Ex suspendio | Par suspension | Erhängen | Impiccatura |
| c. Strangulatorum | Strangulation | Erdröseln | Strangolazione |
| d. Ex obturatis spiri- tus itineribus | Obstruction des voies aériennes | Verstopfung der Luftwege | Otturamento dello vio respiratorio |
| e. Ex corpore superin- cubante | { Étouffement causé par la pression du corps | { Erdrücken | Soffocazione da essere stato giaciuto sopra |
| f. Ex compressu | | | Schiacciare |
| g. Ex vaporibus pestiferis | Poisons gazeux | Gasartige Gifte | Vapori deleterij |
| 996. Fames | Détresse et priva- tion | Hunger | Inedia |
| 997. Frigus | Exposition au froid | Kälte | Assiderazione |
| 998. Infantium exposi- tio | Exposition de l'en- fant | Aussetzung von Kindern | Esposizione dei fanciulli |
| 999. Incuria | Négligence | Vernachlässigung | Trascuraggine |

INJURIES.

GENERAL INJURIES.

992. Burns and Scalds.*

Note.—When limited to one part of the body the part is to be specified; *e.g.* Scald of the larynx.

993. Lightning stroke.

994. Multiple injury. • (The cause and extent to be stated.)

995. Asphyxia. *Synonym*, Apnœa.

a. From Drowning.

b. „ Hanging.

c. „ Strangling.

d. „ Plugging of air passages. *e.g.* With bread; with blood.

e. „ Overlying.

f. „ Crushing.

g. „ *Gaseous poisons.* See the list at p. 185.

996. Privation.† *Synonym*, Starvation.

997. Exposure to cold.†

998. Infant exposure.†

999. Neglect.†

* Including explosions.

† Any affection that may have been induced by this cause ought to be stated.

INJURÆ SINGULARES.

INJURÆ IN CAPITE ET FACIE.

A.—IN CAPITE.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|--|---|--|
| 1000. Contusum | Contusion | Contusion. <i>Syn.</i> Quetschung | Contusione |
| <i>a.</i> Cephalæmatoma | Plaie du cuir che- velu | Hæmatom des Kopfs | Cefalematoma |
| 1001. Vulnus cutis, osse non nudato | Plaie des tégu- ments sans dé- nudation de l'os | Wunde der Kopf- haut: Ohne Bloslegung des Knochens | Ferita del peri- cranio: l'osso non denudato |
| 1002. Vulnus cutis, osse nudato | Plaie des tégu- ments, avec dé- nudation de l'os | Wunde der Kopf- haut: Mit Bloslegung des Knochens | Ferita del peri- cranio: l'osso denudato |
| 1003. Concussio cerebri | Commotion céré- brale | Erschütterung des Gehirns. <i>Syn.</i> Concussion | Concussione del cervello |
| 1004. Fractura calvariæ superioris | Fracture de la voûte du crâne | Fractur der Schä- deldecke | Frattura della volta del cranio |
| <i>a.</i> Simplex, osse non depresso | Fracture simple, sans enfonce- ment | Einfache, ohne De- pression | Semplice, senza de- pressione |
| <i>b.</i> Simplex, osse de- presso | Fracture simple, avec enfonce- ment | Einfache, mit De- pression | Semplice, con de- pressione |
| <i>c.</i> Foras patens, osse non de- presso | Fracture compli- quée, avec enfon- cement | Complicirte, ohne Depression | Composta, senza de- pressione |
| <i>d.</i> Foras patens, osse depresso | Fracture compli- quée, sans enfon- cement | Complicirte, mit Depression | Composta, con de- pressione |
| 1005. Hernia cerebri | Hernie du cerveau | Hernia cerebri. <i>Syn.</i> Hirnbruch | Ernia del cervello |
| 1006. Fractura basis calvariæ | Fracture de la base du crâne | Fractur der Basis des Schädel | Frattura della base del cranio |
| 1007. Vulnus calvariæ | Blessure du crâne | Wunde des Schä- dels | Ferita del cranio |

LOCAL INJURIES.

General Note.—In all cases of injury, specify whether accidental, judicial, homicidal, self-inflicted, or in battle.

INJURIES OF THE HEAD AND FACE.

A.—OF THE HEAD.

1000. Contusion.

a. Cephalhæmatoma.

1001. Scalp-wound: bone not exposed.

1002. Scalp-wound: bone exposed.

1003. Concussion of the brain.

1004. Fracture of the vault of the skull.*

a. Simple, without depression.

b. „ with depression.

c. Compound, without depression.

d. „ with depression.

1005. Hernia cerebri.

1006. Fracture of the base of the skull.

• 1007. Wound of the skull.

Note.—If from gun-shot, to be so stated.

* In such cases, state the main features in the fewest words possible.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1008. Laceratio cerebri sine fractura | Déchirure du cerveau, sans fracture | Zerreiſſung des Gehirns, ohne Fractur | Lacerazione del cervello, senza frattura |
| 1009. Injuriae vasis illatae | Plaies des vaisseaux | Verletzungen der Gefäſſe | Lesioni de' vasi |
| 1010. Injuriae nervi cerebri illatae | Blessure des nerfs cérébraux | Verletzungen der Gehirnnerven | Lesioni de' nervi cerebrali |

B.—IN FACIE.

| | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| 1011. Contusum | Contusion | Contusion | Contusione |
| 1012. Vulnus | Blessure | Wunde | Ferita |
| 1013. Injuriae vasis illatae | Plaies des vaisseaux | Verletzungen der Gefäſſe | Lesioni de' vasi |
| 1014. Corpora adventitia in aure sita | Corps étrangers de l'oreille | Fremde Körper im Ohre | Corpi stranieri nell' orecchio |
| 1015. Corpora adventitia in naribus | Corps étrangers des fosses nasales | Fremde Körper in der Nase | Corpi stranieri nel naso |
| 1016. Corpora adventitia in antro | Corps étrangers de l'antre d'Highmore | Fremde Körper in der Highmorshöhle | Corpi stranieri nell' antro Highmorianio |
| 1017. Corpora adventitia in partibus mollioribus | Corps étrangers des parties molles | Fremde Körper in den Weichtheilen | Corpi stranieri nelle parti molli |
| 1018. Fractura ossium faciei | Fracture des os de la face | Fractur der Gesichtsknochen | Frattura delle ossa della faccia |
| 1019. Fractura maxillae inferioris | Fracture de la mâchoire inférieure | Fractur des Unterkiefers | Frattura della mascella inferiore |
| 1020. Maxilla loco mota | Luxation de la mâchoire | Verrenkung des Kiefers | Lussazione della mascella |

INJURIAE IN OCULO.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1021. Contusum | Contusion | Contusion. <i>Syn.</i> Quetschung | Contusione |
| 1022. Contusus oculus, rupta scleroticâ. <i>Idem valet</i> Ruptum album oculi | Contusion, avec rupture de la sclérotique | Quetschung, mit Ruptur der Sclerotica. <i>Syn.</i> Ruptur des Augapfels | Contusione con rottura della sclerotica |

1008. Laceration of the brain, without fracture.

1009. Injuries of vessels.*†‡ (Specify which.)

1010. Injuries of the cerebral nerves.

B.—OF THE FACE.

1011. Contusion.

1012. Wound.*

1013. Injuries of vessels.*†‡ (Specify which.)

1014. Foreign bodies in the ear.

1015. nose.

1016. antrum.

1017. soft parts.

1018. Fracture of the facial bones.

1019. „ lower jaw.

(410, 411.) *Note.*—Injuries of the alveoli and teeth are to be returned with the other affections of those parts.

1020. Dislocation of the jaw.

INJURIES OF THE EYE.

1021. Contusion.

1022. Contusion, with rupture of the sclerotic. *Synonym,*
Ruptured globe.

* In such cases, state the main features in the fewest words possible.

† Specify when from gun-shot.

‡ Return such cases in the order given at pages 65, 67.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1023. Contusus oculus lente elisâ | Contusion, avec luxation du cristallin | Quetschung, mit Dislocation der Linse | Contusione con lussazione della lente |
| 1024. Contusus oculus cum hæmorrhagia interiore | Contusion, avec hémorrhagie intra-orbitaire | Quetschung mit Bluterguss in den Augapfel | Contusione con emorragia nell' interno del globo |
| 1025. Corpora adventitia in corneam vel conjunctivam recepta | Corps étrangers de la cornée ou de la conjonctive | Fremde Körper in der Hornhaut und Bindehaut | Corpi stranieri nella cornea o |
| 1026. Corpora adventitia intra oculum recepta | Corps étrangers dans la cavité de l'œil | Fremde Körper im Inneren des Augapfels | Corpi stranieri nella cavità dell' occhio |
| 1027. Vulnus palpebrarum | Plaie des paupières | Wunde der Augenlider | Ferita delle palpebre |
| 1028. Vulnus conjunctivæ | Plaie de la conjonctive | Wunde der Bindehaut | Ferita della congiuntiva |
| 1029. Vulnus scleroticæ | Plaie de la sclérotique | Wunde der Sclerotica | Ferita della sclerotica |
| 1030. Vulnus corneæ | Plaie de la cornée | Wunde der Hornhaut | Ferita della cornea |
| 1031. Vulnus lentis | Plaie du cristallin | Wunde der Linse | Ferita della lente |
| 1032. Vulnus iridis | Plaie de l'iris | Wunde der Iris | Ferita dell' iride |
| 1033. Loco motus oculus | Luxation du globe de l'œil | Dislocation des Augapfels | Lussazione del globo dell' occhio |
| (158.) <i>Oculus funditus injuriâ convulsus</i> | <i>Totale désorganisation de l'œil, suite de blessure</i> | <i>Gänzliche Zerstörung des Auges durch Verletzung</i> | <i>Distruzione intera dell' occhio da lesione</i> |
| 1034. Vulnera vel injuriæ intra orbitam acceptæ | Plaies et blessures des parties intra-orbitaires | Wunden und Verletzungen des Inhalts der Augenhöhle | Ferite e lesioni delle parti entro l' orbita |
| 1035. Injuriæ chemica palpebris et oculo illatæ | Blessures par agents chimiques | Chemische Verletzungen der Augenlider und des Auges | Lesioni chimiche delle palpebre e dell' occhio |
| 1036. Ambusta | Brûlures | Verbrennungen, Brandwunden | Abbruciamiento |

023. Contusion, with dislocation of the lens.
024. Contusion, with hæmorrhage into the globe.
1025. Foreign bodies in the cornea or conjunctiva,
1026. Foreign bodies in the cavity of the eye.*
1027. Wound of the eyelid.
1028. conjunctiva.
1029. sclerotic.
1030. cornea.
1031. lens.
1032. iris.
1033. Dislocation of the globe.
- (158.) *Total disorganisation of the eye from injury.*
1034. Wounds and injuries of the parts within the orbit.
1035. Chemical injuries of the eyelids and eye.
1036. Burns and scalds.

* State when from gun-shot.

INJURIAE IN CERVICE.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|--|---|---|
| 1037. Contusum in partibus mollioribus | Contusion des parties molles | Contusion der Weichtheile | Contusione delle parti molli |
| 1038. Fractura ossis hyoidis | Fracture de l'os hyoïde | Fractur des Zungenbeins | Frattura dell'osso ioide |
| 1039. Fractura cartilagineum laryngis | Fracture des cartilages du larynx | Fractur der Kehlkopfsknorpel | Frattura delle cartilagini della laringe |
| 1040. Trachea rupta | Rupture de la trachée | Ruptur der Trachea | Rottura della trachea |
| 1041. Os hyoïdes loco motum | Luxation de l'os hyoïde | Verrenkung des Zungenbeins | Lussazione dell'osso ioide |
| 1042. Vulnus | Blessure | Wunde | Ferita |
| a. In summa carne | Superficielle | Oberflächliche | Superficiale |
| b. Perfosso jugulo | Gorge coupée | Malsabschneidung | Scannare |
| c. Ex tormentorum pilis | Par arme à feu | Schusswunde | Palla di schioppo |
| d. Ex ore | Par la bouche | Vom Munde aus | Dalla bocca |
| 1043. Injuriam vasis illatae | Plaies des vaisseaux | Verletzungen der Gefässe | Lesioni de' vasi |
| <i>Ambusta in larynge</i> | <i>Brûlure du larynx</i> | <i>Verbrennung und Verbrühung des Kehlkopfs</i> | <i>Bruciatura e scottatura della laringe</i> |
| 1044. Corpora adventitia in spiritus itineribus | Corps étrangers dans les voies aériennes | Fremde Körper in den Luftwegen | Corpi stranieri nelle vie della respirazione |
| 1045. Corpora adventitia in pharynge | Corps étrangers dans le pharynx | Fremde Körper im Schlunde | Corpi stranieri nella faringe |
| 1046. Corpora adventitia in œsophago | Corps étrangers dans l'œsophage | Fremde Körper in der Speiseröhre | Corpi stranieri nell'esofago |
| 1047. Injuria exedentium in pharynge et œsophago | Lésion du pharynx et de l'œsophage par substances corrosives | Verletzung des Schlundes und der Speiseröhre durch ätzende Substanzen | Lesione della faringe e dell'esofago prodotte da sostanze corrosive |

INJURIES OF THE NECK.

1037. Contusion of the soft parts.
1038. Fracture of the hyoid bone.
1039. „ cartilages of the larynx.
1040. Rupture of the trachea.
1041. Dislocation of the hyoid bone.
1042. Wound.
 a. Superficial.
 b. Cut throat.*
 c. Gun-shot.*
 d. From the mouth.
1043. Injuries of vessels.*†‡ (Specify which.)
- (992.) *Burn and scald of the larynx.*
1044. Foreign bodies in the air-passages.
1045. pharynx.
1046. œsophagus.
1047. Injury of the pharynx and œsophagus by corrosive substances.

* In such cases, state the main features in the fewest words possible

† Specify when from gun-shot.

‡ Return such cases in the order given at pp. 65, 67.

INJURIAE IN THORACE.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|--|---|--|
| 1048. Contusum | Contusion | Contusion | Contusione |
| 1049. Fractura costarum cartilaginumque in costis, illaeso pulmone . | Fracture des côtes avec lésion du poumon | Fractur der Rippen (mit Einschluss der Rippenknorpel) ohne Verletzung der Lunge | Frattura delle coste e sue cartilagini senza danno del polmone |
| 1050. Fractura costarum cartilaginumque in costis, laeso pulmone | Fracture des côtes sans lésion du poumon | Fractur der Rippen (mit Einschluss der Rippenknorpel) mit Verletzung der Lunge | Frattura delle coste e sue cartilagini con danno del polmone |
| 1051. Fractura ossis pectoralis | Fracture du sternum | Fractur des Brustbeins | Frattura dello sterno |
| 1052. Vulnus laterum | Blessure des parois | Wunde der Brustwandungen | Ferita delle pareti |
| 1053. Vulnus perforans thoracis | Plaie pénétrante | Perforirende Wunde der Brust | Ferita penetrante del torace |
| 1054. Vulnus penetrans pleurae vel pulmonis | Plaie des poumons ou des plèvres | Penetrierende Wunde der Pleura und Lunge | Ferita penetrante la pleura ed il polmone |
| 1055. Vulnus mediastini prioris | Plaie du médiastin antérieur | Wunde des vorderen Mediastinum | Ferita del mediastino anteriore |
| 1056. Vulnus pericardii et cordis | Plaie du péricarde et du cœur | Wunde des Pericardiums und Herzens | Ferita del pericardio e del cuore |
| 1057. Injuriae vasis illatae | Plaies des vaisseaux | Verletzungen der Gefässe | Lesioni de' vasi |
| 1058. Diruptio cordis vel pulmonis citra vulnus aut fracturam | Rupture du cœur ou du poumon sans blessure ou fracture | Ruptur des Herzens oder der Lunge ohne Wunde oder Fractur | Rottura del cuore o de' polmoni senza ferita o frattura |

INJURIES OF THE CHEST.*

1048. Contusion.
1049. Fracture of the ribs (including costal cartilages) without injury to lung.
1050. Fracture of the ribs (including costal cartilages) with injury to lung.
1051. Fracture of the sternum.
1052. Wound of the parietes.
1053. Perforating wound of the chest.*†
1054. Penetrating wound of the pleura or lung.*†
1055. Wound of the anterior mediastinum.*†
1056. Wound of the pericardium and heart.*†
1057. Injuries of vessels.*†† (Specify which.)
1058. Rupture of the heart or lung without wound or fracture.*

* In such cases, state the main features in the fewest words possible.

† Specify when from gun-shot.

‡ Return such cases in the order given at pp. 65, 67.

INJURIAE A TERGO.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|--|---|---|
| 1059. Contusum | Contusion | Contusion | Contusione |
| 1060. Stremma | Effort | Verstauchung | Torsione |
| 1061. Vulnus | Blessure | Wunde | Ferita |
| 1062. Spina fracta et loco mota | Fracture et luxation de l'épine | Fractur und Verrenkung des Rückgrats | Frattura e lussazione della spina dorsale |
| 1063. Injuria in medulla spinæ sine cognita fractura | Lésion de la moelle sans fracture reconnue | Verletzung des Rückenmarks, ohne bekannte Fractur | Lesione della midolla, senza frattura apparente |

INJURIAE IN VENTRE.

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| 1064. Contusum | Contusion | Contusion | Contusione |
| 1065. Contusum ruptis musculis | Contusion avec rupture des muscles | Contusion mit Ruptur der Muskeln | Contusione con rottura di muscoli |
| 1066. Contusum ruptis visceribus | Contusion avec rupture des viscères | Contusion mit Ruptur der Eingeweide | Contusione con rottura delle viscere |
| 1067. Vulnus abdominis | Plaie des parois de l'abdomen | Wunde der Bauchdecken | Ferita delle pareti |
| 1068. Vulnus abdominis cum prolapsione viscerum illæsorum | Plaie des parois avec sortie des viscères non blessés | Wunde der Bauchdecken mit Vorfalle der unverletzten Eingeweide | Ferita delle pareti con protrusione delle viscere non offese |
| 1069. Vulnus abdominis cum prolapsione viscerum læsorum | Plaie des parois avec sortie des viscères blessés | Wunde der Bauchdecken mit Vorfalle der verwundeten Eingeweide | Ferita delle pareti con protrusione delle viscere ferite |
| 1070. Vulnus abdominis cum vulnere viscerum in sede manentium | Plaie des parois avec blessure mais sans sortie des viscères | Wunde der Bauchdecken mit Verwundung der nicht vorgefallenen Eingeweide | Ferita delle pareti con ferita delle viscere non protruse |

INJURIES OF THE BACK.

(Including the whole spinal region.)

- 1059. Contusion.
 - 1060. Sprain.
 - 1061. Wound.*†
 - 1062. Fracture and dislocation of the spine. .
- Note.*—The seat of the injury and the existence and extent of paralysis to be stated.
- 1063. Injury of the cord, without known fracture.

INJURIES OF THE ABDOMEN.

- 1064. Contusion.
- 1065. „ with rupture of muscles.*
- 1066. „ with rupture of viscera.
- 1067. Wound of the parietes.†
- 1068. „ „ with protrusion of uninjured viscera.
- 1069. „ „ with protrusion of wounded viscera.
- 1070. „ „ with wound of unprotruded viscera.

* In such cases state the main features in the fewest words possible.

† Specify when from gun-shot.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|---|---|--|
| 1071. <i>Vulnus viscerum sine abdominis vulnere</i> | Blessure des viscères sans blessure des parois | Wunde der Eingeweide ohne Wunde der Bauchdecken | Ferita delle viscere senza ferita delle pareti |
| 1072. <i>Injuriae vasis illatae</i> | Plaies des vaisseaux | Verletzungen der Gefäße | Lesioni de' vasi |
| 1073. <i>Corpora adventitia in peritonæo sita</i> | Corps étrangers dans la cavité péritonéale | Fremde Körper in der Bauchhöhle | Corpi stranieri nella cavità del peritoneo |
| 1074. <i>Corpora adventitia in ventriculo</i> | Corps étrangers dans l'estomac | Fremde Körper im Magen | Corpi stranieri nello stomaco |
| 1075. <i>Corpora adventitia et concreta in intestinis</i> | Corps étrangers et concrétions dans les intestins | Fremde Körper und Concretionen im Darmkanal | Corpi stranieri e concrezioni intestinali |
| 1076. <i>Fistula ex injuria, anusque nothus</i> | Fistule, suite de plaie et anus artificiel | Fistel durch Verletzung und künstlicher After | Fistola traumatica e ano artificiale |

INJURIAE IN PELVI.

| | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| 1077. <i>Contusum</i> | Contusion | Contusion | Contusione |
| 1078. <i>Vulnus perinei masculi, scroti, colisque</i> | Blessure du périnée, du scrotum et du péné | Wunde des männlichen Damms, Hodensacks und Glieds | Ferita del perineo nel maschio, dello scroto e del pene |
| 1079. <i>Vulnus perinei feminei et vulvæ</i> | Blessure du périnée, et du scrotum | Wunde des weiblichen Damms und der äusseren Scham | Ferita del perineo e della vulva nella femina |
| 1080. <i>Vulnus vaginæ et partium interiorum in foeminis</i> | Blessure du vagin et des organes sexuels internes | Wunde der Scheide und der inneren weiblichen Organe | Ferita della vagina e degli organi interni femminili |
| 1081. <i>Vulnus recti interni</i> | Blessure du rectum | Wunde des Mastdarms | Ferita dell' intestino retto |
| 1082. <i>Vulnus ani</i> | Blessure de l'anus | Wunde des Afters | Ferita dell' ano |
| 1083. <i>Vulnus vesicæ</i> | Blessure de la vessie | Wunde der Blase | Ferita della vescica |
| 1084. <i>Rupta sine vulnere vesica</i> | Rupture de la vessie, sans plaie | Ruptur der Blase ohne Wunde | Rottura della vescica senza ferita |

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|---|--|--|
| 1085. Rupta ex fractura vesica | Rupture de la vessie avec fracture | Ruptur der Blase durch Fractur | Rottura della vescica da frattura |
| 1086. Injuriae utero gravido illatae | Lésions del'utérus à l'état de gestation | Verletzungen der schwangeren Gebärmutter | Lesioni dell' utero gravido |
| 1087. Injuriae vasis illatae | Plaies des vaisseaux | Verletzungen der Gefässe | Lesioni de' vasi |
| 1088. Corpora adventitia in vagina | Corps étrangers du vagin | Fremde Körper in der Scheide | Corpi stranieri nella vagina |
| 1089. Corpora adventitia in recto intestino | Corps étrangers du rectum | Fremde Körper im Mastdarm | Corpi stranieri nell' intestino retto |
| <i>Corpora adventitia in vesica et urinae itinere</i> | <i>Corps étrangers dans la vessie et dans l'urèthre</i> | <i>Fremde Körper in der Blase und der Harnröhre</i> | <i>Corpi stranieri nella vescica e nell' uretra</i> |
| 1090. Fractum et loco motum os coxae | Fracture et luxation du bassin | Fractur und Verrenkung des Beckens | Frattura e lussazione della pelvi |
| 1091. <i>Idem</i> , rupta vesica vel urinæ itinere | Fracture, avec rupture de la vessie ou de l'urèthre | Fractur und Verrenkung des Beckens mit Ruptur der Blase oder Harnröhre | Frattura e lussazione della pelvi con rottura della vescica o dell' uretra |

INJURIAE IN MEMBRIS SUPERIORIBUS.

| | | | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1092. Contusum | Contusion | Contusion | Contusione |
| 1093. Stremma | Entorse | Verstauchung | Distorsione |
| 1094. Vulnus | Plaie | Wunde | Ferita |
| 1095. Vulnura articulo- rum | Plaie d'articulation | Wunde des Gelenks | Ferita dell' articolazione |
| 1096. Injuriae vasis illatae | Plaies des vaisseaux | Verletzungen der Gefässe | Lesioni de' vasi |
| 1097. Corpora adventitia inhaerentia | Corps étrangers | Einlagerung fremder Körper | Corpi stranieri infossati |
| 1098. Diductio epiphysium | Séparation des épiphyses | Trennung der Epiphysen | Distacco delle epifisi |
| 1099. Fractura surcularia, sive flexura ossis | Fracture incomplète | Biegung der Knochen | Frattura incompleta dell' osso |
| 1100. Fractura | Fracture | Fractur | Frattura |

1085. Rupture of the bladder from fracture.

Note.—Rupture of the bladder from accumulation of urine is usually from stricture, and must be returned under the appropriate heading (592).

1086. Injuries of the pregnant uterus.

1087. Injuries of vessels.*†‡ (Specify which.)

1088. Foreign bodies in the vagina.

1089. rectum.

- (570, „ *bladder and urethra.*

601*.) *Note.*—Return such cases with calculus in the bladder and urethra.

1090. Fracture and dislocation of the pelvis.

1091. with rupture of the bladder or urethra.

INJURIES OF THE UPPER EXTREMITIES.

1092. Contusion.

1093. Sprain. (Specify which joint.)

1094. Wound.*†

1095. „ of joint.

1096. Injuries of vessels.*†‡ (Specify which.)

1097. Foreign bodies embedded.§

1098. Separation of epiphyses.

1099. Greenstick fracture, or bending of bone. (Specify which bone.) ●

- 1100. Fracture. (State whether simple or compound.)

* Return such cases in the order given at pp. 65, 67.

† In such cases, state the main features in the fewest words possible.

‡ Specify when from gun-shot.

§ In such cases, state the main features of the case in the fewest words possible.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1101. Fractura juguli | Fracture de la clavicule | Fractur des Schlüsselbeins | Frattura della clavicola |
| 1102. Fractura ossis scapularum | Fracture de l'épaule | Fractur des Schulterblatts | Frattura della scapola |
| 1103. Fractura humeri | Fracture de l'humerus | Fractur des Oberarmknochens | Frattura dell'omero |
| 1104. Fractura brachii | Fracture de l'avant-bras | Fractur des Vorderarms | Frattura dell'avanbraccio |
| 1105. Fractura carpi, metacarpi, phalangium | Fracture du carpe, métacarpe et des phalanges | Fractur der Handwurzel, Mittelhand und Fingerknochen | Frattura del carpo, metacarpo delle falangi |
| 1106. Fractura non coiens, sive articulus nothus | Fracture non réunie, ou fausse articulation | Unvereinigte Fractur oder falsches Gelenk | Frattura non unita, o falsa articolazione |
| 1107. Loco mota ossa | Luxation | Verrenkung | Lussazione |
| 1108. Loco motum jugulum a parte ossis pectoris | Luxation de l'articulation sternoclaviculaire | Verrenkung des Sternoclavicular-Gelenks | Lussazione dell'articolazione sterno-clavicolare |
| 1109. Loco motum jugulum a parte scapularum | Luxation de l'articulation acromio-claviculaire | Verrenkung des Acromio-Clavicular-Gelenks | Lussazione dell'articolazione acromio-clavicolare |
| 1110. Loco motus humerus | Luxation de l'articulation de l'épaule | Verrenkung der Schulter | Lussazione della spalla |
| 1111. Loco motus cubitus | Luxation de l'articulation du coude | Verrenkung des Ellbogens | Lussazione del gomito |
| 1112. Loco motus carpus primæ pars palmæ | Luxation de l'articulation du poignet et du carpe | Verrenkung des Handgelenks und der Handwurzel | Lussazione del carpo |
| 1113. Loco motus pollex | Luxation de l'articulation du pouce | Verrenkung des Daumens | Lussazione del pollice |
| 1114. Loco motæ phalanges | Luxation de l'articulation des phalanges | Verrenkung der Phalangealgelenke | Lussazione dell'articolazione delle falangi |

1101. Fracture of the clavicle.
1102. „ scapula.
1103. „ humerus.
1104. „ forearm.
1105. „ carpus, metacarpus, and phalanges.
1106. Ununited fracture, or false joint. (Specify which bone.)
1107. Dislocation. (When compound, to be so stated.)
1108. Dislocation of the sterno-clavicular joint.
1109. acromio-clavicular joint.
1110. shoulder.
•
1111. elbow.
1112. wrist and carpus
1113. thumb.
1114. phalangeal joints.

INJURIÆ IN MEMBRIS INFERIORIBUS.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1115. Contusum | Contusion | Contusion | Contusione |
| 1116. Stremma | Entorse | Verstauchung | Distorsione |
| 1117. Vulnus | Plaie | Wunde | Ferita |
| 1118. Vulnera articulo- rum | Plaies des articu- lations | Wunde des Ge- lenks | Ferite dell' arti- colazione |
| 1119. Injuriae vasis illatae | Plaies des vais- seaux | Verletzungen der Gefäße | Lesioni de' vasi |
| 1120. Corpora adven- titia inhaerentia | Corps étrangers | Einlagerung frem- der Körper | Corpi stranieri in- fossati |
| 1121. Diductio epiphy- sium | Séparation d'épi- physes | Trennung der Epiphysen | Distacco delle epifisi |
| 1121*. Fractura | Fracture | Fractur | Frattura |
| 1122. Fractura femoris | Fracture du fémur | Fractur des Ober- schenkelkno- chens | Frattura del fe- more |
| 1123. Fractura cervicis femoris | Fracture du col du fémur | Fractur des Halses des Oberschen- kelknochens | Frattura del collo del femore |
| 1124. Eadem intra cap- sulam | Fracture intracap- sulaire | Intracapsuläre | Frattura del collo intracapsulare |
| 1125. Fractura processus majoris | Fracture du grand trochanter | Fractur des Tro- chanter major | Frattura del tro- cantere mag- giore |
| 1126. Fractura patellæ | Fracture de la rotule | Fractur der Knie- scheibe | Frattura della rotula |
| 1127. Fractura cruris, utriusque ossis | Fracture de la jambe, des deux os | Fractur des Unter- schenkels, bei- der Knochen | Frattura della gamba, d' ambe- due le ossa |
| 1128. Fractura tibiæ solius | Fracture du tibia | Fractur des Schienbeins al- lein. <i>Syn.</i> der Tibia | Frattura della ti- bia |
| 1129. Fractura suræ solius | Fracture du pé- roné | Fractur des Wa- denbeins allein. <i>Syn.</i> der Fibula | Frattura della fi- bula |
| 1130.* Fractura ossium pedis | Fracture des os du pied | Fractur der Fuss- knochen | Frattura delle ossa del piede |
| 1131. Fractura non coi- ens, sive articu- lus nothus | Fracture non ré- unie, ou fausse articulation | Unvereinigte • Fractur oder falsches Gelenk | Frattura non ri- unita, o falsa ar- ticolazione |

INJURIES OF THE LOWER EXTREMITIES.

- 1115. Contusion.
- 1116. Sprain. (Specify which joint.)
- 1117. Wound.*†
- 1118. „ of joint.
- 1119. Injuries of vessels.*†‡ (Specify which.)
- 1120. Foreign bodies embedded.*
- 1121. Separation of epiphyses.
- 1121*. Fracture. (When compound, to be so stated.)
- 1122. „ of the femur.
- 1123. „ cervix femoris.
- 1124. „ „ „ Intracapsular.
- 1125. „ trochanter major.
- 1126. „ patella.
- 1127. „ leg, both bones.
- 1128. „ tibia alone.
- 1129. „ fibula alone.
- 1130. „ bones of the foot.
- 1131. Ununited fracture, or false joint. (Specify which bone.) •

* In such cases, state the main features in the fewest words possible

† Specify when from gun-shot.

‡ Return such cases in the order given at pages 65, 67.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|---|---|---|
| 1132. Loco mota ossa | Luxation | Verrenkung | Lussazione |
| 1133. Loco motum femur | Luxation de la hanche | Verrenkung der Hüfte | Lussazione dell' anca |
| 1134. Loco mota patella | Luxation de la rotule | Verrenkung der Kniescheibe | Lussazione della rotula |
| 1135. Loco motum genu | Luxation du genou | Verrenkung des Knies | Lussazione del ginocchio |
| 1136. Loco motum caput suræ | Luxation de la tête du péroné | Verrenkung des Kopfs des Wadenbeins | Lussazione del capo del perone |
| 1137. Loco motus pes circa talos | Luxation du cou-de-pied | Verrenkung des Fusses, am Knöchel | Lussazione del piede, alla caviglia o nodo |
| 1138. Loco motus pes calcaneum inter astragalumque, et os scaphoides inter astragalumque | Luxation des articulations calcaneo-astragaliennes et scapho-astragaliennes | Verrenkung des Fusses in der Articulation calcanea und in der Articulation talo-navicularis | Lussazione delle articolazioni calcaneo-astragaloide e scafo-astragaloide |
| 1139. Loco motus astragalus | Luxation de l'astragale | Verrenkung des Sprungbeins. <i>Syn.</i> Talus oder Astragalus | Lussazione dell' astragalo |
| 1140. Loco motum os calcis | Luxation du calcaneum | Verrenkung des Fersenbeins. <i>Syn.</i> Calcaneus | Lussazione del calcagno |
| 1141. Loco mota cætera tarsi ossa | Luxation des autres os du tarse | Verrenkung anderer Fusswurzelknochen | Lussazione delle altre ossa del tarso |
| 1142. Loco motus metatarsus et phalanges | Luxation des métatarsiens et des phalanges | Verrenkung der Mittelfuss- und Zehenknochen | Lussazione del metatarso, e delle falangi |

1132. Dislocation. (When compound, to be so stated.)
1133. „ of the hip.
1134. „ „ patella.
1135. „ „ knee.
1136. „ „ head of fibula.
1137. „ „ foot, at the ankle.
1138. „ . „ „ at calcaneo-astragaloid, and
scapho-astragaloid joints.
1139. „ „ „ „ astragalus.
1140. „ „ „ „ os calcis.
1141. „ . „ „ other tarsal bones.
1142. „ „ „ „ metatarsus, and phalanges.

INJURIE IN ORGANIS ABSORBENTIBUS.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1142. Corpora adven- titia et concreta | Corps étrangers et concrétions | Fremde Körper und Concre- tionen | Corpi stranieri e concrezioni |
| 1143. Vulnus vasorum lymphiferorum | Blessure des lymphatiques | Wunde der Lymphgefäße | Ferita de' linfatici |

INJURIE NON IN CLASSES DISTRIBUTÆ.

| | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| 1144. Diruptio muscu- lorum | Rupture de muscle | Zerreissung von Muskeln | Rottura del mus- colo |
| 1145. Diruptio ten- dinum | Rupture de tendon | Zerreissung der Sehne | Rottura del tendine |
| 1146. Corpora adven- titia in membrana cellulosa | Substances étran- gères du tissu cellulaire | Fremde Substan- zen im Zellge- webe | Corpi stranieri nel tessuto cel- lulare |

INJURIES OF THE ABSORBENT SYSTEM.

1142. Foreign bodies and concretions.

1143. Wound of lymphatics.

INJURIES NOT CLASSIFIED.

1144. Rupture of muscle.

1145. Rupture of tendon.

1146. Foreign substances in the cellular tissue.

APPENDIX.

OPERA CHIRURGICA.

OPERA CHIRURGICA CIRCA OCULUM APPENDICESQUE OCULI.

OPERA CIRCA PALPEBRAS.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Adversus entropion | Pour entropion | Bei Entropium | Per entropio |
| Adversus ectropion | Pour ectropion | Bei Ectropium | Per ectropio |
| Adversus symblepharon et ankyloblepharon | Pour Symblépharon | Bei Symblepharon und Anchyloblepharon | Per sinblefaro ed anchiloblefaro |
| Adversus trichiasis | Pour trichiasis | Bei Trichiasis | Per trichiasi |
| Adversus tumorem | Pour tumeur | Bei Geschwulst | Per tumore |

OPERA CIRCA CÆTERAS OCULI APPENDICES.

| | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| Adversus strabismus | Pour strabisme | Bei Schielen. <i>Syn.</i> Strabismus | Per strabismo |
| Adversus unguem | Pour ptérygion | Bei Pterygium | Per terigio |
| Adversus fistulam lacrymalem et lacrymarum interclusionem | Pour fistule et tumeur lacrymales | Bei Thränenfistel und Verstopfung des Thränenkanals | Per fistola lagrimale ed ostruzione de' condotti lagrimali |
| Adversus morbum glandulæ lacrymarum | Pour maladie de la glande lacrymale | Bei Krankheiten der Thränen-drüse | Per malattia della glandula lagrimale |

OPERA IN IPSO OCULO.

| | | | |
|------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Pupilla factitia | Pupille artificielle | Künstliche Pupillenbildung | Pupilla artificiale |
| Iridectomy | Iridectomie | Iridectomie | Iridectomia |
| Solutio lentis | Dissolution du cristallin | Auflösung der Linse | Soluzione della lente |

APPENDIX.

SURGICAL OPERATIONS. .

OPERATIONS ON THE EYE AND ITS APPENDAGES.

OPERATIONS ON THE EYELIDS.

For entropium.

„ ectropium.

„ symblepharon and ankyloblepharon.

„ trichiasis.

„ tumour.

OPERATIONS ON THE OTHER APPENDAGES OF THE EYE.

For strabismus.

„ pterygium.

„ fistula lachrymalis and lachrymal obstruction.

„ disease of the lachrymal gland.

OPERATIONS ON THE EYEBALL.

Artificial pupil.

Iridectomy.

Solution of the lens.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|---|--|--|
| Depressio lentis | Abaissement du cristallin | Depression der Linse | Depressione della lente |
| Detractio lentis | Extraction du cristallin | Extraction der Linse | Estrazione della lente |
| Excisio capsulæ opacæ | Extraction de la capsule | Extraction der Kapsel | Estrazione della capsula opacata |
| Excisio corporum adventitiorum | Extraction des corps étrangers | Extraction fremder Körper | Estrazione di corpi stranieri |
| Laceratio capsulæ opacæ | Lacération de la capsule | Zerreißung der Kapsel | Lacerazione della capsula opacata |
| Punctio oculi | Ponction du globe de l'œil | Punction des Augapfels | Puntura del globo |
| Adversus uvam | Staphylome | Staphylom | Stafloma |
| Excisio oculi | Excision du globe de l'œil | Exstirpation des Augapfels | Estirpazione del globo |
| a. Ex parto | Partiale | Partielle | Parziale |
| b. Ex toto | Totale | Totale | Totale |
| c. Cum reliquis partibus intra orbitam sitis | Et de toutes les parties contonues dans l'orbite | Mit dem ganzen Inhalt der Augenhöhle | Col rimanente de' contenuti dell' orbita |
| Detractio tumorum oculo circumjacentium | Extirpation de tumeurs dans le voisinage de l'œil | Entfernung von Geschwülsten in der Nachbarschaft des Auges | Togliere tumori dalla vicinanza dell' occhio |

OPERA CIRCA ARTERIAS.

| | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Ligatura | Ligature | Ligatur. <i>Syn.</i> Unterbindung | Legatura |
| Constrictio temporaria | Constriction temporaire | Temporäre Zusammenschnü- rung | Costringimento temporario |
| Acupressura | Acupressure | Acupressur | Acupressione |

OPERA CIRCA ANEURYSMATA.

| | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Compressio arteriæ | Par compression de l'artère | Durch Compression der Arterie | Compressione dell' arteria |
| Sectio sacci | Par incision du sac | Durch Incision des Sacks | Incisione del sacco |

Depression of the lens.

Extraction of the lens.

Extraction of opaque capsule.

Extraction of foreign bodies.

Laceration of opaque capsule.

Puncture of the globe.

Staphyloma.

Excision of the eyeball.

a. Partial.

b. Total.

c. With the rest of the contents of the orbit.

Removal of tumours from the neighbourhood of the eye.

OPERATIONS ON ARTERIES.

Ligature.

Temporary constriction.

Acupressure.

OPERATIONS ON ANEURISMS.

By compression of the artery.

„ incision of the sac.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Coagulatio sanguinis artificiosa | Par coagulation artificielle | Durch künstliche Coagulation des Bluts | Coagulo artificiale del sangue |
| Contrectatio | Par manipulation | Durch Manipulation | Manipolazione |

OPERA CIRCA VENAS.

| | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Obliteratio varicum | Oblitération de veines varicose | Obliteration von varicösen Venen | Ostruzione delle vene varicose |
| Obliteratio circosocles | Oblitération de varicocèle | Obliteration von Varicocele | Ostruzione del varicocele |

OPERA ADVERSUS HÆMORRHOIAM.

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Obturbatio narium | Tamponnement des narines | Tamponirung der Nasenhöhlen | Tapponaggio delle narici |
| Obturbatio vaginæ | Tamponnement du vagin | Tamponirung der Scheide | Tapponaggio della vagina |
| Obturbatio recti intestini | Tamponnement du rectum | Tamponirung des Mastdarms | Tapponaggio del retto |

OPERA CIRCA ARTICULOS.

| | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|--|---|
| Restitutio loco motorum | Réduction des luxations | Einrenkung von Verrenkungen | Riduzione delle lussazioni |
| Extensio rigidorum et deformium articulorum | Extension forcée des articulations | Streckung von steifen und contrahirten Gelenken | Estensione forzata delle articolazioni anchilotiche e deformi |
| Sectio articulorum | Incision des articulations | Incision von Gelenken | Incisione delle articolazioni |
| Excisio articulorum | Excision des articulations | Resection von Gelenken | Resezione delle articolazioni |
| Detractio corporum liberorum | Extraction de corps libres | Entfernung von freien Körpern. <i>Syn.</i> Gelenkmäusen | Estrazione di corpi liberi |

By artificial coagulation of blood.

„ manipulation.

OPERATIONS ON VEINS.

Obliteration of varicose veins.

Obliteration of varicocele.

OPERATIONS FOR HÆMORRHAGE.

•
Plugging of the nostrils.

„ vagina.

„ rectum.

• OPERATIONS ON JOINTS.

The joints must be specified.

Reduction of dislocations.

Extension of stiff and deformed joints.

Incision of joints.

• Excision of joints.

Removal of loose bodies.

OPERA CIRCA OSSA.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Excisio ossium | Excisions des os | Resection von Knochen | Resezione delle ossa |
| Ex capite | • De la tête | Vom Kopfe | Dal cranio |
| Terebratio | Trépan | Trepanation | Trapanazione |
| Ex trunco | Du tronc | Vom Rumpfe | Dal corpo |
| Ex membris superioribus | Des extrémités supérieures | Von den obern Gliedmaassen | Dalle estremità superiori |
| Ex membris inferioribus | Des extrémités inférieures | Von den unteren Gliedmaassen | Dalle estremità inferiori |
| Adversus fracturam non coeuntem | Opération pour obtenir la réunion d'une fracture | Operation für unvereinigte Fracturen | Operazione per fratture non unite |
| Refractura ossium | Reproduction de la fracture | Refractur von Knochen | Frattura riprodotta |

AMPUTATIO.

| Expedita | Primaire | Primäre | Primaria |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Ossis scapularum et humeri | De l'épaule et du bras | Des Schulterblatts und Arms | Della scapola e del braccio |
| Capitis humeri | De l'articulation de l'épaule | Des Schultergelenks | Della spalla |
| Ipsius humeri | De l'avant-bras | Des Oberarms | Del braccio |
| Brachii | | Des Vorderarms | Dell'avanbraccio |
| Manus | De la main | Der Hand | Della mano |
| A carpi articulo | Au poignet | Am Handgelenk | Al carpo |
| Partium manus singularum | Parties de la main | Von Theilen der Hand | Parti della mano |
| Digitorum | Doigts | Der Finger | Dita |
| Ad sinum coxae | De la hanche | Des Hüftgelenkes | Dell'anca |
| Femoris | De la cuisse | Des Oberschenkels | Della coscia |
| Ossium genu | Du genou | Des Kniegelenkes | Del ginocchio |
| Cruris | De la jambe | Des Unterschenkels | Della gamba |
| Articuli talaris | Du coude-pied | Des Fussgelenkes | Del collo del piede |
| Pedis transversi | En travers du pied | Quer über den Fuss | Attraverso il piede |
| Ossium metatarsi | Du métatarse | Des Metatarsus | Ossa del metatarso |
| Digitorum pedis | Des orteils | Der Zehen | Dita del piede |

OPERATIONS ON BONES.

Excision of bones.

State whether for necrosis, injury, or disease,
and whether total or partial.

From the head.

Trephining.

„ trunk.

„ upper extremities.

„ lower extremities.

Operation for ununited fracture.

Refracture of bone.

AMPUTATIONS.

Primary.

Of the scapula and arm.

„ shoulder joint.

„ arm.

„ fore-arm.

„ hand.

At the wrist joint.

Of parts of the hand.

At the fingers.

Of the hip joint.

„ thigh.

„ knee joint.

„ leg.

„ ankle joint.

Across the foot.

Of the metatarsal bones.

„ toes.

| LATIN EQ. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| Amputatio proro- gata (Ex eodem ordine in singulis operibus) | Amputations se- condaires | Secundäre Am- putationen, mit ähnlichen Ein- theilungen der Amputationen | Amputazioni se- condarie |
| Amputatio morbi causa | Amputations pour maladie | Amputationen we- gen Krankheit, mit ähnlichen Eintheilungen der Amputa- tionen | Amputazioni per malattie |
| Amputatio defor- mitatis causa | Amputations pour difformité | Amputationen wegen Defor- mität mit ähn- lichen Einthei- lungen der Am- putationen | Amputazioni per difformità |

DETRACTIO TUMORUM.

DETRACTIO CORPORUM ADVENTITIORUM.

| | | | |
|---|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Cartilaginum libe- rarum | Cartilages libres | Freie Knorpel. <i>Syn.</i> Gelenk- mäuse | Cartilagini sciolte |
| Glandium plumbe- arum | Balles | Kugeln | Palle |
| Aliarum rerum pe- nitius conditarum vel inhærentium | Autres substances logées dans les tissus | Andere eingela- gerte oder ein- gekeilte Sub- stanzen | Altri corpi pene- tranti |

DETRACTIO CALCULORUM.

| | | | |
|-------------|------------|----------------|----------|
| Salivosorum | Salivaires | Speichelsteine | Salivali |
| Felleorum | Biliaires | Gallensteine | Biliari |

Secondary amputations**Amputations for disease**

**with similar divisions
of amputations.**

deformity

REMOVAL OF TUMOURS.

**State whether by knife, ligature, écraseur, caustic, or galvanic
cautery; and specify the main features of the case.**

Arrange according to the list of tumours.

REMOVAL OF FOREIGN BODIES.

Loose cartilages.

Balls.

Other embedded or impacted substances.

REMOVAL OF CALCULI.

Salivary.

Biliary.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|--|---|---|
| Ex vesica | Vesicals | Blasensteine | Vescicali |
| Lithotomia | Lithotomie | Lithotomie | Litotomia |
| <i>a. Supra pubem</i> | <i>Sus-pubienne</i> | <i>Bauchblasenschnitt</i> | <i>Soprapubica</i> |
| <i>b. Ab alterutro latere</i> | <i>Laterale</i> | <i>Seitensteinschnitt</i> | <i>Laterale</i> |
| <i>c. Ab utroque latere</i> | <i>Bilaterale</i> | <i>Doppeltsteinschnitt</i> | <i>Bilaterale</i> |
| <i>d. A mediâ parte</i> | <i>Mediano</i> | <i>Mediansteinschnitt</i> | <i>Mediana</i> |
| <i>e. A parte perinei et recti intestini</i> | <i>Recto-perineale</i> | <i>Rectoperinealschnitt</i> | <i>Retto-perineale</i> |
| Lithotripsis | Lithotritie | Lithotritie. Syn. Steinzertümmung | Litotrizia |
| Dilatatio urinæ itineris feminei | Par dilatation de l'urèthre chez la femme | Durch Erweiterung der weiblichen Harnröhre | Per mezzo della dilatazione dell' uretra nella donna |
| Evulsio fragmentorum | Extraction des fragments | Extraction von Fragmenten | Estrazione di frammenti |

SECTIONES.

| | | | |
|---|--|--|---|
| Neurotomia | Nevrotom | Neurotomie | Nevrotomia |
| Laryngotomia | Laryngotomie | Laryngotomie | Laringotomia |
| Tracheotomia | Trachéotomie | Tracheotomie | Tracheotomia |
| <i>Evulsio ex gutturo corporum adventitiorum</i> | <i>Extraction de corps étrangers des voies aériennes</i> | <i>Entfernung fremder Körper aus der Luftröhre</i> | <i>Estrazione di corpi stranieri dalla trachea</i> |
| Oesophagotomia | Oesophagotomie | Oesophagotomie | Esofagotomia |
| Gastrotomia | Gastrotomie | Gastrotomie (Eröffnung des Magens) | Gastrotomia |
| Sectio abdominis (exploratorium opus ad intestina scrutanda) | Section de l'abdomen | Abdominalschnitt (Operation zur Untersuchung der Gedärme) | Sezione addominale (operazione esploratrice) |
| Colotomia | Colotomie | Colotomie | Colotomia |
| <i>A parte inguinis</i> | <i>Inguinale</i> | <i>Inguinal-</i> | <i>Inguinale</i> |
| <i>A parte lumborum</i> | <i>Lombaire</i> | <i>Lumbar-</i> | <i>Lombare</i> |
| Adversus herniam | Opération de la hernie | Bruchoperation. Syn. Herniotomie | Per ernia |
| Adversus strangulationem | Pour hernie étranglée | Bei Einklemmung | Strozzata |

REMOVAL OF CALCULI—*continued*.

Vesical.

By lithotomy.

a. Supra pubic.*b.* Lateral.*c.* Bilateral.*d.* Median.*e.* Recto-perineal.

By lithotrity.

,, dilatation of female urethra.

,, extraction of fragments.

INCISIONS.

(If subcutaneous, to be so stated.)

Neurotomy.

Laryngotomy.

Tracheotomy.

Removal of foreign ^{*}bodies from the windpipe.

Esophagotomy.

Gastrotomy (opening the stomach).

Abdominal section (exploratory operation on the intestines).

Colotomy.

Inguinal.

Lumbar.

For hernia.

Note.—The nature of the hernia to be stated.

For strangulation.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Adversus strangulationem aperiendo velamento | En ouvrant le sac | Bei Einklemmung mit Eröffnung des Sacks | Strozzata con apertura del sacco |
| Adversus strangulationem illaeso velamento | Sans ouvrir le sac a | Bei Einklemmung ohne Eröffnung des Sacks | Strozzata senza apertura del sacco |
| Restitutio in integrum | Cure radicale | Radical-Operation | Cura radicale |
| Adversus stricturam recti intestini | Rétrécissement du rectum | Strictur des Mastdarms | Ristringimento del retto |
| Sectio sphincteris ani | Sphincter de l'anus | Sphincter ani | Sfintere dell' ano |
| Adversus fistulam in ano | Fistule à l'anus | Mastdarmfistel | Fistola nell' ano |
| Adversus rhagadas in ano | Fissure | Fissur des Afters | Fessure anali |
| Adversus ulcus recti intestini | Ulcère du rectum | Geschwür des Mastdarms | Ulcera del retto |
| Sectio perinei | Section du périnée | Perinealschnitt. Syn. Damm-schnitt | Sezione perineale |
| Urethrotomia interior | Uréthrotomie interne | Innere Urethrotomie | Uretrotomia interna |
| Dilatatio prompta stricturae | Dilatation brusque de l'urèthre | Plötzliche Erweiterung von Stricturen | Dilatazione forzata del restringimento |
| Exsectio ovarii | Ovariectomie | Ovariectomie | Ovariectomia |
| Sectio Cæsarea | Opération césarienne | Kaiserschnitt | Taglio cesareo |
| Defractio reliquiarum fetus | Extraction des débris du fœtus | Entfernung der Reste des Fœtus | Estrazione delle parti del feto |
| Tenontotomia | Ténotomie | Tenotomie | Tenotomia |
| Myotomia | Myotomie | Myotomie | Miotomia |

OPERA REFICIENTIA.

| | | | |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Adversus ulcus vetustum | Ulcère chronique | Chronisches Geschwür | Ulcera cronica |
| Adversus fistulam in ventre | Fistule abdominale | Abdominalfistel | Fistola addominale |
| Adversus cicatrices | Cicatrice | Narben | Cicatrici |
| Nasi | Naz | Nase | Naso |
| Palpebrarum | Paupières | Augenlider | Palpebra |
| Labrorum | Lèvres | Lippen | Labbra |
| Cervicis | Col | Nacken | Collo |
| Membrorum | Membres | Glieder | Membri |
| Adversus fistulam rectum inter et iter urinæ | Fistule recto-urétrale | Mastdarm - Harnröhrenfistel | Fistola recto uretrale |

For strangulation, with opening sac.

„ „ without opening sac.

Radical cure.

Note.—The mode of operation to be stated.

For stricture of the rectum.

Of the sphincter ani.

For fistula in ano.

For anal fissure.

For ulcer of the rectum

Perineal section.

Internal urethrotomy.

Sudden dilatation of stricture.

Note.—The mode of operation to be stated.

Ovariectomy.

Cæsarean section.

Removal of fœtal remains.

Tenotomy.

Myotomy.

REPARATIVE OPERATIONS

For chronic ulcer.

For abdominal fistula.

For cicatrices.

„ „ of the nose.
 „ „ „ eyelid.
 „ „ „ lips.
 „ „ „ neck.
 „ „ „ limbs.

For recto-urethral fistula.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Adversus fistulam rectum inter et vaginam | Fistule recto-vaginale | Mastdarm-Scheidenfistel | Fistola recto-vaginale |
| Adversus fistulam vesicam inter et uterum | Fistule vésico-utérine | Blasen - Gebärmutterfistel | Fistola vescico-uterina |
| Adversus fistulam vesicam inter et vaginam | Fistule vésico-vaginale | Blasenscheidenfistel | Fistola vescico-vaginale |
| Adversus perineum ruptum | Pour rupture du périnée | Für Dammriss | Per lacerazione del perineo |
| Adversus fungum testiculi | Pour fungus du testicule | Für Fungus des Hodens | Per fungo del testicolo |
| Adversus deformitates | Pour difformités | Für Deformitäten | Per deformit |
| Adversus labrum leporinum | Bec de lièvre | Hasenscharte | Labbro leporino |
| Adversus palatum fissum | Division du voile du palais | Wolfsrachen | Palato fesso |
| Adversus phimosim | Phimosis | Phimose | Fimosi |

OPERA NON IN CLASSES DISTRIBUTA.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Paracentesis | Paracentèse | Paracentese. Syn. Punction | Paracentesi |
| Paracentesis capitis | Paracentèse de la tête | Paracentese des Kopfs | Paracentesi cefalica |
| Paracentesis spinæ bifidæ | Paracentèse du canal vertébral (Spina bifida) | Paracentese der Spina bifida | Paracentesi per spina bifida |
| Paracentesis thoracis | Paracentèse du thorax | Paracentese des Thorax | Paracentesi toracica |
| Paracentesis pericardii | Paracentèse du péricarde | Paracentese des Pericardiums | Paracentesi del pericardio |
| Paracentesis abdominis | Paracentèse de l'abdomen | Paracentese des Unterleibs | Paracentesi addominale |
| Paracentesis ovarii | Paracentèse de l'ovaire | Paracentese des Eierstocks | Paracentesi ovarica |
| Paracentesis vesicæ | Paracentèse de la vessie | Paracentese der Blase | Paracentesi vescicale |
| Supra pubem | Sus-pubienne | Ueber der Symphyse | Soprapublica |
| Per rectum intestinum | Par le rectum | Paracentese der Blase durch den Mastdarm | Rettale |

For recto-vaginal fistula.

For utero-vesical fistula.

For vesico-vaginal fistula.

For perineal rupture.

For protrusion of the tubuli or fungus testis.

For deformities.

Harelip.

Cleft palate.

Phimosis.

(For other deformities, see the list at page 237.)

OPERATIONS NOT CLASSIFIED.

Paracentesis.

„ Cephalic.

„ of spina bifida.

„ Thoracic.

„ Pericardiac.

„ Abdominal.

„ Ovarian.

„ Vesical.

above the pubes.

through the rectum.

| LATIN Eq. | FRENCH | GERMAN | ITALIAN |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Paracentesis hydroceles | Paracentèse d'hydrocèle | Paracentese der Hydrocele | Paracentesi per idrocele |
| Paracentesis tumorum fluidorum | Paracentèse de tumeurs fluides | Paracentese flüssiger Geschwülste | Paracentesi per tumori contenenti liquidi |
| Transfusio | Transfusion | Transfusion | Trasfusione |
| Respiratio artificialis | Respiration artificielle | Künstliche Respiration | Respirazione artificiale |
| Restitutio animæ in demersis | Rappel à la vie des personnes noyées | Wiederbelebung von Ertrunkenen | Resuscitazione degli annegati |
| Restitutio animæ a suspendio | Rappel à la vie des personnes pendues | Wiederbelebung von Erhängten | Resuscitazione degli impiccati |

Paracentesis of hydrocele.

„ of fluid tumours.

Transfusion.

Artificial respiration.

Resuscitation of drowned persons.

„ hanged persons.

HUMAN PARASITES.

The Parasites are to be returned under Local Diseases.

SUBDIVISIONS.

1. ENTOZOA.
2. ECTOZOA.
3. ENTOPHYTA AND EPIPHYTA.

ENTOZOA.

CLASSES.

- A. CŒLELMINTHA. *English synonym*, Hollow worms. *Definition*: Worms with an abdominal cavity.
- B. STERELMINTHA. *English synonym*, Solid worms.
- C. ACCIDENTAL PARASITES. *Definition*: Internal parasites, having the habits, but not referable to the class, of entozoa.

CLASS A. CŒLELMINTHA.

1. *Ascaris lumbricoides*. (Linnæus.) *Habitat*: Intestines.
2. *Ascaris mystax*. (Rudolphi.) *Habitat*: Intestines.
3. *Trichocephalus dispar*. (Rudolphi.) *Habitat*: Intestines.
4. *Trichina spiralis*. (Owen.) *Habitat*: Muscles.
5. *Filaria Medinensis*. (Gmelin.) *Syn.* *Dracunculus Medinensis*. *English synonym*, Guinea-worm. *Habitat*: Skin and subcutaneous tissues.
6. *Filaria oculi*. (Nordmann.) *Synonym*, *Filaria lentis*. (Diesing.) *Habitat*: Eye.
7. *Strongylus bronchialis*. (Cobbold.) *Habitat*: Bronchial tubes.
8. *Eustrongylus gigas*. (Diesing.) *Habitat*: Kidney, intestines.

9. *Sclerostoma duodenale*. (Cobbold.) *Syn.* *Anchylostomum duodenale*. *Habitat*: Duodenum.
10. *Oxyuris vermicularis*. (Bremser.) *English synonym*, Thread-worm. *Habitat*: Rectum.

CLASS B. STERELMINTHA.

11. *Bothriocephalus latus*. (Bremser.) *Habitat*: Intestines.
12. *Bothriocephalus cordatus*. (Leuckart.) *Habitat*: Intestines.
13. *Tænia solium*. (Linnæus.) *Habitat*: Intestines.
14. *Cysticercus* of the *Tænia solium*. *Synonym*, *Cysticercus telæ cellulosæ*.
15. *Tænia mediocanellata*. (Küchenmeister.) *Habitat*: Intestines.
16. *Tænia acanthotrias*. (Weinland.) *Habitat*: Intestines.
17. *Tænia flavopuncta*. (Weinland.) *Habitat*: Intestines.
18. *Tænia nana*. (Siebold.) *Habitat*: Intestines.
19. *Tænia lophosoma*. (Cobbold.) *Habitat*: Intestines.
20. *Tænia elliptica*. (Batsch.) *Habitat*: Intestines.
21. *Cysticercus* of the *Tænia marginata*. *Synonym*, *Cysticercus tenuicollis*.
22. *Echinococcus hominis*, *or* *Hydatid* of the *Tænia echinococcus*. (Siebold.)
23. *Fasciola hepatica*. (Linnæus.) *Habitat*: Liver.
24. *Distoma crassum*. (Busk.) *Habitat*: Duodenum.
25. *Distoma lanceolatum*. (Mehlis.) *Habitat*: Hepatic duct; intestines.
26. *Distoma ophthalmobium*. (Diesing.) *Habitat*: Eye.
27. *Distoma heterophyes*. (Siebold.) *Habitat*: Small intestines.
28. *Bilharzia hæmatobia*. (Cobbold.) *Habitat*: Portal and venous blood.
29. *Tetrastoma renale*. (Della Chiaje.) *Habitat*: Tubes of the kidney.
30. *Hexathyridium venarum*. (Treutler.) *Habitat*: Venous blood.
31. *Hexathyridium pinguicola*. (Treutler.) *Habitat*: Ovary.

CLASS C. ACCIDENTAL PARASITES.

32. *Pentastoma denticulatum*. (Siebold.) *Habitat*: Liver; small intestines.
33. *Pentastoma constrictum*. *Habitat*: Liver.
34. *Cestrus hominis*. (Say.) *English synonym*, Larva of the gad-fly. *Habitat*: Intestines.
35. *Anthomyia canicularis*. (A. Farre.) *Habitat*: Intestines.

ECTOZOA.

36. *Phthirus inguinalis*. (Leach.) *English synonym*, Crab-louse.
37. *Pediculus capitis*. (Nitzsch.)
38. *Pediculus palpebrarum*. (Le Jeune in Guillemeau.)
39. *Pediculus vestimenti*. (Nitzsch.) *English synonym*, Body-louse.
40. *Pediculus tabescentium*. (Burmeister.)
41. *Sarcoptes scabiei*. (Latreille.) *Synonym*, *Acarus*.
English synonym, Itch-insect.
Note.—The disease Scabies to be returned amongst the parasitic diseases of the skin.
42. *Demodex folliculorum*. (Owen.)
43. *Pulex penetrans*. (Gmelin.) *English synonym*, Chigoe.
Habitat: skin and cellular tissue.

ENTOPHYTA AND EPIPHYTA.

44. *Leptothrix buccalis*. (Wedl. Robin.) *English synonym*, Alga of the mouth.
45. *Oidium albicans*. (Link.) *English synonym*, Thrush fungus. *Habitat*: Mouth in cases of thrush, and certain mucous and cutaneous surfaces.
46. *Sarcina ventriculi*. (Goodsir.) *Habitat*: Stomach.
47. *Torula cerevisiæ*. (Turpin.) *Synonym*, *Cryptococcus cerevisiæ*. (Kützing.) *English synonym*, Yeast-plant. *Habitat*: Stomach; bladder, &c.
48. *Chionyphes Carteri*. *Definition*: A cotton fungus occurring in the disease called Mycetoma. *Habitat*: Deep tissues, and bones of the hands and feet.

49. *Achorion Schönleinii*. (Remak.) *Habitat*: *Tinea favosa*.
Note.—To be returned amongst the parasitic diseases of the skin.
50. *Puccinia favi*. (Ardsten.) *Habitat*: *Tinea favosa*.
Note.—To be returned amongst the parasitic diseases of the skin.
51. *Achorion Lebertii*. (Robin.) *Synonym*, *Trichophyton tonsurans*. (Malmsten.) *Habitat*: *Tinea tonsurans*.
Note.—To be returned amongst the parasitic diseases of the skin.
52. *Microsporon Audouini*. (Gruby.) *Habitat*: *Tinea decalvans*.
Note.—To be returned amongst the parasitic diseases of the skin.
53. *Trichophyton sporuloides*. (Von Walther.) *Habitat*: *Tinea Polonica*.
Note.—To be returned amongst the parasitic diseases of the skin.
54. *Microsporon furfur*. (Eichstädt.) *Habitat*: *Tinea versicolor*.
Note.—To be returned amongst the parasitic diseases of the skin.
55. *Microsporon mentagrophytes*. (Gruby.) *Habitat*: Follicles of hair in *Sycosis* or *Mentagra*.
Note.—To be returned amongst the parasitic diseases of the skin.

The foregoing list might be extended by the addition of various parasitic vegetations, which have been reported under the names of *Algæ*, *Fungi*, *Mycoderms*, *Leptomiti*, &c., but the characters or the existence of which are still the subject of enquiry.

DEFORMITATES INGENITÆ.

DEFORMITATES INGENITÆ EX RUDI EVOLUTIONE VEL INCREMENTO PARTIUM EXORTÆ.

CORPORIS UNIVERSI.

Caput aut nullum aut rude.
 Calvaria curta.
 Maxilla inferior aut nulla aut curta.
 Defectio partium extremarum superiorum et inferiorum.
 Defectio membrorum inferiorum.
 Defectio membri inferioris alterutrius.
 Manus pedesque scapularum et coxarum ossibus inserti.
 Manuum pedumque digiti numero deficientes.

NERVORUM APPARATUS.

Defectio cerebri.
 Cerebrum rude vel minus absolutum.
 Medulla spinæ aut nulla aut inchoata.
 Nervorum cum centris suis imperfecta commissura.

SENSUUM SINGULARIUM APPARATUS.

Defectio oculorum.
 Oculi curti.
 Palpebræ imperfectæ. Palpebrarum perpetua conjunctio (Symblepharon).
 Defectio auris exterioris. Auricula adhærens.
 Foramen auris clausum.
 Auris interior curta.
 Defectio nasi.

CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS.

MALFORMATIONS RESULTING FROM INCOMPLETE DEVELOPMENT OR GROWTH OF PARTS.

OF THE BODY GENERALLY.

Head absent, or rudimentary.

Cranium defective.

Lower jaw absent or defective.

Upper and lower extremities absent.

Lower extremities absent.

One lower extremity absent.

Hands and feet articulated to scapulæ and pelvis.

Fingers and toes deficient in number.

OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM.

Brain absent.

Brain rudimentary or incompletely developed.

Spinal cord absent or imperfect.

Continuity of nerves with nerve-centres incomplete.

OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE.

Eyes absent.

Eyes imperfect.

Eyelids incomplete. Eyelids remaining united.

(Symblepharon.)

External ear absent. Pinna adherent.

Meatus externus closed.

Internal ear imperfect.

Nose absent.

Nasus curtus.
Nasus proboscidi similior.

SANGUINIS APPARATUS.

Defectio cordis.
Cava cordis numero deficientia.
 a. Singulæ auriculæ cum singulis ventriculis.
 b. Binæ auriculæ cum singulis ventriculis.
Septa imperfecta.
 a. Septum auricularum.
 b. Septum ventriculorum.
Ostia obstructa vel imperfecta.
 a. Ostium dextrum auriculam inter ventriculūque.
 b. Ostium pulmonale.
 c. Ostium sinistrum auriculam inter ventriculūque.
 d. Ostium aorticum.
Foramen ovale præmature clausum.
Ductus arteriosus præmature clausus. Capita aortæ et arteriæ pulmonalis inter se transposita.
Aorta ascendens a sinistro ventriculo orsa, descendens a dextro per ductum arteriosum.
Caput aortæ descendentis coarctatum vel oblitteratum.
Foramen ovale a partu patens.
Ductus arteriosus a partu pervius.
Valvæ cordis imperfectæ.
Defectio pericardii.

RESPIRANDI APPARATUS.

Defectio pulmonum (alterutrius vel utriusque).
Pulmonum lobi numero deficientes.
Larynx et trachea aut nulla aut inchoata.

CONCOCTIONIS APPARATUS.

Œsophagus impervius.
Intestina impervia vel deficientia in variis partibus.
Anus impervius.
Anus in alieno situ.
Jecur præter naturam exiguum.
Defectio vesiculæ fellis.

Nose imperfect.

Nose resembling a proboscis.

OF THE VASCULAR SYSTEM.

Heart absent.

Cavities of heart deficient in number.

a. One auricle and one ventricle.

b. Two auricles and one ventricle.

Septa incomplete.

a. Auricular.

b. Ventricular.

Orifices obstructed or imperfect.

a. Right auriculo-ventricular aperture.

b. Pulmonic aperture.

c. Left auriculo-ventricular aperture.

d. Aortic aperture.

Foramen ovale prematurely closed.

Ductus arteriosus prematurely closed.

Origins of aorta and pulmonary artery transferred.

Origin of ascending aorta from left ventricle and of descending aorta from right ventricle, through the ductus arteriosus.

Commencement of descending aorta, contracted or obliterated.

Foramen ovale persistent.

Ductus arteriosus pervious.

Cardiac valves imperfect.

Pericardium absent.

OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.

Lung (one or both) absent.

Pulmonary lobes deficient in number.

Larynx and trachea absent or imperfect.

OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.

Esophagus impervious.

Intestine impervious, or deficient in various regions.

Anus impervious.

Anus in unusual situations.

Liver preternaturally small.

Gall bladder absent.

Ductus jecinoris impervii.
 Urachus patens. Ductus Vitellinus patens.

URINÆ APPARATUS.

Defectio renum (alterutrius vel utriusque).
 Renes multifidi.
 Ureteres aut nulli aut impervii.
 Urachus perstans.

GENITALIUM VIRILIIUM.

Coles pusillus, clitoridi similior.
 Præputium justo brevius—justo longius.
 Defectio testiculorum (alterutrius vel utriusque).
 Defectio partium exteriorum.

GENITALIUM MULIERIIUM.

Defectio ovariorum (alterutrius vel utriusque).
 Defectio uteri.
 Defectio vaginae.
 Vagina impervia.
 Vagina in sinum desinens.
 Defectio partium exteriorum.

DEFORMITATES INGENITE EX PARUM COËUNTIBUS AB UTROQUE LATERE PARTIBUS DIMIDIIS, QUÆ DEBUERANT CONJUNGI.

MEDIARUM REGIONUM A PRIORI PARTE.

Fissura faciei.
 Fissura iridis. Coloboma.
 Fissura labri. *
 a. Labrum leporinum simplex.
 b. Labrum leporinum duplex.
 Fissura palati
 a. Palati duri.
 b. Palati mollis. •
 Fissura nasi. Fissura nasi et buccarum.
 Fissura ossis pectoralis.
 Fissura septi transversi.

Biliary ducts impervious.
 Urachus patent. Vitelline duct patent.

OF THE URINARY SYSTEM.

Kidney (one or both) absent.
 Kidney lobulated.
 Ureters absent or impervious.
 Urachus persistent.

OF THE MALE ORGANS OF GENERATION.

Penis diminutive, resembling clitoris.
 Prepuce abbreviated—elongated.
 Testicle (one or both) absent.
 External organs absent.

OF THE FEMALE ORGANS OF GENERATION.

Ovary (one or both) absent.
 Uterus absent.
 Vagina absent.
 Vagina impervious.
 Vagina a cul-de-sac.
 External organs absent.

MALFORMATIONS RESULTING FROM INCOMPLETE COALESCENCE OF THE LATERAL HALVES OF PARTS WHICH SHOULD BECOME CONJOINED.

A.—ON THE ANTERIOR MEDIAN PLANE.

Fissure of the face.
 „ „ iris. Coloboma.
 „ „ lip.
 a. Single harelip.
 b. Double harelip.
 „ „ palate.
 a. Hard palate.
 b. Soft palate.
 „ „ nose. Naso-buccal fissure,
 „ „ sternum.
 „ „ diaphragm,

Fissura abdominis.
 Fissura commissuræ pectinis.
 Fissura membranæ prioris vesicæ (posteriore dimidio
 foras everso).
 Fissura epispadica itineris urinæ.
 Fissura hypospadica itineris urinæ.
 Fissura scroti.

MEDIARUM REGIONUM A TERGO.

Fissura calvariæ.
 Fissura vertebrarum in spina. Spina bifida.
 a. Ex toto.
 b. Ex parte.
 1. Cervicis.
 2. Lumborum.
 3. Sacri.
 Fissura medullæ in spina.

DEFORMITATES INGENITÆ EX COËUNTIBUS AB UTROQUE
 LATERE DIMIDIIS PARTIBUS, QUÆ DEBUERANT IN
 PERPETUUM DISSOCIARI.

Membra inferiora commissa. Fœtus syreniformis.
 Digiti cohærentes.
 Unoculus. Cyclops.
 Renes in unum conjuncti.

DEFORMITATES INGENITÆ EX LATIUS PATENTE COMMIS-
 SURA DIMIDIARUM A LATERIBUS PARTIUM (DUPLICATA
 OMNIA REPRÆSENTANTES).

Uterus duplex.
 Vagina duplex.

DEFORMITATES INGENITÆ EX REPETITIS IN DUPLUM
 PARTIBUS SINGULORUM FœTUM.

Superantes numero digiti.
 Superantia numero cava cordis.
 Superantes numero valvæ cordis.

Fissure of the abdominal walls.

„ „ pubic symphysis.
 „ „ anterior wall of the urinary bladder
 (with extroversion of the posterior
 half). •

Epispadic fissure of the urethra.

Hypospadic fissure of the urethra.

Fissure of the scrotum. •

B.—ON THE POSTERIOR MEDIAN PLANE.

Fissure of the skull.

„ „ spinal column. Spina bifida.
 a. Complete.
 b. Partial.
 1. Cervical region.
 • 2. Lumbar „
 3. Sacral „

Fissure of the Spinal cord.

MALFORMATION RESULTING FROM COALESCENCE OF THE
 LATERAL HALVES OF PARTS WHICH SHOULD REMAIN
 DISTINCT. •

Lower extremities conjoined. Syreniform Fœtus.
 Fingers or toes conjoined.
 Monoculus. Cyclops.
 Double kidney.

MALFORMATIONS RESULTING FROM THE EXTENSION OF
 A COMMISSURE BETWEEN THE LATERAL HALVES OF
 PARTS (CAUSING APPARENT DUPLICATION).

Double uterus.
 Double vagina.

MALFORMATIONS RESULTING FROM REPETITION OR DU-
 PPLICATION OF PARTS IN A SINGLE FŒTUS.

Supernumerary fingers and toes.
 „ cavities of the heart.
 „ valves of the heart.

DEFORMITATES EX COHÆRENTIBUS INTER SE BINIS FÆTIBUS, SIVE EX TOTO SIVE EX PARTE.

Fœtus, plus minus absolutus, alio in fœtu inclusus.

Fœtus, plus minus absolutus, tumorem repræsentans cute obductum.

Fœtus duplex.

a. Altera pars integra. Altera appendix tantummodo

b. Utraque pars plus minus integra.

1. Partes mediæ continentes. Superiora et inferiora discreta.

2. Superiora continentia. Inferiora discreta.

3. Inferiora continentia. Superiora discreta.

MUTATIO LOCI ET POSITURA INUSITATA IN FÆTU INGENITA.

Viscera inter se transposita.

Hernia sive ectopia cerebri.

Hernia sive ectopia cordis.

Hernia sive ectopia pulmonum.

Hernia sive ectopia intestinorum.

Varietates :

Per septum transversum. *Idem valet* Hernia diaphragmatica.

Per abdomen. *Idem valet* Hernia abdominalis.

Per umbilicum. *Idem valet* Hernia umbilicaris.

Membrana vesicæ posterior foras extrusa.

Testiculus in ventre retentus.

„ in foramine inguinali.

MORBI A PARTU IPSO VEL POST PARTUM APPARENTES.

Partus intempestivus.

Partus intus emortuus—Asphyxia.

Pulmonis imperfecta explicatio.

Morbus regius.

Amentia.

Infantia linguæ vel inutorum surditas.

Suffusio ingenta.

Cephalæmatoma

Syphilis.

MALFORMATIONS RESULTING FROM THE COALESCENCE OF TWO FÆTUSES, OR OF THEIR PARTS.

Fœtus, more or less perfect, contained within another fœtus.

Fœtus, more or less perfect, constituting a tumour covered by integument.

Double fœtus.

a. One perfect. The other an appendage.

b. Both more or less perfect.

1. The middle parts united. The upper and lower distinct.

2. The upper parts united. The lower distinct.

3. The lower parts united. The upper distinct.

CONGENITAL DISPLACEMENTS AND UNUSUAL POSITIONS OF PARTS OF THE FÆTUS.

Transposition of viscera.

Hernia or ectopia of the brain.

„ „ heart.

„ „ lungs.

„ „ intestines.

Varieties :

Through the diaphragm. *Synonym*, Diaphragmatic hernia.

Through the abdominal walls. *Synonym*, Abdominal hernia.

Through the umbilicus. *Synonym*, Umbilical hernia.

Extroversion of the posterior wall of the bladder.

Testicle retained in the abdomen.

„ „ „ inguinal canal.

DISEASES MANIFESTED AT OR AFTER BIRTH.

Premature birth.

Stillborn—Asphyxia.

Atelectasis pulmonum.

Jaundice.

Idiotcy.

Dumbness or deaf-dumbness.

Congenital cataract.

Cephalhæmatoma.

Syphilis.

INDEX.

ABD

- Abdomen, Contusion of, 201
 — — with rupture of muscles, 201
 — — — of viscera, 201
 — Wound of, with protrusion of uninjured viscera, 201
 — — — of wounded viscera, 201
 — — — with wound of unprotruded viscera, 201
 — *Non-malignant tumours of*, see — — —
 — of the peritoneum, Note, 109.
 — Injuries of the, 201
 — Injuries of the vessels of the, 203
 — Wound of the parietes of the, 201
 — Wound of viscera without wound of the parietes of the, 203
 Abdominal fistula from injury, and artificial anus, 203
Abdominal Hernia, see *Hernia* or *Ectopia* through abdominal walls, Malformation, (245), 99, 101
 Abdominal paracentesis, operation, 229
 — section, Exploratory operation, 225
 — walls, Fissure of, Malformation, 243
 Abnormal development of the alveoli, 89
 — — — cementum, 89
 — — — dental tissue, 87
 — — — dentine, 89
 — — — enamel, 89
 Abortion, 137
 Abortus, 136
 Abrasion of the (cervix of the) uterus, 127
 Abscess of the anus, 103
 — — *Intum*, 83

ABS

- Abscess of the bones, Chronic, 151
 — — brain, 33
 — — breast, female, 147
 — — broad ligament, 127
 — — bronchial glands, (69) 79
 — Bursal, 161
 — of the cellular tissue, 161
 — — cheek, 81
 — — epididymis, 119
 — Fæcal, 97
 — of the female breast, (145), 147
 — — Fallopian tube, 127
 — — heart, muscular structure, of, Note, 59
 — Iliac and pelvic, following parturition, 145
 — of the intestine, in the subperitoneal tissue, 97
 — — joints, 153
 — — kidney, 111
 — — lacrymal apparatus, 49
 — — larynx, 73
 — — liver, 105
 — Lacunar, 117
 — Lumbar, 157
 — of the lung, 75
 — — external meatus, 53
 — — mediastinum, 79
 — in the Meibomian glands, 49
 — of the mesenteric glands, 109
 — of muscles, 157
 — in the orbit, 51
 — of the ovary, 125
 — — pancreas, 107

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in *Egyptian type*, Latin names proper in *ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS*, and *Synonyms*, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

ABS

- Abscess of the penis, 121**
Abscess, Periosteal, Acute, see Diffuse periostitis, 151
Abscess of the pharynx, 93
 — — prostate gland, 117
 — Psoas, 157
 — of the rectum, 103
 — — salivary glands, 95
 — — septum of the nose, 55
 — — spermatic cord, 119
 — — spine, 157
 — — spleen, 107
 — — testicle, 123
 — Thecal, (159), 171
 — of the tongue, 91
 — Urinary, of the male urethra, 119
 — of the uterus, 127
 — — vagina, 129
 — — vulva, 131
 — — — from gonorrhœa, 119
 — Pyæmic, of the heart, (59), 11
 — — of joints, (153), 11
 — — and inflammation of the liver, (105), 11
 — — — — of the lung, (75), 11
 — — — — of the spleen, (107), 11
ABSCUSSUS ANTRI, 82
 — ARTICULORUM, 152
 — BUCCARUM, 80
 — BYRSÆ, 160
 — CEREBRI, 32
 — COLIS, 120
 — EPIDIDYMDIS, 118
 — FORAMINIS AURIS, 52
 — FUNICULI SEMINALIS, 118
 — GLANDULÆ PROSTATÆ, 116
 — GLANDULARUM BRONCHIALIUM, (68), 73
 — — MEIBOMIANARUM, 48
 — — MESENTERII, 108
 — — SALIVOSARUM, 94
 — ILIORUM ET PELVIS POST PARTUM, 144
 — INTESTINI RECTI ET ANI, 102
 — INTESTINORUM STERCOROSUS, 96
 — INTESTINORUM SUB PERITONÆO ORTUS, 96

ACI

- ABSCUSSUS JECINORIS, 104**
 — LACRYMARUM APPARATUS, 48
 — LACUNARUM, 116
 — LARYNGIS, 72
 — LIENIS, 106
 — LIGAMENTI LATI, 126
 — LINGUÆ, 90
 — MAMMÆ FEMININÆ, (144), 146
 — MEDIASTINI, 78
 — MEMBRANÆ CELLULOSÆ, 160
 — MUSCULORUM, 156
 — MUSCULORUM CORDIS, 58
 — ORBITÆ, 50
 — OSSIUM LONGUS, 150
 — OVARI, 124
Abscessus periosteï acutus, vide PERIOSTITIS DIFFUSA, 150
ABSCUSSUS PANCREATIS, 106
 — PHARYNGIS, 92
 — PSOADICI LUMBARES ALIQUÆ, 156
 — PULMONIS, 74
 — PYÆMICUS ARTICULORUM, (152), 10
 — RENUM, 110
 — SEPTI NASI, 54
 — TESTICULI, 122
 — THECARUM, (158), 170
 — TUBI FALLOPIANI, 126
 — URINALIS, 118
 — UTERI, 126
 — VAGINÆ, 128
 — VULVÆ, 130
 — VULVÆ, GONORRHOÏCUS, 118
Absent menstruation, see Amenorrhœa, 133
Absorbent system, Cancer of, (69), 19
 — — Diseases of, 67
 — — Foreign bodies and concretions of, (67), 213
Achorion Lebertii, Parasite (235), 173
Achorion Schönleini, Parasite (235), 173
Acid, Carbonic, Poison, 185
 — Hydrochloric, Poison, 179
 — Nitric, Poison, 179
 — Nitrous, vapour, Poison, 185
 — Oxalic, Poison, 179

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

ACI

- Acid, Phosphorous, Poison, 179**
 — Prussic, Poison, 181
 — Sulphuric, Poison, 179
 — Tartaric, Poison, 179
ACIDA, Venena, 178
Acids, Poisons, 179
ACIDI NITROSI VAPOR, Venenum, 184
ACIDUM CARBONICUM, Venenum, 184
 — HYDROCHLORICUM, Venenum, 178
 — HYDROCYANICUM, Venenum, 180
 — NITRICUM, Venenum, 178
 — OXALICUM, Venenum, 178
 — PHOSPHOROSUM, Venenum, 178
 — SULPHURICUM, Venenum, 178
 — TARTARICUM, Venenum, 178
Acne, 169
Aconite, Poison, 181
Aconitia, Poison, 183
Acrodynia, 165
ACUPRESSURA, Opus Chirurgicum, 216
Acupressure, Operation, 217
Acute albuminuria, see Acute Bright's disease, 111
Acute atrophy of liver, 105
Acute Bright's disease, 111
 — bronchitis, 75
 — chorea, 39
 — cystitis, 113
 — dementia, 41
Acute desquamative nephritis, see Acute Bright's disease, 111
Acute gout, 13
Acute hydrocephalus, see Tubercular meningitis, (33), 25
Acute inflammation of the female breast, 147
 — — — prostate gland, 117
 — — — thyroid gland, 69
 — laryngitis, 73
 — mania, 41
 — military tuberculosis of lung, (77), 25
 — necrosis, 151
 — orchitis, 123
Acute periosteal abscess, see Diffuse periostitis, 151
Acute pneumonic phthisis, 77
Acute renal dropsy, see Acute Bright's disease, 111
Acute Rheumatism, 11
 — synovitis, 153
Addison's disease, (169), 71
Adenocoele, see Glandular tumour, (21)

ALV

- Adenoid tumour of breast, see Chronic mammary tumour of, 149*
ADHERENTIA IN PLEURA, 78
Adherent pericardium, 57
Adhesion of the jaws by cicatrix, 83
Adhesions of the peritoneum, 109
 — — pleura, 79
 — — soft palate, 93
 — — tendons, 159
ÆTHERIS VAPOR, Venenum, (184), 180
ÆTHUSA CYNATIUM, Venenum, 182
Affections connected with parturition, 139
 — — — pregnancy, 133
 — — — consequent on parturition, 143
 — General, of the eye, 47
AFFECTUS MENTIS, 40
 — NERVORUM ORBITÆ, 50
 — OCULI UNIVERSI, 46
Age, Old, Note, 177
Ague, 7
 — Brow, (7), 41
Ague cake, see Congestion of spleen, 107
Ague, Double quartan, 7
 — Double tertian, 7
 — Irregular, 7
 — Quartan, 7
 — Quotidian, 7
 — Tertian, 7
Air-passages, Foreign bodies in, 197
 — — Asphyxia from plugging of, 189
Albinism of choroid and retina, 47
Albinismus, 169
ALBITUDO, 168
ALBITUDO CHOROIDIS ET RETINÆ, 46
Albugo, vide CORNEA OPACA, 44
Albuminuria, see Bright's disease, 111
Albuminuria, Acute, see Acute Bright's disease, 111
Albuminuria, Chronic, see Chronic Bright's disease, 111
Albuminuria from pregnancy, 137
ALCALIA CAUSTICA, Venena, 178
Alcohol, Poison, 181
Aleppo Evil, 173
Algæ, Parasites, 235
Algæ of the mouth, Parasites, (235), 81
Alkalies, Caustic, Poisons, 179
Alkaline Salts, Poisons, 179
Alopecia areata, see Tinea decalvans, 173
Alteration of dimension, (31)
Alveolar cancer, see Colloid, 19

ALV

- Alveolar, gelatinous and colloid tumour of ovary,*
 see **Complex cystic tumour of, 125**
Alveolar portions of the jaw, abnormal development of the, 89
Alveoli, Absorption of, 85
 — **Caries of, 85**
 — **Dentigerous cyst of, 85**
 — **Diseases of, 85**
 — **Exostosis of, 85**
 — **Fracture of, 89**
 — **Hæmorrhage from injury of the, 89**
 — **Mechanical injuries of, 89**
 — **Mercurial inflammation of, (177), 85**
 — **Necrosis of, 85**
 — **Phosphoric inflammation and necrosis of, (179), 87**
ALVUS ADSTRICTA, 100
 — **SOLUTA, 100**
Amaurosis, 47
AMHUSTA, 188
 — **IN CUTÆ, (172), 188**
 — **EX FRIGORE, 170**
 — **IN LARYNGE, (196), 188**
 — **OCULO, 194**
Amenorrhœa and its varieties, 133
AMENTIA (INGENITA), (244), 40
Ammonia, Poison, 179
 — **Gaseous poison, 185**
AMPLIFICATIO GLANDULARUM LONGA, 66
 — **BRONCHIALIUM, (68), 78**
 — **MESENTERII, 108**
 — **SIMPLEX JECINORIS, 104**
AMPUTATIO DEFORMITATIS CAUSA, 222
 — **EXPEDITA, 220**
 — **AD SINUM COXÆ, 220**
 — **ARTICULI TALARIS, 220**
 — **BRACHII, 220**
 — **CAPITIS HUMERI, 220**
 — **CRURIS, 220**
 — **DIGITORUM MANUS, 220**
 — **DIGITORUM PEDIS, 220**
 — **FEMORIS, 220**
 — **HUMERI, 220**
 — **MANUS, 220**

ANE

- AMPUTATIO EXPEDITA MANUS A CARPI ARTICULO, 220**
 — **DIGITORUM, 220**
 — **PARTIUM SINGULARUM, 220**
 — **OSSIS SCAPULARUM ET HUMERI, 220**
 — **OSSIUM GENU, 220**
 — **OSSIUM METATARSII, 220**
 — **PEDIS TRANSVERSI, 220**
 — **MORBI CAUSA, 222**
 — **PROROGATA, 222**
Amputation for deformity, 223
 — **disease, 223**
 — **Primary, 221**
 — **of the ankle joint, 221**
 — **arm, 221**
 — **across the foot, 221**
 — **of the fingers, 221**
 — **forearm, 221**
 — **hand, 221**
 — **of parts of the hand, 221**
 — **of the hand at the wrist joint, 221**
 — **hip joint, 221**
 — **knee joint, 221**
 — **leg, 221**
 — **metatarsal bones, 221**
 — **scapula and arm, 221**
 — **shoulder joint, 221**
 — **thigh, 221**
 — **toes, 221**
Amputation, Secondary, 223
Amputations, 221
ANGIDALÆ AMARÆ OLEUM, Venonum, 180
Amyloid disease, see Lardaceous disease, (31)
 — *of the kidney, see Lardaceous kidney, 111*
 — *liver, see Lardaceous liver, 105*
 — *spleen, see Lardaceous spleen, 107*
Anæmia, 27
Anæsthæsia, 41
ANASARCA, 26
Anchylostomum duodenale, see Sclerostoma duodenale, Parasite, (233), 101
Aneurism, Note, 63
 — **by anastomosis, 65**
 — **Arterio-venous, 63**

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

ANE

- Aneurism of the cerebral arteries, 35**
 — **Cirroid, 65**
 — **Diffused, Explanation, 63**
Aneurism, Dissecting, see Arteries, Partial rupture of, 63
Aneurism, Fusiform, 63
 — **of the heart, 61**
 — — **Acute, 61**
 — **Operations on (For their sub-division see Operations on Aneurisms), 217**
 — **Orbital, (51), 63**
 — **Saccular, 63**
 — **Traumatic, 63**
 — **of the valves of the heart, 59**
 — **Varicose, 65**
 — — **Spontaneous, 65**
 — — **Traumatic, 65**
Aneurismal cyst, (23)
 — **varix, 63**
 — — **Spontaneous, 63**
 — — **Traumatic, 63**
ANEURYSMA, 62
 — **ACUTUM CORDIS, 60**
 — **ARTERIAM INTER VENAMQUE, 62**
 — **ARTERIARUM CEREBRI, 31**
 — **CIRSOIDES, 64**
 — **CORDIS, 60**
 — — **ACUTUM, 60**
 — **DIFFUSUM, 62**
Aneurysma dissecans vide DISRUPTA EX PARTE ARTERIA, 62
ANEURYSMA EX ANASTOMOSI, 64
 — **EX VULNERE, 62**
 — **FUSIFORME, 62**
 — **ORBITÆ, (50), 62**
 — **SACCOLATUM, 62**
 — **VALVARUM CORDIS, 58**
 — **VARICOSUM, 62**
Angina pectoris, 61
ANGINA PUTRIS, 90
 — **TRACHEALIS, 70**
Angular deformity of the spine, 157
Ankle joint, Amputation at, 221
Ankle, Dislocation of the foot at the, 211
Ankyloblepharon, Operation for, 215
Ankylosis, 153
 — **Deformity from, 153**
 — **of spine, 157**
ANKYLOSIS SPINÆ, 156
Ani, Fruritus, 103

API

- Ani, Spasm of sphincter, 103**
 — **Incision of sphincter, Operation, 227**
Anidrosis, 173
Animals having infectious disease, Wounds poisoned by, 187
Animal matter, Wounds poisoned by dead, 187
Animal poisons, 185
Anterior chamber of the eye, Parasitic disease in the, 45
Anterior curvature of the spine, 157
Anthomyia canicularis, (234), 101
Anthrax, see Carbuncle, (161), 171
Anteflexion of the uterus, 129
Anteversion of the uterus, 129
Antimony, 177
ANTIMONIUM, 176
Antrum, Abscess of, 83
 — **Diseases of, 83**
 — **Foreign bodies in, (83), 193**
Anus, Abscess of, 103
Anus, Artificial, see Fæcal fistula, 99
Anus, Cancer of, (103), 19
 — **Condyloma of, 103**
 — **Diseases of, 101**
 — **Fissure of, 103**
 — **impervious, Malformation, (239), 103**
 — **in unusual position, Malform., (239), 103**
 — **Injuries of, (103), 203**
 — **Malformations of, (239), 103**
 — **Neuralgia of, 103**
 — **Prolapsus of, 103**
 — **Stricture of, 103**
 — **Ulceration of, 101**
 — **Wound of, 203**
ANUS IMPERVIVS, (238), 102
 — **IN ALIENO SITU, (238), 102**
AORTA ASCENDENS A SINISTRO VENTRICULO, DESCENDENS A DEXTRO ORSA, (238), 60
Aorta, Commencement of descending, contracted or obliterated, Malform., (239), 65
Aorta and pulmonary artery, Origins of, transferred, Malformation, (239), 61
Aorta, Origin of ascending, from left ventricle, and of descending aorta from right ventricle, Malformation, (239), 61
AORTÆ DESCENDENTIS CAPUT COARCTATUM VEL OCCLUSUM, (238), 64
Aortic valve-disease, 57
Aphonia, 73
Aphtha, see Thrush, 81

APII

- Aphthæ*, Parasitic, see Parasitic thrush; 31
APIHTHÆ PARANITICÆ, 80
Apnæa, see Asphyxia, (71), 189
APOPLEXIA, 32
 — *CHOROIDEA*, 46
 — *EX CONGESTIONE*, 32
 — — *HÆMORRHAGIA*, 32
Apoplexia pulmonalis, vide *HÆMORRHAGIA P.*, 76
 — *spinalis*, vide *HÆMORRHAGIA S.*, 36
Apoplexy, 33
 — Choroidal, 47
 — Congestive, 33
 — Hæmorrhagic, 33
Apoplexy, Pulmonary, see Pulmonary extravasation, 77
Apoplexy, Spinal, see Spinal hæmorrhage, 37
Appetite, Depraved, during pregnancy, 135
Arachnoid, Inflammation of, 33
ARCUS PALMARIS CONTRACTUS, 158
Arcus senilis, 45
ARGENTUM, Venenum, 178
Arm, Amputation of, Operation, 221
Arrangement of Local Diseases, Notes, 29
Arrows, Poisoned, 187
Arsenic, Poison, 177
ARSENICUM, Venenum, 176
ARTERIE COARCTATÆ ET OBLITERATÆ, 62
 — *OCCIUSÆ*, 62
 — — *EX COMPRESSU*, 62
 — — — *IMPACTIS COAGULIS*, 62
Arterial varix, see Cirroid aneurism, 65
Arteries, Aneurism of, 63
 — *Atheroma of*, see Fatty degeneration of, 61
 — *Calcareous disease of*, 61
 — *Cerebral, Diseases of the*, 35
 — *Constriction, Temporary, of*, Operation, 217
 — *Contusion of*, (65), 193-209
 — *Dilatation of*, 63
 — *Diseases of*, 61
 — *Embolism of*, 63
 — *Fatty degeneration of*, 61
 — *Injuries of*, (65), 193-209
 — *Laceration of*, (65), 193-209

ASP

- Arteries, Laceration of the inner coat of*, (65), 193-209
 — — — *outer coat of*, (65), 193-200
 — — — *the whole vessel*, (65), 193-209
 — *Ligature of*, Operation, 217
 — *Malformations of*, (239), 65
 — *Narrowing and obliteration of*, 63
 — *Occlusion of*, 63
 — *Operations on the* (For their sub-division, see *Operations on the Arteries*), 217
Arteries, Ossification of, see *Calcareous disease of*, 61
Arteries, Partial rupture of, 63
 — *Rupture of*, 63
 — — *from disease of artery*, 63
 — — — *external to artery*, 63
 — *Thrombosis of*, 63
 — *Wound of*, (65), 193-209
Arterio-venous aneurism, 63
Arthritis, 61
Arthritic iritis, 45
Arthritis rheumatica longa, vide *OSTEOARTHRITIS LONGA*, 12
ARTICULI PERFORATI, 154
Artificial anus, see *Fæcal fistula*, 99
Artificial anus from injury, 203
 — *pupil*, Operation, 215
 — *respiration*, Operation, 231
Ascaris, Parasite, (232), 101
Ascites, 109
 — *from pregnancy*, 135
Asiatic cholera, see *Malignant cholera*, 7
Asphyxia, (71, 245), 189
 — *from crushing*, 189
 — *drowning*, 189
 — — *gaseous poisons*, (189), 185
 — — *hanging*, 189
 — — *overlying*, 189
 — — *plugging of air-passages*, 189
 — — *strangling*, 189
ASPHYXIA DEMERSORUM, 188
 — *EX COMPRESSU*, 188
 — — *CORPORE SUPERINCUBANTE*, 188
 — — *OBTURATIS SPIRITUS ITINERIBUS*, 188

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

ASP

- ASPHYXIA EX SUSPENDIO**, 188
 — — **VAPORIBUS PESTIFERIS**, 188
 — **STRANGULATORUM**, 188
Asthma, 75
 — **Grinders'**, 77
 — **Hay**, 71
 — **Miners'**, 77
ASTHMA CULTRARIORUM, 76
 — **EX FENISICIO**, 70
 — **METALLARIORUM**, 76
Astigmatism, 49
ASTIGMATISMUS, 48
Astragalus, Dislocation of, 211
Asturian rose, 165
ATAXIA MOTUS, 36
Ataxy, Locomotor, 37
Atelectasis, 77
Atheroma, see **Fatty and calcareous degeneration**, (31)
Atheroma arteriarum, vide **DEGENERATIO ADI-
POSA A.**, 60
Atheroma arteriarum cerebri, vide **DEGENERATIO
ADIPOSA A. C.**, 34
Atheroma of arteries, see **Fatty degeneration
of**, 61
Atheroma of the cerebral arteries, see **Fatty de-
generation of**, 35
Atheroma of the valves of the heart, see **Fatty
degeneration of**, 59
Atony of the uterus during parturition, 139
ATROPHIA, (30)
 — **ACUTA JECINORIS**, 104
 — **CEREBRI**, 32
 — **CORDIS**, 58
 — **CUTIS**, 170
 — **GLANDULÆ PROSTATE**, 116
 — **GLANDULARUM**, 66
 — **INGRAVESCENS MUSCULORUM**, (36), 156
 — **LINEARIS CUTIS**, 170
 — **MAMMÆ FEMININÆ**, 146
 — **MUSCULORUM**, 156
 — **NERVORUM**, 36
 — **OSSIUM**, 150
 — **OVARIUM**, 124
 — **RENUM**, 112
 — **SPINALIS**, 36
 — **TESTICULI**, 122
 — **UNGUIS**, 170
 — **UTERI**, 128
Atrophic softening of the brain, see **White
softening of**, 35

BLA

- Atrophy**, (31)
 — of bones, 151
 — — brain, 33
 — — breast, female, 147
 — — glands, 67
 — — gums, 85
 — — heart, 59
 — — kidney, 113
 — — liver, Acute, 105
 — — muscles, 157
 — **Progressive muscular**, (37), 157
 — of the nails, 171
 — — nerves, 37
 — — ovary, 125
 — — prostate gland, 117
 — — spinal cord, 37
 — — skin, 171
 — — Linear, 171
 — — testicle, 123
 — — uterus, 129
Auricle of the ear, **Cancers of the**, (53), 19
 — — **Cutaneous affections of the**, (53)
 — — **Diseases of the**, 51
 — — **Gouty deposits in the**, 51
 — — **Injuries of the**, (53), 193
 — — **Malformations of the**, (237), 53
 — — **Non-malignant tumours of the**, 53
AURIS INTERIOR CURTA, 236
Back, **Contusion of**, 201
 — **Sprain of**, 201
 — **Wound of**, 201
Balanitis, 117
Balls, **Removal of**, **Operation**, 223
Barbadoes leg, see **Elephantiasis Arabum**, 171
Bed-sore, 171
Belladonna, **Poison**, 181
Beri Beri, 27
BERIBERIA, 26
Bilharzia hæmatobia, **Parasite**, (233), 67, 105
Biliary ducts, **impervious**, 241
Biliary fistula, 107
Birth, **Premature**, (147, 245), 177
Bismuth, **Poison**, 179
Bismuthum, **Venenum**, 178
Bitter Almonds, **oil of**, **Poison**, 181
Black Hellebore, **Poison**, 181
Bladder, **Blood calculus of**, 115
 — **Calculus of**, 115
 — **Cancer of**, (115), 19
Bladder, *Catarrh of*, see **Cystitis**, 113

BLA

- Bladder, diseases of, 113
- Distention of, 115
- Extroversion of the posterior wall of, Malformation, (245), 115
- Fibrous tumour of, 115
- Foreign bodies in, (205), 115
- Hæmaturia of, (Vesical), 115
- Hernia of, 115
- Hypertrophy of, 115
- Injuries of, 203
- Inversion of, 115
- Irritability of, 117
- Malformations of, (243, 245), 115
- Neuralgia of, 117
- Paralysis of, 117
- Parasitic disease of, 115
- Rupture of, from distention, 115
- Rupture of, from injury, without wound, 203
- Rupture of, from injury, with fracture, Note, 205
- Sacculated, 115
- Sloughing of, 115
- — consequent on parturition, 145
- Spasm of, 117
- Suppuration of, 115
- Ulceration of, 113
- Wound of, 203
- Villous tumour of, 115
- Blepharospasmus, 51
- Blood calculus of the bladder, 115
- Blood, Extravasation of, (29)
- Blood vessels, Diseases of, Note, 61
- Injuries of, Note, 193-209
- Blue gum, from lead, (87), 177
- Boil, 171
- Boil, Delhi, 173
- Bone, Abscess, Chronic, of, 151
- Atrophy of, 151
- Cancer of, (153), 19
- Caries of, 151
- Cartilaginous tumour of, 153
- Cyst of, 153
- Degeneration of articular surfaces of, 155

BRA

- Bone, Diseases of, Note, 151
- Excision of, Note, 221
- — from the head, 221
- — — by trephining, 221
- — — lower Extremity, 221
- — — trunk, 221
- — — upper Extremity, 221
- Bone, Exostosis of, see Osseous tumour of, (21), 153
- — — Diffused, see Diffused osseous tumour of, (21), 153
- Bone, Fibro cystic tumour of, 153
- Fibrous tumour of, 153
- Fractures of, 191-211
- fracture of, Spontaneous, Note, 151
- fracture of, Operation for ununited, 221
- Hypertrophy of, 151
- Ivory tumour of, (21), 153
- Malformations of, (237, 243), 153
- Myeloid tumour of, 153
- Necrosis of, 151
- — Acute, 151
- Non-malignant tumours of, 153
- Operations on, 221
- Osseous tumour of, (21), 153
- — — Cancellated, (21), 153
- — — Diffused, (21), 153
- — — Ivory, (21), 153
- Parasitic disease of, 153
- Refracture of, Operation, 221
- Rickets of, (153), 25
- Scrofulous disease of, (153), 25
- Syphilitic disease of, (153), 15
- Bothriocephalus, (233), 101
- Boruli, Venenum, 184
- Bow-leg, 155
- Brain, Abscess of, 33
- absent, Malformation, (237), 35
- Aneurism of the arteries of the, 35
- Atrophy of, Definition, 33
- Cancer of, (35), 19
- Concussion of, 191
- Diseases of, 33

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

BRA

- Brain, Diseases of the arteries of the, 35**
 — Ectopia of, Malformation, (245), 35
 — Embolism of the arteries of the, 35
 — Fibrous tumour of, 35
 — Hernia of, Malformation, (245), 35
 — Hypertrophy of, 33
 — Impaction of coagula in the arteries of the, 35
 — Inflammation of, Definition, 33
 — Laceration of, without fracture, 193
 — Malformations of, (237, 245), 35
 — Osseous tumour of, 35
 — Parasitic disease of, 35
 — rudimentary, Malformation, (237), 35
Brain, Softening of, Atrophic, see White S. of, 35
Brain, softening of, red, 33
 — — white, Note, 35
 — — yellow, 33
 — Syphilitic disease of, (35), 15
 — Thrombosis of the arteries of the, 35
 — Tubercular deposit in, (35), 25
Bread, Mouldy, Poison, 185
Breast, Female, Abscess of, 147
 — — — from parturition, (145), 147
Breast, Female, Adenoid tumour of, see Chronic mammary tumour of, 149
Breast, Female, Atrophy of, 147
 — — Cartilaginous tumour of, 149
 — — Cancer of, (147), 19
 — — Colloid of, (149), 19
 — — Complex cystic tumour of, 149
 — — Cyst of, 149
Breast, Female, Cysto-sarcoma of, see Complex cystic tumour of, 149
Breast, Female, Diseases of, 147
Breast, Female, Enchondroma of, see Cartilaginous tumour of, 149
Breast, Female, Epithelial cancer of, (149), 19
 — — Fatty tumour of, 149
 — — Fibro-plastic tumour of, 149
 — — Fibrous tumour of, 149
 — — Hyperæsthesia of, 149
 — — Hypertrophy of, 147
 — — Inflammation of, 147
 — — — following parturition (145), 147
 — — Medullary cancer of, (147), 19
Breast, Female, Neuralgia of, see Mastodynia, 149
Breast, Female, Non-malignant tumours, 149
 — — Osseous tumour of, 149

BUR

- Breast, Female, Painful subcutaneous tumour of, see Fibrous tumour of, 149*
Breast, Female, Parasitic disease of, 149
 — — Scirrhus of, (147), 19
 — — Sinus of, 147
 — — Vascular tumour of, 149
Bright's disease, Definition, 111
 — — Acute, 111
 — — Chronic, 111
Broad ligament of the uterus, Abscess of, 127
 — — — Cyst of, 127
 — — — Diseases of, 127
 — — — Inflammation of, 127
Bronchi, Cancer of, (75), 19
 — Contraction of, 75
 — Dilatation of, 75
 — Diseases of, 73
 — Foreign bodies in, (75), 197
 — Malformations of, (235), 75
 — Non-malignant tumours of, 75
 — Parasitic disease of, 75
 — Tubercle of, (75), 25
 — Ulcer of, 75
Bronchial catarrh, 73
Bronchial gland, Abscess of, (69), 79
 — — Cancer of, (69, 79), 19
 — — Diseases of, (69), 79
 — — Enlargement of, (69), 79
 — — Inflammation of, (69), 79
 — — Non-malignant tumours of, (69), 79
 — — Tubercle of, (69, 79), 25
Bronchial tubes, Casts of, 75
Bronchitis, 75
 — Acute, 75
 — Chronic, 75
BRONCHOCELE, 68
Bronchocele, Exophthalmic, Definition (51), 69
BRONCHOCELE EXOPHTHALMICA, (50), 68
 — PULSANS, 68
Bronchocele, Pulsating, 69
Bronzed Skin, see Addison's disease, (169), 71
Brow ague, (7), 41
Brucia, Poison, 183
Bubo, Gonorrhœal, 117
 — Indurated syphilitic, (69), 13
 — Suppurating syphilitic, (69), 15
Bunion, (141), 161
Burn and scald of the larynx, (197), 189
Burns and scalds, Note, (173), 189
 — — of the eye, 195
Bursa patellæ, enlarged, 161

BUR

- Bursæ enlarged, 161**
Bursal abscess, 161
Bursal cyst, see Synovial cyst, (23)
Bursal tumour, Definition, 161
Bursting of lymphatics, 69
 BYRSÆ PATELLÆ AMPLIFICATIO, 160
 BYRSARUM ALIARUM AMPLIFICATIO, 160

Cæsarean section, 227
 — — — for the removal of foetal remains, 227
Calabar bean, Poison, 183
Calcareous degeneration, (31)
 — — — of the arteries, 61
 — — — cerebral arteries, 35
 — — — valves of the heart, 59
Calcification of the dental periosteum, 85
Calculi of the pancreas, 107
 — — prostate gland, 117
 — Removal of, 223
 — — biliary, 223
 — — salivary, 223
 — — vesical, 225
 — — — by lithotomy, 225
 — — — lithotripsy, 225
 — — — extraction of fragments, 225
 — — — dilatation of the female urethra, 225

- CALCULI FELLEI, 106**
 — GLANDULÆ PROSTATÆ, 116
 — PANCREATIS, 106
Calculus and concretions, 31
Calculus of the bladder, 115
 — — Blood, 115
 — — Carbonate of lime, 115
 — — Cystic oxide, 115
 — — Fibrinous, 115
 — — Fusible, 115
 — — Oxalate of lime, 115
 — — Phosphate of lime, 115
 — — Triple phosphate, 115
 — — Urate of Ammonia, 115
 — — Uric acid, 115
 — — Uric oxide, 115
 — — Urostealith, 115

CAN

- Calculus of the bladder, Xanthic oxide, see Uric oxide, C. of, 115*
Calculus impacted, of the urethra, 119
 — of the kidney, 113
 — Salivary, 95
 — in the ureter, 113
CALCULUS ET CONCRETA, (30)
CALCULUS INHÆRENS ITINERI URINÆ VIRILI, 118
 — RENUM, 112
 — SALIVOSUS, 94
 — VESICÆ, 114
 — — ACIDUM URICUM, 114
 — — AMMONIÆ URAS, 114
 — — CALCIS CARBONAS, 114
 — — — OXALAS, 114
 — — — PHOSPHAS, 114
 — — FIBROSUS, 114
 — — FESILIS, 114
 — — OXIDUM CYSTICUM, 114
 — — — URICUM, 114
Calculus vesicæ, Oxidum xanthicum, vide C.v. o. CYSTICUM, 114
CALCULUS VESICÆ, PHOSPHAS TRIPLEX, 114
 — — SANGUINEUS, 114
 — — UROSTEATONA, 114
CALVARIA CURTA, Deformitas ingenua, 236
Camphor, Poison, 183
CAMPHORA, Venenum, 182
CANALIS UTERI OCCLUSUS, 128
Cancellated osseous tumour, (21)
Cancer, Definition, Notes, (31), 15-19
 — of the Absorbent System, (69), 19
 — — — antrum, (83), 19
 — — — anus, (103), 19
 — — — auricle, (53), 19
 — — — bladder, (115), 19
 — — — bone, (153), 19
 — — — brain, (35), 19
 — — — breast, female, (147), 19
 — — — bronchi, (75), 19
 — — — bronchial glands, (69, 79), 19
 — — — cellular tissue, (161), 19
 — — — ear, internal, (55), 19

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

CAN

- Cancer, of the eye, (49), 19**
 — — eyelids, (51), 19
 — — Fallopian tube, (127), 19
 — — fauces, (93), 19
 — — gall bladder, (107), 19
 — — glands, (69), 19
 — — gums, (85), 19
 — — heart, (61), 19
 — — hepatic ducts, (107), 19
 — — intestines, (101), 19
 — — jaws, (83), 19
 — — joints, (155), 19
 — — kidney, (113), 19
 — — lips, (81), 19
 — — liver, (105), 19
 — — lung, (77), 19
 — — male mamilla, (151), 19
 — — mesenteric glands, (109), 19
 — — mediastinum, (79), 19
 — — mouth, (81), 19
 — — muscles, (157), 19
 — — nerves, (37), 19
 — — nose, (55), 19
 — — skin of the, (55), 19
 — — oesophagus, (95), 19
 — — within the orbit, (51), 19
 — — of the ovary, (125), 19
 — — palate, (93), 19
 — — pancreas, (107), 19
 — — penis, (121), 19
 — — pericardium, (57), 19
 — — peritoneum, (109), 19
 — — pharynx, (93), 19
 — — pleura, (79), 19
 — — prepuce, (121), 19
 — — prostate gland, (117), 19
 — — rectum, (103), 19
 — — salivary glands, (95), 19
 — — scrotum, (121), 19
 — — skin, (171), 19
 — — spinal cord, (37), 19
 — — spine, (157), 19
 — — spleen, (107), 19
 — — stomach, (97), 19
 — — supra-renal capsules, (71), 19
 — — tendons, (159), 19
 — — testicle, (123), 19
 — — thymus gland, (71), 19
 — — thyroid gland, (69), 19
 — — tongue, (91), 19
 — — tonsils, (91), 19

CAR

- Cancer, of the trachea, (75), 19**
 — — uterus, (129), 19
 — — vagina, (131), 19
 — — vulva, (131), 19
Cancer, Alveolar, see Colloid, 19
Cancer, Chimneysweeper's, see Epithelial cancer of the scrotum, (121), 19
Cancer, Colloid, see Colloid, 19
Cancer, Epithelial, Definition, 17
 — — of the breast, female, (149), 19
 — — larynx, (73), 19
 — — scrotum, (121), 19
 — — uterus, (129), 19
Cancer, Hard, see Scirrhus, 17
Cancer, Local, Note, 19
 — — Medullary, Definition, 17
 — — of the breast, female, (147), 19
 — — uterus, (129), 19
 — — Melanotic, Definition, 17
 — — Osteoid, Definition, 17
Cancer, Soft, see Medullary, 17
Cancer, Villous, Note, 17
Carcinoid, see Epithelial cancer, 17
Carcinoma oris, (171), 81
Canities, 169
Cannabis Indica, Poison, 181
Cantharides, Poison, 185
CANTHARIS, Venenum, 184
Capsule of Glisson, Thickening of the, 105
 — — of the lens, Extraction of the, Operation, 217
 — — — — Laceration of the, Operation, 217
CAPUT AORTÆ DESCENDENTIS COARCTATUM VEL ORLITERATUM, Deformitas ingenua, (238), 64
CAPUT AUT NULLUM AUT RUDE, Deformitas ingenua, 236
CAPUT OBSTIPUM, 158
Carbonate of lime calculus, 115
Carbonic acid, Poison, 185
Carbonic oxide, Poison, 185
CARBONIS VAPOR, Venenum, 184
Carbuncle, (161), 171
CARRUNCULUS, (160), 170
CARCINOMA, (30), 14—18
 — — ANI, (102), 18
 — — ARTICULORUM, (154), 18
 — — AURICULÆ, (52), 18
 — — AURIS INTERIORIS, (54), 18
 — — CAPSULARUM SUPRARENALIIUM, (70), 18
 — — CEREBRI, (34), 18
 — — COLIS, (120), 18

CAR

CARCINOMA CORDIS, (60), 18
 — CUTIS, (170), 18
 — CUTIS NASI, (54), 18
 — DUCTUUM JECINORIS, (106), 18
 — FAUCIUM ET PALATI, (92), 18
 — GINGIVARUM, (84), 18
 — GLANDULÆ PROSTATÆ, (116), 18
 — — THYMI, (70), 18
 — — THYROIDIS, (68), 18
 — GLANDULARUM, (68), 18
 — — BRONCHIALIUM, (68, 78), 18
 — — MESENTERII, (108), 18
 — — SALIVOSARUM, (94), 18
 — INTESTINORUM, (100), 18
 — JECINORIS, (104), 18
 — LABRORUM, (80), 18
 — LIENIS, (106), 18
 — LINGUÆ, (90), 18
 — MAMMÆ FEMINÆ, (146), 18
 — MAMMILLÆ VIRILIS, (150), 18
 — MAXILLARUM, (82), 18
 — MEDIASTINI, (78), 18
 — MEDULLÆ IN SPINA, (36), 18
 — MEMBRANÆ CELLULOSÆ, (160), 18
 — MUSCULORUM, (156), 18
 — NASI, (54), 18
 — NERVORUM, (36), 18
 — OCULI, (48), 18
 — OESOPHAGI, (94), 18
 — ORGANORUM ABSORBENTIUM, (68), 18
 — ORIS, (80), 18
 — OSSIUM, (152), 18
 — OVARI, (124), 18
 — PALPEBRARUM, (50), 18
 — PANCREATIS, (106), 18
 — PARTIUM INTRA ORBITAS SITARUM, (50), 18
 — — SINGULARUM, 18
 — PERICARDII, (56), 18
 — PERITONÆI, (108), 18
 — PHARYNGIS, (92), 18
 — PLEURÆ, (78), 18
 — PRÆPUTII, (120), 18
 — PULMONIS, (76), 18
 — RECTI INTESTINI, (102), 18

CAR

CARCINOMA RENUM, (112), 18
 — SCROTI, (120), 18
 — SPINÆ, (156), 18
 — TENDINUM, (158), 18
 — TESTICULI, (122), 18
 — TONSILLARUM, (90), 18
 — TRACHÆ ET BRONCHIORUM, (74), 18
 — TUBI FALLOPIANI, (126), 18
 — UTERI, (128), 18
 — VAGINÆ, (130), 18
 — VENTRICULI, (96), 18
 — VESICÆ, (114), 18
 — VESICULÆ FELLIS, (106), 18
 — VULVÆ, (130), 18
Carcinoma alveolare, vide MORBUS COLLODES, 18
Carcinoma caminos purgantium, vide CARCINOMA EPITHELIOSUM SCROTI, (120), 18
Carcinoma durum, vide SCIRRHUS, 16
 CARCINOMA ENCEPHALOIDES DURUM, 16
 — EPITHELIOSUM, 16
 — — LARYNGIS, (72), 18
 — — MAMMÆ FEMINÆ, (148), 18
 — — SCROTI, (120), 18
 — — UTERI, (128), 18
 — MEDULLOSUM, 16
 — — MAMMÆ FEMINÆ, (146), 18
 — — UTERI, (128), 18
Carcinoma molle, vide C. MEDULLOSUM, 16
 — NIGRUM, 16
 — OSTOIDES, 16
 — VILLOSUM, 16
 Cardiac valves imperfect, Malform., (239), 59
 Cardialgia from pregnancy, 135
 Caries of the alveoli, 85
 — of bone, 151
 — — of the dental tissue, 83
 Caries and necrosis of the spine, 155
 CARIES ET NECROSIS OSSIUM, 150
 — — SPINÆ, 154
 CARO RANCIDA ET MORBIDA, Venenum, 184
 CARO VENENATA, Venenum, 184
 Carpus, Dislocation of, 207
 — Fracture of, 207
 Cartilage, Displacement of articular 155

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

CAR

- Cartilage, Loose, 155**
 — — — Removal of, Operation, 223
 — — — Ulceration of, 153
Cartilages and ligaments of the spine, Ulceration of the, 155
Cartilaginous tumour, (21)
 — — — of the antrum, 83
 — — — of bone, 153
 — — — of the female breast, 149
 — — — gums, 85
 — — — jaws, 83
CARTILAGO ARTICULARIS LOCO MOTA, 154
 — — — LIBERA, 154
CASEUS VENENATUS, 184
Casts of the bronchial tubes, 75
Catalepsy, 39
CATALPSIS, 38
Cataract, 47
 — — — Congenital, 47
 — — — Fluid, 47
 — — — Hard, 47
 — — — Soft, 47
 — — — Traumatic, 47
 — — — Operations for, 215-217
Catarrh, (29)
Catarrh of the bladder, see Cystitis, 113
Catarrh, Bronchial, 73
 — — — Laryngeal, 71
Catarrh, Nasal, see Coryza, 71
Catarrh of the Uterus, 127
 — — — Vagina, 129
 — — — — during pregnancy, (137), 127
Catarrhal ophthalmia, 43
CATARRHUS, (28)
 — — — BRONCHIORUM, 73
 — — — EPIDEMICUS, 8
 — — — LARYNGIS, 70
Catarrhus Narium, vide GRAVEDO, 70
CATARRHUS UTERI, 126
 — — — VAGINAE, 128
 — — — — IN GRAVIDIS, (136), 126
Catarrhus vesicae, vide CYSTITIS, 112
Cautic alkalies, Poisons, 179
CAYA CORDIS, NUMERO DEFICIENTIA, Deformitas ingenua, (238), 60
Cavities of the heart deficient in number, Malformation, (239), 61
 — — — — one auricle and one ventricle, (239), 61
 — — — — two auricles and one ventricle, (239), 61
Cellular tissue, Abscess of, 161

CER

- Cellular tissue, Cancer of, (161), 19**
 — — — Diseases of, 161
 — — — Emphysema of, 161
 — — — Foreign substances in, (161), 213
 — — — Hæmorrhage of, 161
 — — — Inflammation of, 161
 — — — Inflammatory induration of, in the newly born, 161
 — — — Non-malignant tumour of, 161
 — — — Parasitic disease of, 161
 — — — Slough of, 161
Cellulitis, Pelvic, 127
 — — — consequent on parturition, (145), 127
Cementum, Abnormal development of, 89
Cephalhæmatoma, from contusion of the head, 191
Cephalhæmatoma, Malformation, 245
Cephalic paracentesis, Operation, 229
Cerebral arteries, Aneurism of, 35
Cerebral arteries, Atheroma of, see Fatty degeneration of, 35
Cerebral arteries, Calcareous degeneration of, 35
 — — — Diseases of, 35
 — — — Embolism of, 35
 — — — Fatty and calcareous degeneration of, 35
 — — — Impaction of coagula in, 35
Cerebral arteries, Ossification of, see Calcareous degeneration, 35
Cerebral arteries, Thrombosis of, 35
Cerebral Hemorrhage, see Sanguineous apoplexy, 33
Cerebral nerves, Injuries of, 193
Cerebri, Hernia, 191
Cerebro-spinal fever, Definition, (33), 5
Cerebro-spinal Meningitis, Epidemic, see Cerebro-spinal fever, (33), 5
CEREBRUM FLUIDUM ALBENS, 34
 — — — FLAVENS, 32
 — — — RUBENS, 32
CEREBRUM RUDE VEL MINUS ABSOLUTUM, Deformitas ingenua, (236), 34
Cervix femoris, Fracture of, 209
Cervix uteri, Elongation of, 129
 — — — Cancer of, as an obstacle to parturition, 139
 — — — Hæmorrhage from Thrombus of, during parturition, 143
 — — — Sloughing of, consequent on parturition, 145

CER

- CERVIX RIGIDA, 12
 CERVIX UTERI PRODUCTA, 128
 Chanore, Hard, 13
 — Soft, 15
 Chapped nipple, 147
 Cheek, Abscess of, 81
 — Cyst of, 81
 Cheese, Poisonous, 185
 Cheloid, (21), 173
 Chemical injuries of the eyelids and eye, 195
 Chemosis, see (Edema of the subconjunctival tissue, 43
 Chest, Contusion of, 199
 — Injuries of, 199
 — — of the vessels of the, 199
 — perforating wound of, 199
 — wound of the parietes of the, 199
 Chicken pox, 3
 Chigoe, Parasite, (234), 161, 175
 Chilblain, 171
 Child crowing, see Laryngismus Stridulus, 39
 Chimneysweeper's Cancer, see Epithelial cancer of the scrotum, (121), 19
 Chionyphe Carteri, Parasite, (234), 175
 Chlorine, Poison, 185
 Chloroform vapour, Poison, (185), 181
 CHLOROFORMI VAPOR, Venenum, (184), 180
 Chlorosis, (133), 27
 CHLORUM, Venenum, 184
 Cholera, Asiatic, see Malignant, 7
 Cholera, Malignant, Definition, (101), 7
 Cholera, Serous, see Malignant, 7
 Cholera, Simple, (101), 7
 Cholera, Spasmodic, see Malignant, 7
 Cholera Asiatica, vide C. PESTIFERA, 6
 CHOLERA PESTIFERA, (100), 6
 Cholera Scrota, vide C. PESTIFERA, 6
 CHOLERA SIMPLEX, (100), 6
 Cholera Spastica, vide C. PESTIFERA, 6
 Choleraic diarrhoea, (100), 7
 Cholesteotoma, (21)
 Chorea, 39
 — during pregnancy, 133
 Choroid, Diseases of, 47

CIC

- Choroidal apoplexy, 47
 Choroiditis, 47
 Chromium, Poison, 179
 Chronic abscess of bone, 151
 Chronic albuminuria, see Chronic Bright's disease, 111
 Chronic Bright's disease, 111
 — bronchitis, 75
 — chorea, 39
 — cystitis, 113
 — dementia, 41
 Chronic desquamative nephritis, see Chronic Bright's disease, 111
 Chronic enlargement of glands, 67
 — — of the prostate gland, 117
 — gout, Definition, 13
 — hydrocephalus, 33
 — inflammation of the female breast, 147
 — — — thyroid gland, 69
 — interstitial keratitis, 45
 — laryngitis, 73
 — lupus, 23
 — mammary tumour, 149
 — mania, 41
 — ophthalmia, 43
 — orchitis, 123
 — osteo-arthritis, Definition, (155), 13
 — — — of spine, 157
 — peritonitis, 109
 — pleurisy, 79
 — pneumonic phthisis, 77
 Chronic rheumatic arthritis, see Chronic osteo-arthritis, (155), 13
 Chronic rheumatism, Definition, 13
 — synovitis, 153
 — thickening of the dental periosteum, 85
 — ulcer of the stomach, 97
 Cicatrices, 173
 — Operations for (For their subdivision see 'Operations for Cicatrices'), 227
 Cicatrix, or band of the vagina, 131
 — — — as an obstacle to parturition, 139
 CICATRIX VEL HADENULA VAGINÆ, 130
 CICUTA VIROSA, Venenum, 182

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

CIM

- Cimex**, Irritation caused by, 176
Circulatory System, Diseases of, 57
 — Disorders of, from pregnancy, 135
Cirrhosis of the liver, 105
 — lung, 77
CIRRHOSIS JECINORIS, 104
 — PULMONIS, 76
CIRSOECLE, 122
Cirsoid aneurism, 65
Clavicle, Dislocation of, 205
 — Fracture of, 207
CLAVUS, 170
Cleft palate, Malformation, (241), 93
Club-foot, 159
Club-hand, 159
COAGULA CORDIS FIBRINOSA, 58
 — IMPACTA IN ARTERIAS CEREBRI, 34
 — VENARUM FIBRINOSA, 64
Coal gas, Poison, 185
COARCTATIO LARYNGIS, 72
 — TRACHEÆ ET BRONCHIORUM, 74
 — TENDINUM, FASCIARUM, MUSCULORUM, 158
Cocculus Indicus, Poison, 183
Cœlælminta, Parasites, 232
Colchicum, Poison, 179
Cold, exposure to, 189
COLES FUSILLUS, CLITORIDI SIMILIOR, Deformitas ingenua, (240), 121
Colic, 101
 — during pregnancy, 135
 — Lead, (101), 177
Colic, Painter's, see **Lead colic**, (101), 177
Collapse of lung, 77
COLLAPSO PULMONIS, 76
Colloid, Definition, (31), 19
Colloid Cancer, see **Colloid**, 19
Colloid, local, 19
 — of the female breast, (149), 19
 — — intestines, (101), 19
 — — liver, (105), 19
 — — muscles, (159), 19
 — — pancreas, (107), 19
 — — peritoneum, (109), 19
 — — spleen, (109), 19
 — — stomach, (97), 19
Colloid or gelatinous cyst, (23)
Coloboma, Malformation, (241), 45
Colotomy, Opus chirurgicum, 224
Colotomy, Operation, 225
 — Inguinal, 225
 — Lumbar, 225

CON

- Colour blindness**, see **Faulty perception of colours**, 49
COLUM, 100
 — EX PLUMBO, (100), 176
Colours, Faulty perception of, 49
Commencement of the descending aorta contracted or obliterated, Malform., (239), 65
Complete cretinism, 25
Complex cystic tumour, (23)
 — — — of the female breast, 149
 — — — of the ovary, 125
Compound cysts, (23)
Compound fracture of the vault of the skull with depression, 191
 — — — — — without depression, 191
COMPRESSIO ARTERIÆ, Opus chirurgicum, 216
CONCRETA IN INTESTINIS, 100
Concretion, (31)
Concretions in the absorbent system, (67), 213
 — Intestinal, (101), 203
CONCUSIO CEREBRI, 190
Concussion of the brain, 191
Condyloma, (21), 173
 — of the anus, 103
 — — skin, (21), 173
 — from gonorrhœa, 119
 — — — in the female, (131), 119
 — — — in the male, (121), 119
 — — — of the penis, (121), 119
 — — — of the vulva, (131), 119
CONDYLOMA ANI, 102
 — COLIS, (120), 118
 — CUTIS, 172
 — GONORRHOÏCUM, 118
 — FEMINARUM, (130), 118
 — MARIUM, (120), 118
 — VULVÆ GONORRHOÏCUM, (130), 118
Confluent Small-pox, Definition, 3
Congenital cataract, (245), 47
 — displacements and unusual positions of parts of the fœtus, 245
 — hydrocele of the tunica vaginalis, 123
 — inguinal hernia, (245), 99
CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS, 237
 — syphilis, (245), 15
 — umbilical hernia, (245), 99
Congestio jecinoris, vide **AMPLIFICATIO J.**, 104
CONGESTIO LIENIS, 106
 — PASSIVA, (28)
 — — PULMONIS, 76
Congestion of the liver, 105

CON

- Congestion of the spleen, 107
 — Passive, (29)
 — — of the lung, 77
 Congestive apoplexy, 33
 Conical cornea, 45
 Conium, Poison, 181
 Conjunctiva, Diseases of, 43
 — Fatty tumour of, 43
 — Foreign bodies in, 195
 — Metallic stains of, 43
 — — — from lead, (177), 43
 — — — from nitrate of silver, (179), 43
 — Parasitic disease of, 43
 — Wound of, 195
 Conjunctival ophthalmia, 43
 Conjunctivitis, 43
 CONSEQUENTIA EX IRRITIDE, 44
 Constipation, 101
 — during pregnancy, 135
 CONSTRICTIO TEMPORARIA ARTERIARUM, *Opus chirurgicum*, 216
 Constriction, temporary, of arteries, Operation, 217
 Continued fever, Simple, Definition, 5
 Continuity of nerves with nerve centres, incomplete, Malformation, 237
Contracted granular kidney, see *Granular K.* 111
 Contracted palmar fascia, 159
 CONTRACTIO, (30)
 Contraction, (31)
 — of the larynx, 73
 — of tendons, fasciæ, or muscles, 159
 — of the trachea and bronchi, 75
 Contusion of the abdomen, 201
 — — — with rupture of muscles, 201
 — — — of viscera, 201
 — of arteries, (65), 193-209
 — of the back, 201
 — — chest, 199
 — — eye, 193
 — — — with dislocation of the lens, 195
 — — — hæmorrhage into the globe, 195
 — — — rupture of the sclerotic, 193
 — — face, 193

COR

- Contusion of the head, 191
 — — neck, 197
 — — lower extremity, 209
 — — pelvis, 203
 — — upper extremity, 205
 CONTUSUS OCULUS CUM HÆMORRHAGIA INTERIORE, 194
 — — LENTE ELISA, 194
 — — RUPTA SCLEROTICA, 192
 CONTUSUM A TERGO, 200
 — IN ARTERIIS, (64), 192-208
 — — CAPITIS, 190
 — — FACIÆ, 192
 — — MEMBRIS INFERIORIBUS, 208
 — — MEMBRIS SUPERIORIBUS, 204
 — — OCULO, 192
 — — PARTIBUS MOLLIORIBUS CERVICIS, 196
 — — PECTI, 202
 — — THORACIS, 196
 — — VENTRIS, 200
 — — — RUPTIS MUSCULIS, 200
 — — — RUPTIS VISCERIBUS, 200
Conversio in Calcem, vide *DEGENERATIO CALCAREA*, (30)
 CONVERSIO IN CALCEM MUSCULORUM, 156
 Convulsions, 39
 — from pregnancy, 135
 — during parturition, 143
 — Infantile, 39
 — Puerperal, 145
 Copper, Poison, 177
 Cord, Spermatic, Diseases of, 121
 — — Hydrocele of, 121
 — — Diffused, 123
 — — Encysted, 123
 — — Neuralgia of, 123
 — — Non-malignant tumour of, 123
 Cord, Spinal, Diseases of (For their subdivision, see *Spinal Cord*), 35
 Cord, Spinal, Injury of, 201
 Corn, 171
 Cornea, Conical, 45
 Cornea, Diseases of, 45
 — Foreign bodies in, 195

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

COR

- Cornea, Opacity of, 45**
 — Ulcer of, 45
 — Wound of, 195
CORNEA CACUMINATA, 44
 — OPACA, 44
Cornua, 173
Coronary arteries, Disease of, 61
CORPORA ADVENTITIA, 192-208
 — — ET CONCRETA IN ORGANIS ABSORBENTIBUS, (66), 212
 — — ET CONCRETA IN INTESTINIS, (100), 202
 — — IN AURE SITA, 192
 — — ANTRO, (82), 192
 — — BRONCHIIS, (74), 196
 — — CORNEAM VEL CONJUNCTIVAM RECEPTA, 194
 — — FORAMINE AURIS, (52), 192
 — — INHERENTIA IN MEMBRIS INFERIORIBUS, 208
 — — INHERENTIA IN MEMBRIS SUPERIORIBUS, 204
 — — IN ITINERE URINÆ VIRILE, (204), 118
 — — LARYNGE, (72), 196
 — — MEMBRANA CELLULOSA, (160), 212
 — — NARIBUS, (56), 192
 — — ŒSOPHAGO, (94), 196
 — — ORGANIS ABSORBENTIBUS, (66), 212
 — — PARTIBUS MOLLIORIBUS FACIEI, 192
 — — PERITONÆO SITA, 202
 — — PHARYNGE, (92), 196
 — — PULMONE, (76), 196
 — — RECTO INTESTINO ET ANO, (102), 204
 — — SPIRITUS ITINERIBUS, (72-76), 196
 — — INTRA OCULUM RECEPTA, 194
 — — IN VAGINA, 204
 — — VENTRICULO, (96), 202
 — — VESICA, (204), 114
CORPORA LIBERA IN TUNICA VAGINALI, 122
CORPUS ADVENTITIUM, (30)
Corpus liberum, vide CARTILAGO LIBERA, 154
Corymbose Small-pox, Definition, 3
Coryza, 71
Cough during pregnancy, 135
Cow-pox, (187), 3
Crab-louse, Irritation caused by, 175
Cranium defective, 237
CRASSITUDO AUCTA VELAMENTI JECINORIS, 204
Cretinism, Definition, 25
 — Complete, Definition, 25
 — Incomplete, Definition, 27
CRETISMUS, 24

CYS

- Croton oil, Poison, 179**
Croup, 71
Croup, Spasmodic, see Laryngismus stridulus, (73), 39
Crus Barthadicum, vide ELEPHANTIASIS ARABUM, 170
Crushing, Asphyxia from, 189
Cryptococcus cerevisiæ, see Torula cerevisiæ, Parasite, (234), 97, 115
CUPRUM, Venenum, 176
Curable cretinism, see Incomplete cretinism, 27
Curara, see Wourali, Poison, (187), 181
CURVATURA SPINÆ EX TRANSVERSO, 156
 — — IN FRONTEM, 156
 — — RACHITICA, (156), 24
Curvature of spine, Anterior, 157
 — — Lateral, 157
 — — Rickety, (25), 157
Cutaneous affections of the auricle, (53)
 — or piliferous cyst, (23)
 — — of the ovary, 125
 — System, Diseases of, 163
Cutis ærea, vide MORBUS ADDISONI, 70
Cut-throat, 197
Cyanogen, Poison, 185
CYANOGENIUM, Venenum, 184
Cyanide of potassium, Poison, 181
Cyanosis, 61
Cyclops, Malformation, 243
Cynanche tonsillaris, see Quinsy, 91
Cynanche maligna, see Sloughing sore throat, 91
Cyst, (23, 31)
 — of the antrum, 83
 — of the alveoli, Dentigerous, 85
 — Aneurismal, (23)
 — of bone, 153
 — of the breast, female, 149
Cyst, Bursal, see Synovial, C. (23)
Cyst of the broad ligament, 127
 — — cheek, 81
 — Colloid or gelatinous, (23)
 — Cutaneous or piliferous, (23)
 — — of the ovary, 125
 — Dentigerous, (23)
 — — of the ovary, 125
Cyst, Dermoid, see Cutaneous, or piliferous, (23)
 — — of the ovary, see cutaneous or piliferous cyst of, 125
Cyst of the eyelids, 51

CYS

- Cyst of the Fallopian tube, 127
 — of the female breast, 149
 — Hæmorrhagic, (23)
 — of the kidney, simple, 113
 — — — Urinary, from injury, 113.
 — of the jaws, 83
 — — larynx, 73
 — — lips, 81
 — — liver, 105
 — — male mamilla, 151
 — Mucous, (23)
 — of muscle, 159
 — of the nose, Sebaceous, 55
 — Oily, (23)
 — of the ovary, containing tegumentary structures, 125
 — — — Cutaneous or piliferous, 125
 — — — Dentigerous, 125
 — Piliferous, or cutaneous, (23)
 — of the prostate gland, 117
 — Sanguineous, (23)
 — Seminal, (23)
 — Serous, (23)
 — Suppurating, (23)
 — Synovial, (23)
 — of the thyroid gland, 69
 — of the vulva, mucous, 131
 CYSTES, COMPOSITÆ SIVE FŒCUNDÆ, (22)
 — NON MALIGNÆ, (18)
 — SIMPLICES SIVE INFECUNDÆ, (22)
 Cystic disease of the testicle, 123
 — tumour, Complex, (23)
 — — — of the female breast, 149
 — — — — ovary, 125
 — — — — with intra-cystic growths, (23)
 — — — — of the ovary, 125
 Cysticercus, (233), 35, 45, 51, 61, 77, 105, 149, 161. (For the species of, see *Cysticercus*, p. 233)
 CYSTIS, (22, 30)
 CYSTIS ANEURYSMICA, (22)
 — BUCCARUM, 80
Cystis byrsalis, vide C. SYNOVIALIS, (22)
 CYSTIS, CUTIGERA SIVE FILOSA, (22)

DAC

- CYSTIS, CUTIGERA SIVE FILOSA OVARI, 124
 — COLLODES SIVE GLUTINOSA, (22)
 — DENTIGERA, (22)
Cystis dermatodes, vide CUTIGERA SIVE FILOSA, (22)
 CYSTIS GLANDULÆ THYROIDIS, 68
 — — PROSTATÆ, 116
 — HÆMORRHAGICA, (22)
 — JECINORIS, 104
 — LABRORUM, 80
 — LARYNGIS, 72
 — LIGAMENTI LATI, 126
 — MAMMÆ FEMININÆ, 148
 — MAMMILLÆ VIRILIS, 150
 — MAXILLARUM, 82
 — MUCOSA, (22)
 — — VULVÆ, 130
 — MUSCULORUM, 158
 — OLEOSA, (22)
 — OSSIUM, 152
 — OVARI TEGUMENTORUM AD SIMILITUDINEM, 124
 — PALPEBRARUM, 50
 — RENUM SIMPLEX, 112
 — — URINALIS (EX INJURIA), 112
 — SANGUINEA, (22)
 — SEBACEA NASI, 54
 — SEMINALIS, (22)
 — SEROSA, (22)
 — SUPPURANS, (22)
 — SYNOVIALIS, (22)
 — TUBI FALLOPIANI, 126
 Cystitis, 113
 Cystocele, 131
 Cysts, Compound or proliferous, (23)
 — Non-malignant, (19)
 — Simple, or barren, (23)
Cystosarcoma, see Complex cystic tumour, (23)
 — of the female breast, see Complex cystic tumour of, 149
 — — ovary, see Complex cystic tumour of, 125
 Dacryolith, 49
 DACRYOLITHI, 48

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

DAN

Dance, St. Vitus', see *Chorea*, 39

Dandriff, see *Pityriasis*, 165

Darnel, Poison, 183

Death, sudden, after delivery. (For subdivision see "*Delivery, sudden death after,*") 147

Deadly nightshade, Poison, 181

Deaf-dumbness, (246), 55

Deafness, 55

— from disease, 55

— Functional or nervous, 55

DECOLORATA PLUMBO CONJUNCTIVA, (176), 42

Debility, Definition, 177

Decayed meat, Poison, 185

DEFECTIO ANIMÆ, 60

— — IN GRAVIDIS, 134

— *AURIS EXTERIORIS. AURICULA ADHÆRENS, Deformitas ingenua*, (236), 52

— *CEREBRI, Deformitas ingenua*, (236), 34

— *CORDIS, Deformitas ingenua*, (236), 60

— *GENITALIUM MULIEBRUM EXTERIORUM, Deformitas ingenua*, (240), 130

— *GENITALIUM VIRILUM EXTERIORUM, Deformitas ingenua*, (240), 120, 122

— *MEMBRI INFERIORIS ALTERUTRIUS, Deformitas ingenua*, 236

— *MEMBRORUM INFERIORUM, Deformitas ingenua*, 236

— *NASI, Deformitas ingenua*, (236), 56

— *OCULORUM, Deformitas ingenua*, (236), 48

— *OVARIORUM, Deformitas ingenua*, (240), 124

— *PARTIUM EXTREMARUM SUPERIORUM ET INFERIORUM, Deformitas ingenua*, 236

— *PERICARDII, Deformitas ingenua*, (238), 56

— *PULMONUM, Deformitas ingenua*, (238), 76

— *RENUM, Deformitas ingenua*, (240), 112

— *TESTICULORUM, Deformitas ingenua*, (240), 122

— *UTERI, Deformitas ingenua*, (240), 128

— *VAGINÆ, Deformitas ingenua*, (240), 130

— *VESICULÆ FELLIS, Deformitas ingenua*, (238), 106

DEFLECTIONES VARIE VISUS, 48

Defective growth of lower jaw, 89

Defects of sight, various, 49

Deficiency of milk, (147)

Deficient Menstruation, see *Scanty M.*, 433

Deflusio ciliorum, vide *MADAROSIS*, 50

DEFORMITAS ANGULARIS SPINÆ, 156

— *ARTICULORUM EX ANKYLOSI*, 152

Deformitas ingenua, (30)

DEF

DEFORMITATES INGENITÆ, 236

DEFORMITATES INGENITÆ ANI, (238), 102

— — *ARTERIARUM*, (238), 64

— — *AURICULÆ*, (236), 52

— — *AURIS INTERIORIS*, (236), 54

— — *CEREBRI*, (236, 244), 34

— — *COLIS*, (240), 120

— — *CONCOCTIONIS APPARATUS*, (238), 86, 94, 100, 102

— — *CORDIS*, (238, 242, 244), 58, 60

— — *CORPORIS UNIVERSI*, 236

— — *DUCTUUM JECINORIS ET VESICULÆ FELLIS*, (238, 240), 106

— — *EX COËUNTIBUS AB UTROQUE LATERE DIMIDIIS PARTIBUS*, &c., 242

— — — *COHÆRENTIBUS INTER SE BINIS FËTIBUS*, 244

— — — *LATIUS PATENTE COMMISSURA DIMIDIARUM A LATERIBUS PARTIUM*, &c., 242

— — — *PARUM COËUNTIBUS AB UTROQUE LATERE PARTIBUS DIMIDIIS*, &c., 240

— — — — *MEDIARUM REGIONUM A PRIORI PARTE*, 240

— — — — — *A TERGO*, 242

— — — — *REPETITIS IN DUPLUM PARTIBUS SINGULORUM FËTUM*, 242

— — — — *RUDI EVOLUTIONE PARTIUM*, 236

— — *FAUCIUM ET PALATI*, (240), 92

— — *FORAMINIS AURIS*, (236), 52

— — *GENITALIUM MULIEBRUM*, (240, 242), 124, 128, 130

— — — *VIRILIUM*, (240, 244), 120, 122

— — *INTESTINORUM*, (238, 244), 98, 100

— — *IRIDIS*, (240), 44

— — *ITINERIS URINÆ VIRILIS*, (242, 244), 118

— — *JECINORIS*, (238), 104

— — *LABRORUM*, (240), 80

— — *LARYNGIS*, (238), 72

— — *LENTIS CAPSULÆQUE*, (244), 46

— — *MEDULLÆ IN SPINA*, (236, 242), 36

— — *NASI* (236-240), 66

— — *NERVORUM APPARATUS*, (236, 242, 244), 34, 36

— — *OCULI*, (236, 242, 244), 44-50

— — *ŒSOPHAGI*, (238), 94

— — *OSSUM*, (236, 242), 152

— — *OVARIUM*, (240), 124

— — *PALPEBRARUM*, (236), 50

— — *PERICARDII*, (238), 56

— — *PULMONIS*, (238, 244), 76

— — *RENUM*, (240, 242), 112

DEF

- DEFORMITATES INGENITE RESPIRANDI APPARATUS, (238, 244), 72-76
 — — SANGUINIS APPARATUS, (238, 242, 244), 56-60, 64
 — — SCROTI, (242), 120
 — — SENSUUM SINGULARIUM APPARATUS, (236), 41-56
 — — SPINÆ, (242), 156
 — — TESTICULI, (240, 244), 122
 — — TRACHEÆ ET BRONCHIORUM, (238), 74
 — — URINÆ APPARATUS, (240-244), 112, 114, 118
 — — UTERI (240, 242), 128
 — — VAGINÆ, (240, 242), 130
 — — VALVARUM CORDIS, (238, 242), 58
 — — VENICÆ, (242, 244), 114
 — — VULVÆ, (240), 130
 Deformities, Reparative operations for, 229
 Deformity, Amputation for, Operation, 223
 — from ankylosis of joint, 153
 — of spine, Angular, 157
 — of spine, from malformation, 157
 DEGENERATIO, (30)
 — ADIPOSA ET CALCAREA, idem valent, *Atheroma*, *Conversio in calcem*, (30)
 — ADIPOSA ET CALCAREA ARTERIARUM, 60
 — — — ARTERIARUM CEREBRI, 34
 — — — VALVARUM CORDIS, 58
 — ADIPOSA CORDIS, 60
 — — MUSCULORUM, 156
 — — CALCAREA, (30)
 — CARTILAGINIS ET SUMMORUM OSSIUM ARTICULARIUM, 154
 — FIBROSA, (30)
 — — CORDIS, 60
 — IN PULPAM MEMBRANÆ SYNOVIALIS, 152
 — TUBERCULOSA CAPSULARUM SUPRARENALIUM, (70), 24
 Degeneration, (31)
 — of cartilage, and of the articular surfaces of bones, 155
 — Fatty and Calcareous, (31)
 Degeneration, Fatty and Calcareous, of arteries, 61

DEN

- Degeneration, Fatty and Calcareous, of the cerebral arteries, 35
 — — — valves of the heart, 59
 — Fatty, of the heart, 61
 — — of muscles, 157
 — Fibroid, (31)
 — — of the heart, 61
 — Pulpy, of the synovial membrane, 153
 — Tubercular, of the suprarenal capsules, (71), 15
 DELIRIUM ALCOHOLICUM, (40), 180
 Delirium tremens, (41), 181
 Delivery, Sudden death after, 147
 — — — from embolism, 147
 — — — — entrance of air into the veins from separation of the placenta, 147
 — — — — impaction of coaguli in the heart and pulmonary artery, 147
 — — — — shock or nervous exhaustion, 147
 — — — — thrombosis, 147
 — — — — embolism, 147
 Demodex folliculorum, Parasite, (234), 169
 Dementia, Definition, 41
 — Acute, 41
 — Chronic, 41
 Dengue, Definition, 5
 DENGUIS, 4
 Dental periosteum, Calcification of, 85
 — — Chronic thickening of, 85
 — — Diseases of, 85
 — — and alveoli, Fracture of, 89
 — — Granulation or polypus of, 85
 — — Hæmorrhage from, 89
 — — Inflammation of, 85
 — — Mechanical injuries of, 89
 — — Mercurial inflammation of, (177), 85
 — — Phosphoric inflammation of, (179), 87
 — — Polypus of, 85
 — — Rheumatic inflammation of, 85
 Dental pulp, Diseases of, 83
 — — Gangrene of, 83
 — — Inflammation of, 83
 — — Irritation of, 83
 — — Ulceration of, 83

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

DEN

- Dental tissue, Abnormal development of, 87**
 — — Absorption of, 83
 — — Caries of, 83
 — — Diseases of, 83
 — — Exostosis of, 83
 — — Necrosis of, 83
Dentigerous cyst, (23)
 — — of the ovary, 125
Dentine, Abnormal development of the, 87
 DENTITIO, 82
 — — INORDINATA, 86
Dentition, Irregular, 87
Deposit, Fibrinous, (29)
 — — of the kidney, 111
 — — — spleen, 107
 — — Fibroid, of the liver, 105
 — — Gouty, and other deposits of the auricle, 51
 — — Scrofulous, within the eyeball, (49), 25
 — — Syphilitic, of the liver, (105), 15
 — — of muscles, (157), 15
 — — of the lung, (77), 15
Deposits, Various morbid, of the vitreous body, 47
 DEPOSITA EX PODAGRA ET ALIIS MORBIS IN AURICULA, 50
 — — — — — SYPHILIDE IN JECINORE, (104), 14
 — — — — — MUSCULIS, (156), 14
 — — — — — PULMONE, (76), 14
 — — FIBROSA IN JECINORE, 104
 — — FIBRINOSA, (28)
 — — — IN LIENE, 106
 — — — RENIBUS, 111
 — — MORBIDA VARIA IN CORPORE VITREO, 46
Depressed nipple, 147
 DEPRESSIO LENTIS, Opus chirurgicum, 216
Depression of the lens, Operation, 217
DERMATAGRA, 164
Dermoid cyst, see Cutaneous or piliferous C., (23)
 — — of the ovary, see **Cutaneous C. of, 125**
 DESCENSUS CALCULI PER URETHRES, 112
DETRACTIO CALCULORUM, Opus Chir., 222
 — — — — — KX VESICA, 224
 — — — — — DILATATIO URINAE ITINERIS PER MINER, 224
 — — — — — VELLORUM, 222
 — — — — — SALIVOSORUM, 222
 — — CARTILAGINUM LIBERARUM, 222
 — — CORPORA ADVENTITIORUM, 222
 — — GLANDIUM PLUMBIFERARUM, 222

DIL

- DETRACTIO LENTIS, Opus chirurgicum, 216**
 — — RELIQUIARUM FŒTUS, 226
 — — RERUM PENITUS CONDITARUM VEL INHÆRENTIUM, 222
 — — TUMORUM, 222
 — — — OCULO CIRCUMJACIENTIUM, 216
Development, Abnormal, of the alveoli, 89
 — — — — — cementum, 89
 — — — — — dental tissue, 89
 — — — — — dentine, 89
 — — — — — enamel, 89
 DEVORANDI DIFFICULTAS, 94
Diabetes, (113), 27
Diabetes mellitus, see Diabetes, (113), 27
Diaphragm, Fissure of, Malformation, 241
Diaphragmatic hernia, Malformation, (245), 99
Diarrhœa, 101
 — — from pregnancy, 137
 — — Choleraic, (101), 7
 DIARRHŒA CHOLERICA, (100), 6
 DUCTIO EPITHYMIUM IN MEMBRIS INFERIORIBUS, 208
 — — — — — IN MEMBRIS SUPERIORIBUS, 204
Diffuse inflammation (of cellular tissue), Definition, Notes, 9
 — — — — — periostitis, 151
Diffused aneurism, Explanation, 63
Diffused exostosis, see Diffused osseous tumour of bone, (21), 153
Diffused osseous tumour of bone, (21), 153
 — — palmar ganglion, 161
Digestive System, Diseases of, 81
 — — — Disorders of, from pregnancy, 135
Digitalin, Poison, 183
 DIGITALINUM, Venenum, 182
Digitalis, Poison, 183
 DIGITI COHÆRENTES, Deformitas ingenua, 242
Dilaceration of teeth, 89
 DILATATIO, (30)
 — — ARTERIARUM, 62
 — — CORDIS, 58
 — — INTESTINORUM, 98
 — — PHARYNGIS, 92
 — — PROMPTA STRICTURÆ, Opus chirurgicum, 226
 — — SIMPLEX OSTIORUM CORDIS, 58
 — — TRACHÆ ET BRONCHIORUM, 74
 — — VENTRICULI, 96
Dilatation, (31)
 — — of arteries, 63
 — — of the bronchi, 75

DIL

- Dilatation of the heart, 59
 ——— of the left side of the, 59
 ——— right side of the, 59
 ——— valvular orifices of the, 59
 ——— intestines, 99
 ——— pharynx, 93
 ——— stomach, 97
 ——— trachea and bronchi, 75
 Dimensions, Alteration of, (31)
 Diphtheria, Definition, (71, 91), 9
 Diphtheritic paralysis, (39, 159), 9
 Direct inguinal hernia, 99
 DIRUPTA EX PARTE ARTERIA, 62
 DIRUPTIO ARTERIÆ, 62
 ——— EX IPSIUS VITIO, 62
 ——— MORBO EXTRANE0, 62
 — CORDIS, 60
 — CORDIS VEL PULMONIS CITRA VULNUS AUT
 FRACTURAM, 198
 — LIENIS, (108), 200
 — MUSCULORUM, (158), 212
 — TENDINUM, (158), 212
 — VENARUM, (67), 192-208
 — VEL LACERATIO PERINÆ IN PARTURIENTIBUS,
 142
 ——— UTERI IN PARTURIENTIBUS, 142
 ——— VAGINÆ IN PARTURIENTIBUS, 142
 ——— VESICÆ IN PARTURIENTIBUS, 142
 Discharge, Watery, from the uterus during
 pregnancy, 137
 Discrete Small-pox, see Distinct Small-pox, 3
 Disease, Addison's, 71
 — Amputation for, Operation, 223
 Disease, Amyloid, see Lardaceous D., (31)
 Disease, Bright's, Definition, 111
 ——— Acute, 111
 ——— Chronic, 111
 — of the coronary arteries, 60
 — lachrymal gland, Operation for, 215
 — Lardaceous (for subdivision, see Lar-
 daceous D.), (31)
 — of the mastoid cells, 53
 — mucous membrane of tympanum, 53
 — ossicles of the tympanum, 53

DIS

- Disease, Organic, of the ear, 55
 Disease, Waxy, see Lardaceous D., (31)
 Diseased meat, Poison, 185
 DISEASES, GENERAL, A. 3
 DISEASES, GENERAL, B. 11
 DISEASES, LOCAL, 29
 Diseases of the Absorbent System, 67
 ——— Alveoli, 85
 ——— Anus, 101
 ——— Antrum, 83
 ——— Arteries, 61
 ——— Auricle, 51
 ——— Bladder, 113
 ——— Blood Vessels, Note, 61
 ——— Bones, 151
 ——— Brain and its membranes, 33
 ——— Breast, Female, 147
 ——— Broad ligament, 127
 ——— Bronchi, 73
 ——— Bronchial Glands, (69), 79
 ——— Cellular tissue, 161
 ——— cerebral arteries, 35
 ——— Choroid, 47
 ——— Circulatory System, 57
 ——— Conjunctiva, 43
 ——— coronary arteries, 61
 ——— Cord, Spermatic, 121
 ——— Spinal, 35
 ——— Cornea, 45
 ——— Cutaneous System, 163
 ——— Dental periosteum, 85
 ——— Dental pulp, 83
 ——— Dental tissue, 83
 ——— Digestive System, 81
 ——— Ductless Glands, 69
 ——— Ear, 51
 ——— Ear, Internal, Note, 55
 ——— Endocardium, 57
 ——— Eustachian tube, 53
 ——— Eye, 43
 ——— Eyelids, 49
 ——— External meatus, 53
 ——— Fallopian tube, 127
 ——— Fauces, 91

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

DIS

Diseases of the Female breast, 147
 — Female Organs of Generation, 125
 — Gall bladder, 107
 — Generative System, 121
 — Generation, Female Organs of, 125
 — Male Organs of, 121
 — Gums, 83, 85
 — Heart, 57
 — Heart, of the Muscular Structure, 59
 — of the valves, 57
 — Hepatic ducts, 107
 — Hernial sac, 101
 — Intestines, 97
 — Iris, 45
 — Jaws, 83
 — Joints, 153
 — Kidney, 111
 — Lacrymal apparatus, 49
 — glands, 49
 — Larynx, 71
 — Lens and its Capsule, 47
 — Lips, 81
 — Liver, 105
 — Locomotion, of the Organs of, 151
 — of the Lung, 75
 — Male Mamilla, 151
 — Male Organs of Generation, 121
 — Male urethra, 119
 — Mediastinum, 79
 — Membrana tympani, 53
 — Mesenteric glands, 109
 — Mouth, 81
 — Muscles, 157
 — Muscular System, 157
 — muscular system, of appendages, 161
 — Nerves, 37
 — Nervous System, 33
 — Nose, 55
 — Nostrils, 71
 — within the Orbits, 51
 — of the Oesophagus, 95
 — Organs of Locomotion, 151
 — Ovary, 125
 — Palate, 81
 — Pancreas, 107
 — Penis, 121
 — Pericardium, 57
 — Peritoneum, 109
 — Pharynx, 93
 — Pleura, 77
 — Prostate gland, 117

DIS

Diseases of the Rectum and Anus, 10
 — Respiratory System, 71
 — not strictly local, 71
 — Retina, 47
 — Salivary glands, 95
 — Sclerotic, 45
 — Scrotum, 121
 — Spleen, 107
 — Spermatocord, 121
 — Spinal cord and its Membranes, 35
 — Spine, 155
 — Stomach, 95
 — Suprarenal capsules, 71
 — Skin, 163
 — Parasitic, 173
 — Teeth, Gums, and Alveoli, 83
 — Tendons, 159
 — Testicle, 123
 — Thymus gland, (79), 71
 — Thyroid gland, 69
 — Tongue, 89
 — Trachea and bronchi, 73
 — Tunica vaginalis, 123
 — Tympanum, 53
 — Ossicles of the, 53
 — Tympani, Membrana, 53
 — Urethra, Male, 119
 — Urinary System, 111
 — Uterus, 127
 — Vagina, 129
 — Veins, 65
 — Vitreous body, 47
 — Vulva, 131
 Diseases, Functional, (31)
 — of Female Organs of Generation, 133
 — of the Nervous System, 39
 — Specific, of the dental periosteum, gums,
 or alveoli, 85
 Dislocation of acromio-clavicular joint, 207
 — astragalus, 211
 — clavicle, 207
 — elbow, 207
 — Fallopian tube, 127
 — fibula, of the head, 211
 — foot, 211
 — globe of the eye, 195
 — hip, 211
 — hyoid bone, 197
 — jaw, 193
 — knee, 211
 — lens, with contusion of the eye, 195

DIS

- Dislocation of the lower extremity**, Note, 211
 — — metatarsus and phalanges, 211
 — — os calcis, 211
 — — ovary, 125
 — — patella, 211
 — — phalangeal joints of the hand, 207
 — — shoulder, 207
 — — spine, Note, 201
 — — sternoclavicular joint, 207
 — — tarsal bones, 211
 — — teeth, 89
 — — thumb, 207
 — — upper extremity, Note, 207
 — — wrist and carpus, 207
Dislocations, Reduction of, Operation, 219
Disorders of the Circulatory System from pregnancy, 135
 — — Digestive System from pregnancy, 135
 — — Generative System from pregnancy, 135
 — — Intellect, 41
 — — Nervous System from pregnancy, 133
 — — Respiratory System from pregnancy, 135
 — — Urinary System from pregnancy, 137
Disorganization, total, of the eye, from injury, (195), 45
Displacement of articular cartilage, 155
Displacements and distortions of uterus, 129
 — of the uterus during pregnancy, 137
Dissecting Aneurism, see Partial rupture of artery, 63
Distended rectum as an obstacle to parturition, 139
Distention of the bladder, 115
DISTENTIO VESICÆ, 114
Distinct Small-pox, 3
Distoma crassum, Parasite, (233), 101
 — heterophyes, Parasite, (233), 101
 — lanceolatum, Parasite, (233), 107, 101
 — ophthalmobium, Parasite, (233), 47
Distortions of the Uterus, 129
Diuresis, 113
DOLOR MAMMARUM, 90

DYS

- DOLOR MAMMARUM**, 148
DOLORS ET SPASMI NOTII IN GRAVIDIS, 136
Double fœtus, Malformation, 245
 — harelip, (241), 81
 — kidney, Malformation, (243), 113
 quartan ague, 7
 tertian ague, 7
 — uterus, Malformation, (243), 129
 — vagina, Malformation, (243), 131
Dracunculus Medicinensis, see *Filaria Medicinensis*, Parasite, (232), 161, 173
Dropsy, (29)
Dropsy, Acute renal, see *Acute Bright's disease*, 111
Dropsy of the Fallopian tube, 127
 — General, Definition, 27
 — of hernial sac, 101
 — of joints, 153
 — of the ovary, Encysted, 125
 — of the pericardium, 57
Drowned persons, Resuscitation of, Operation, 231
Drowning, Asphyxia from, 189
Ductless Glands, Diseases of, 69
Ductus arteriosus pervius, Malformation, (239), 65
Ductus arteriosus prematurely closed, Malformation, (239), 65
DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS A PARTU PERVIUS, Deformitas ingenua, (238), 64
 — — — — — **PRÆMATURE CLAUSUS**, Deformitas ingenua, (238), 64
 — — — — — **JECTORIS IMPERVII**, Deformitas ingenua, (240), 106
 — — — — — **THORACIS OBSTRUCTUS**, 66
 — — — — — **VITELLINUS PATENS**, Deformitas ingenua, 240
Dumbness, or deaf-dumbness, (245), 55
Dura Mater, Inflammation of, Note, 33
DURITIES EX INFLAMMATIONE IN RECENS NATIS, 160
DYSENTERIA, 96
Dysentery, 97
Dysmenorrhœa, 133
Dyspepsia, 97

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

DYS

- Dysphagia**, 95
Dyspnoea from pregnancy, 135
Dysuria from pregnancy, 137
- Ear**, Diseases of, 51
 — External, absent, pinna adherent, Malformation, (237), 53
 — Foreign bodies in, 193
 — Internal, Cancer of, 55
 — — imperfect, Malformation, (237), 55
 — — Malformations of, (237), 55
 — — Organic disease of, 55
 — Meatus externus, closed, Malformation, (237), 53
Echinococcus hominis, Parasite, (233), 35, 51, 77, 105, 109, 113, 125, 149, 153, 161
Eclampsia, see Puerperal convulsions, 145
Ecthyma, 169
Ectopia of brain, Malformation, (245), 35
 — — heart, Malformation, (245), 61
 — — intestines, Malformation, (245), 99, 101
 — — lungs, Malformation, (245), 77
Ectozoa, 234
Ectropium, 49
 — Operation for, 215
Eczema, 167
 — of the labia, (131), 167
ECZEMA LABIORUM, (130), 166
Effluvia, Noxious, Poisons, 185
Elaterium, Poison, 179
Elbow, Dislocations of, 207
Elephantiasis Arabum, 171
Elephantiasis Græcorum, see True leprosy, (171), 23
Elephantiasis of the scrotum, 121
Elephantiasis scroti, 120
Elephas, see Elephantiasis Arabum, 171
Elongated uvula, 93
Elongation of the cervix of the uterus, 129
Embolism of arteries, 63
 — — cerebral arteries, 35
 — as a cause of sudden death after delivery, 147
EMBOLUS ARTERIARUM, 62
 — ARTERIARUM CEREBRI, 34
Emphysema of the cellular tissue, 161
Emphysema (of the lung), 77
 — — Interlobular, 77
 — — Vesicular, 77
EMPHYSEMA MEMBRANÆ CELLULOSÆ, 160

EPI

- Enamel**, Abnormal development of, 89
Encephaloid, *Hard*, see Medullary cancer, 17
Encephalitis, Definition, Note, 33
Enchondroma, see Cartilaginous tumour, (21)
 — of bone, see Cartilaginous tumour of, 153
 — of the female breast, see Cartilaginous tumour of, 149
Encysted dropsy of the ovary, 125
Endocarditis, Note, 57
Endocardium, Diseases of, 57
Enlarged bursa patellæ and enlargement of other bursæ, 161
Enlarged lobe of the prostate gland, see Non-malignant tumour of, 117
Enlarged tonsils, 91
Enlargement, Simple, of the liver, 105
 — of the bronchial glands, (69), 79
 — — mesenteric glands, 109
ENTEROCÆLE RECTI, 130
Enteric fever, Definition, Note, 5
Enteritis, 95
Entophyta, Parasites, 234
Entozoa, Parasites, 234
Entropium, 49
 — Operation for, 215
Ephelis, 169
Ephemera, Puerperal, Definition, (143), 11
EPHEMERA PUERPERARUM, (142), 10
Ephidrosis, 173
Epicanthias, 49
Epidemic cerebro-spinal meningitis, see Cerebro-spinal fever, (33), 5
Epididymis, Abscess of, Gonorrhœal, 119
Epididymitis, 123
 — Gonorrhœal, 119
Epigastric hernia, 99
Epiglottis, Inflammation of, 71
 — Ulceration of, 71
EPILEPSIA, 38
Epilepsy, 39
Epileptic vertigo, 39
Epiphyses, Separation of, of the lower extremity, 209
 — — — upper extremity, 207
Epiphyta, Parasites, 234
Epispadiæ fissure of the urethra, Malformation, (243), 119
Epistaxis, 55
Epithelial Cancer, Definition (for local subdivision, see Cancer, Epithelial), 17
Epithelioma, see Epithelial cancer, 17

EQU

- EQUINIA**, (186), 8
Equinia mitis, Definition, (187), 9
Erectile tumour of muscle, 159
Ergot of rye, Poison, 181
ERGOTA, Venenum, 180
Ergotism, (27), 181
ERGOTISMUS, (26), 180
Erysipelas, Definition, (163), 9
Erysipelas, *Cellulo-cutaneous*, see **Phlegmonous erysipelas**, 9
Erysipelas, *Cutaneous*, see **Simple E.**, 9
Erysipelas, *Phlegmonous*, (161), 9
Erysipelas, *Simple*, (163), 9
Erythema, 163
Ether-vapour, Poison, (185), 181
Eustachian tube, Obstruction of, 53
Eustrongylus gigas, Parasite, (234), 101, 113
EVULSIO FRAGMENTORUM CALCULORUM EX VESICA, Opus chirurgicum, 224
Exanthematous ophthalmia, 43
Excess of fat on the heart, 59
Excessive menstruation, see **Menorrhagia**, 133
EXCISIO CAPSULÆ OPACÆ, Opus chirurgicum, 216
 — **CORPORUM ADVENTITIUM EX OCULO**, Opus chirurgicum, 216
 — **OCULI**, Opus chirurgicum, 216
Excision of bones, Note, Operation, 221
 — — — from the head, 221
 — — — from the lower extremities, 221
 — — — from the trunk, 221
 — — — from the upper extremities, 221
 — of the eyeball, 217
 — — joints, 219
EXHALATIONES NOXIÆ, VENENÆ, 184
 — **PUTRIDÆ ET PESTILENTES, VENENÆ**, 184
Exhalations, Noxious, Poisons, 185
Exhaustion of muscle, 159
EXINANITIO VIRIUM, 158
Exophthalmic bronchocele, Definition, (51), 69
Exostosis, see **Osseous tumour of bone**, (21), 153
Exostosis of alveoli, 85
 — of dental tissue, 83

EXT

- Exostosis of external meatus**, see **Osseous tumour of**, 53
Exostosis diffusa, vide **TUMOR OSSEUS DIFFUSUS**, (20), 152
Exostosis diffused, see **Diffused osseous tumour**, (21), 153
Exposure to cold, 189
 — **Infant**, 189
EXSECTIO OVARII, Opus chirurgicum, 226
Extension of stiff and deformed joints, Operation, 219
External meatus, Abscess of, 53
 — — Accumulation of wax in, 53
 — — congenitally closed, Malform., (237), 53
 — — Diseases of, 53
External meatus, *Exostosis of*, see **Osseous tumour of**, 53
External meatus, Foreign bodies in, (53), 193
 — — Inflammation of, 53
 — — Malformations of, (237), 53
External meatus, *Molluscous tumour of*, see **Sebaceous tumour of**, 53
External meatus, *Osseous tumour of*, 53
 — — Polypus of, 53
 — — Sebaceous tumour of, 53
Extra-uterine gestation, 139
Extraction of foreign bodies from the eye, Operation, 217
 — — fragments of calculi, Operation, 225
 — — of the lens, Operation, 217
 — — opaque capsule, Operation, 217
Extravasation of blood, (29)
 — **Pulmonary**, 77
 — of urine, 119
Extremities, Lower, absent, Malformation, 237
 — — conjoined (*Syreniform fœtus*), Malformation, 243
 — — Contusion of, 209
 — — Dislocations of, Note, 211
 — — Excision of bones from, 221
 — — False joint of, 211
 — — Foreign bodies embedded in, 209
 — — Fractures of, 209

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

EXT

- Extremities, Lower, Fractures of, ununited,**
Note, 211
- — Injuries of, 209
 - — of the vessels of the, 209
 - — Separation of epiphyses of the, 209
 - — Sprain of, Note, 209
 - — Wound of, 209
 - — of joint of the, 209
- Extremities, Upper and lower, absent, Mal-**
formation, 237
- Extremities, Upper, Contusion of, 205**
- — Dislocations of, Note, 205
 - — Excision of bones from, 221
 - — False joint of, 207
 - — Foreign bodies embedded in, 205
 - — Fracture of, 205
 - — — Greenstick, of, 205
 - — — Ununited, of, Note, 207
 - — Injuries of, 205
 - — of the vessels of the, 205
 - — Separation of epiphyses of the, 205
 - — Sprain of, Note, 205
 - — Wound of, 205
 - — of joint of the, 205
- Extremity, One lower, absent, Malform., 237**
- Extroversion of the posterior wall of the**
bladder, Malformation, (245), 115
- EXULCERATIO CARTILAGINIS, 152**
- EPIGLOTTIDIS, 70
 - GLANDULÆ PROSTATÆ, 116
 - INTESTINORUM, 96
 - LIGAMENTORUM ET CARTILAGINUM SPINÆ, 154
 - MEMBRANÆ PITUITOÆ, 54
 - OESOPHAGI, 94
 - RECTI INTESTINI ET ANI, 100
 - VESICÆ, 112
- Eye, Burns and scalds of, 195**
- Cancer of, (49), 19
 - Chemical injuries of the eyelids and, 195
 - Contusion of, 193
 - — with dislocation of the lens, 195
 - — with hæmorrhage into globe, 195
 - — with rupture of the sclerotic, 193
 - Diseases of, 43
 - Foreign bodies in, 195
 - General affections of, 47
 - Injuries of, 193
 - Malformations of, (237, 243), 49
 - Operations on, 215
 - Parasitic disease of, 43, 45, 47, 51

FAL

- Eye, Removal of tumours near, 217**
- Total disorganisation of, from injury, (195), 49
 - Wounds of, 195
- Eyeball, Excision of, Operation, 217**
- Extraction of foreign bodies from, 217
 - Operations on, 215
 - Protrusion of, 51
 - Scrofulous deposit within, (49), 25
- Eye-lashes, Loss of, see Madarosis, 51*
- Eye-lids, Cancer of, (51), 19**
- Chemical injuries of, and eye, 195
 - cicatrices of, Operation for, 227
 - Cyst of, 51
 - Diseases of, 49
 - incomplete, Malformation, (237), 51
 - Inflammation of, 49
 - Malformations of, (237), 51
 - Operations on, 215
 - Phthiriasis of, (51), 175
 - remaining united, Malformation, (237), 51
 - Wounds of, 195
- Eye, globe of the, Dislocation of the, 195**
- — Hæmorrhage into, from contusion, 195
 - — Puncture of, Operation, 217
- Eye, globe of the, Ruptured, see Contusion of the eye, with rupture of the sclerotic, 193*
- Eyes absent or imperfect, Malformation, (237), 49**
- FABA CALABARICA, Venenum, 182**
- Face, Contusion of, 193**
- Foreign bodies in soft parts of the, 193
 - Fracture of the bones of the, 193
 - Hypertrophy of the bones of the, 83
 - Injuries of, 193
 - Injuries of the vessels of the, 193
 - Wounds of, 193
- Facial neuralgia, 39**
- paralysis, 39
- Fæcal abscess, 97**
- fistula, 99
- Fainting fit, see Syncope, (39), 61*
- Fallopian tube, Abscess of, 127**
- — Cancer of, (127), 19
 - — Cyst of, 127
 - — Diseases of, 127
 - — Dislocation of, 125
 - — Dropsy of, 127
 - — Hernia of, 127

FAL

- Fallopian tube, Occlusion of, 127**
 — — Stricture of, 127
 — — Tubercle of, (127), 25
FALSA COLORUM COGNITIO, 48
FAMES, 188
Farcy, Definition, (187), 9
FARCINUM, 8
Fasciola hepatica, Parasite, (233), 105
Fat, Excess of, on the heart, 59
Fatty kidney, 111
 — liver, 105
 — degeneration, (31)
 — of arteries, 61
 — — cerebral arteries, 35
 — — heart, 61
 — — muscles, 157
 — — valves of the heart, 59
Fatty tumour, Definition, (21)
 — of the breast, 149
 — — conjunctiva, 43
 — — skin, 171
Fauces and palate, Cancer of, (93), 19
 — — Diphtheria affecting, (91), 8
 — — Diseases of, 91
 — — Fibro-cellular tumour of, 93
 — — Fibro-cystic tumour of, 93
 — — Non-malignant tumours of, 93
 — — Stricture of, 93
 — — Syphilitic affection of, (93), 15
 — — Malformations of, (241), 93
FAUCES ULCEROSÆ, 90
Faulty perception of colour, 49
Favus, see Tinea favosa, 173
Febres pestifera singularum regionum. vide
F. RECIDIVA, 6
Febricula, Definition, 5
FEBRIS CEREBROSPINALIS, (32), 4
 — CONTINUA SIMPLEX, 4
 — ENTERICA, 4
 — FLAVA, 6
Febris infantium remittens, vide F. ENTERICA, 4
FEBRIS INTERMITTENS, 6
 — LACTANTIUM, 142
 — PURPUREARUM, (142), 10

FEV

- Febris purpurea pestifera, vide F. CEREBRO-*
SPINALIS, (32), 4
FEBRIS RECIDIVA, 4
 — REMITTENS, 6
Febris rheumatica, v. RHEUMATISMUS ACUTUS, 10
FEBRIS RUBRA, 2
Febris Typhodes, vide F. ENTERICA, 4
Female Breast, Diseases of (for their sub-
division, see Breast, Female), 147
Female organs of Generation, Affections of,
connected with parturition, 139
 — — — consequent on parturition, 143
 — — Diseases of, in the unimpregnated
 state, 125
 — — Disorders of, connected with preg-
 nancy, 137
 — — Functional diseases of the, 133
 — — Malformations of, (241), 125, 129, 131
Female organs, Internal, Wound of, 203
 — Perineum and vulva, Wound of, 203
Femoral hernia, 101
Femoris, Cervix, Fracture of, 209
 — — Intracapsular fracture of, 209
Femur, Fracture of, 209
FERRI SCORS, Venenum, 186
FERRUM, Venenum, 178
Fever, Cerebro-spinal, Definition, (33), 5
 — Enteric, Definition, 5
Fever, Infantile remittent, see Enteric F., Defi-
nition, 5
 — Intermittent, see Ague, 7
 — Malignant purpuric, see Cerebro-spinal F.,
 (33), 5
Fever, Milk, 143
 — Puerperal, Definition, (143), 11
 — Relapsing, Definition, 5
 — Remittent, Definition, 7
Fever, Rheumatic, see Acute rheumatism, 11
Fever, Scarlet, Note, 3
 — — Anginose, Definition, 3
 — — Malignant, Definition, 5
 — — Simple, Definition, 3
 — — Simple continued, Definition, 5
 — Typhus, Definition, 5

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

FEV

- Fever, Typhoid*, see *Enteric F.*, 5
Fever, Yellow, Definition, 7
Fevers, Malignant local, see *Remittent F.*, Note, 7
FIBRINA DEPOSITA, (28)
Fibrinous calculus of bladder, 115
 — concretions in the cavities of the heart, Note, 59
 — — in the veins, 65
 — deposit, (29)
 — — of the kidney, 111
 — — spleen, 107
Fibro-calcareous tumour, Definition, (19)
Fibro-cartilaginous tumour, (21)
Fibro-cellular tumour, (19)
 — — of the fauces, 93
 — — palate, 93
 — — skin, 171
Fibro-cystic tumour, Definition, (19)
 — — of bones, 153
 — — fauces, 93
 — — palate, 93
Fibro-fatty tumour, Definition, (19)
Fibro-muscular tumour, Definition, (19)
Fibro-nucleated tumour, Definition, (19)
Fibro-plastic tumour, Definition, (21)
 — — of the breast, female, 149
Fibroid degeneration, (31)
 — — of the heart, 61
 — deposit of the liver, 105
 — thickening of the valves of the heart, 59
Fibrous tumour, Definition, (19)
 — — of the antrum, 83
 — — bladder, 115
 — — brain, 35
 — — breast, female, 149
 — — bones, 153
 — — ovary, 125
 — — uterus, 129
Fibula, Dislocation of the head of the, 211
 — Fracture of the, 209
Filaria lentis, see *Filaria oculi*, Parasite, (232), 45, 47
Filaria Medinensis, Parasite, (232), 161, 173
Filaria oculi, Parasite, (232), 45, 47
Fingers, Amputation of, Operation, 221
Fingers or toes conjoined, Malformation, 243
Fingers and toes deficient in number, Malformation, 237
Fingers and toes supernumerary, Malformation, 243

FIS

- Fish, Poisonous**, 185
Fissures, 171
FISSURA ABDOMINIS, Deformitas ingenua, 242
 — CALVARIÆ, 242
 — COMMISSURÆ PECTINIS, 242
 — EPISPADICA ITINERIS URINÆ, (242), 118
 — FACIÆ, 240
 — HYPOSPADICA ITINERIS URINÆ, (242), 118
 — IRIDIS, (240), 44
 — LABII, (240), 80
 — MEDULLÆ IN SPINA, (242), 36
 — MEMBRANÆ PRIOVIS VESICÆ, (242), 114
 — NASI, (240), 56
 — OSSIS PECTORALIS, 240
 — PALATI, (240), 92
 — SCROTI, (242), 120
 — SEPTI TRANSVERSI, 240
 — VERTEBRARUM IN SPINA (SPINA BIFIDA), (242), 37
FISSURÆ, 170
 — LABIORUM, 80
Fissure of the abdominal walls, Malformation, 243
 — — anus, 103
 — — operation for, 227
 — — bladder, Malformation, (243), 115
 — — diaphragm, Malformation, 241
 — — face, Malformation, 241
 — — iris, Malformation, (241), 45
 — — lip, Malformation, (241), 81
 — — Single hare-lip, Malformation, (241), 81
 — — Double hare-lip, Malformation, (241), 81
 — — nose, Malformation, (241), 57
 — — palate, Malformation, (241), 93
 — — hard, Malformation, (241), 93
 — — soft, Malformation, (241), 93
 — — pubic symphysis, Malformation, 243
 — — scrotum, Malformation, (243), 121
 — — skull, Malformation, 243
 — — spinal column (Spina bifida), Malformation, (243, 157), 37
 — — spinal cord, Malformation, (243), 37
 — — sternum, Malformation, 241
 — — urethra, Epispadic, Malform., (243), 119
 — — Hypospadiac, Malformation, (243), 119
Fistula, Abdominal, from injury, and artificial anus, 203
 — — Operation for, 227
 — — in ano, 103

FIS

- Fistula, Abdominal, Operation for, 227**
 — Biliary, 107
 — Faecal, 99
 — Gastric, 97
 — of intestines, 99
 — Lacrymal, 49
 — — Operation for, 215
 — Lymphatic, 67
 — Recto-urethral, (103), 119
 — — Operation for, 227
 — Recto-vaginal, (103, 145), 131
 — — Operation for, 229
 — Recto-vesical, (103), 115
 — Salivary, 95
 — Urinary, 119
 — Vaginal, 131
 — Utero-vesical, (115, 145), 127
 — — Operation for, 229
 — Vesico-intestinal, (99), 115
 — Vesico-vaginal, (115, 145), 131
 — — Operation for, 229
- FISTULA, BILIOSA, 106**
 — INTESTINORUM, 98
 — IN VAGINA, 130
 — IN VENTRE EX INJURIA ANUSQUE NOTHUS, 202
 — LYPHALLIS, 66
 — MAMMARÆ PHEMINKÆ, 146
 — RECTUM INTER ET ITER URINÆ, (102), 118
 — — ET VAGINAM, (102, 144), 130
 — — ET VESICAM, (102), 114
 — SALIVOSA, 94
 — STERCOROSA, 98
 — URINALIS, 118
 — UTERUM INTER ET VESICAM, (114, 144), 126
 — VENTRICULI, 96
 — VESICAM INTER ET INTESTINA, (98), 114
 — — ET VAGINAM, (114, 144), 130
- Flat-foot, see Talipes equino-valgus, 159**
- Fluid cataract, 47**
- Fluid tumours, Paracentesis of, Operation, 231**
- Fœtal remains in the testicle, Malformation, (245), 123**
- Fœtal remains, Removal of, Operation, 227**

FOR

- Fœtus, constituting a tumour, Malformation, 245**
 — contained within another fœtus, Malformation, 245
 — Double, Malformation, 245
- Fœtus, Syreniform, Malformation, 243**
- FœTUS ALIO IN FœTU INCLUSUS, Deformitas inge-nita, 244**
- FœTUS DUPLIX, Deformitas inge-nita, 244**
- FœTUS EXTRA UTERUM GESTATUS, Deformitas inge-nita, 136**
- FœTUS SYRENIFORMIS, Deformitas inge-nita, 242**
 — TUMOREM REPRESENTANS, Deformitas inge-nita, 244
- Fool's parsley, Poison, 183**
- Foot, Amputation across, Operation, 221**
 — Dislocations of, 211
- Foot, Flat-, see Talipes equino-valgus, 159**
- Foot, Fracture of the bones of the, 209**
- FORAMEN AURIS CLAUSUM, Deformitas inge-nita, (236), 52**
 — OCCLUSUM TUBI FALLOPIANI, 126
 — — VULVÆ, 130
- FORAMEN OVALE A PARTU PATENS, Deformitas inge-nita, (238), 60**
 — — PRÆMATURE CLAUSUM, Deformitas inge-nita, (238), 60
- Foramen ovale, persistent, Malformation, (238), 61**
 — — prematurely closed, Malformation, (239), 61
- Forearm, Amputation of, 221**
 — Fracture of, 207
- Foreign body, (31)**
- Foreign bodies, of the absorbent system, and concretions, (67), 213**
 — — in the air passages, (73, 75, 77), 197
 — — — antrum, (83), 193
 — — — bladder, (205), 115
 — — — bronchi, (75), 197
 — — — cellular tissue, (161), 213
 — — — cornea or conjunctiva, 195
 — — — ear, 193
 — — — upper extremity, embedded, 205

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

FOR

Foreign bodies in external meatus, (53), 193
 — eye, 195
 — face, soft parts of the, 193
 — intestines, and concretions, (101),
 203

— larynx, (73), 197
 — lower extremity, embedded, 209
 — lung, (77), 197
 — nose, (57), 193
 — oesophagus, (95), 197
 — peritoneal cavity, 203
 — pharynx, (93), 197
 — rectum, (103), 205
 — stomach, (97), 203
 — upper extremity, embedded, 205
 — urethra, (205), 118
 — vagina, 205

Foreign bodies, Removal of, by operation, 223
 Foreign substances in the cellular tissue,
 (161), 213

FRACTUM ET LOCO MOTUM OS COXARUM, 204
 — RUPTA VESICA VEL URINÆ ITINERE,
 204

FRACTURA BASIS CALVARIÆ, 190
 — BRACHII, 206
 — CARPI, METACARPI, PHALANGIUM, 206
 — CALVARIÆ SUPERIORIS, 190
 — CARTILAGINUM LARYNGIS, 196
 — CERVICIS FEMORIS, 208
 — INTRA CAPSULAM, 208
 — COSTARUM, ILLESO PULMONE, 198
 — LESO PULMONE, 198
 — CRURIS, UTRIUSQUE OSSIS, 208
 — FEMORIS, 208
 — HUMERI, 206
 — JUGULI, 206
 — MAXILLÆ INFERIORIS, 192
 — MEMBRORUM INFERIORUM, 208
 — NON COIENS, SIVE ARTICULUS NOTHUS,
 208
 — SUPERIORUM, 204
 — NON COIENS, SIVE ARTICULUS NOTHUS,
 204
 — SURCULARIA, SIVE FLEXURA OSSIS, 204
 — OSSIS HYOIDIS, 196
 — PECTORALIS, 198
 — SCAPULARUM, 206
 — OSSIUM FACIÆ, 192
 — PEDIS, 208
 — PATELLÆ, 208
 — PROCESSUS FEMORIS MAJORIS, 208

FRA

FRACTURA SPONTE ORTA PROCESSUS ODONTOÏDIS,
 154

— OSSIUM, 150
 — SURÆ, 208
 — TIBIÆ, 208

Fracture of the alveoli, 89

— carpus, metacarpus, and phalanges,
 207

— cartilages of the larynx, 197
 — cervix femoris, 209

— Intracapsular, 209

— clavicle, 207

— facial bones, 193

— femur, 209

— fibula, 209

— foot, of the bones, 209

— forearm, 207

— humerus, 207

— hyoid bone, 197

— leg, both bones, 209

— lower jaw, 193

— metacarpus, 207

— patella, 209

— pelvis, and dislocation, 205

— with rupture of the bladder
 and urethra, 205

— of the phalanges of the hand, 207

— ribs and costal cartilages, with injury
 to the lungs, 199

— without injury to the
 lungs, 199

— scapula, 207

— skull, of the base, 191

— Compound, with depression, 191

— without depression, 191

— Simple, with depression, 191

— without depression, 191

— skull, of the vault, 191

— spine, Note, 201

— Spontaneous, 151

— of the odontoid process, 155

— of the sternum, 199

— teeth, 89

— tibia, 209

— trochanter major, 209

Fractures of the lower extremity, 209

— ununited (false joint), 209

— upper extremity, 205

— Greenstick, 205

— ununited (false joint), 207

Frambæsia, 173

FRE

Freckles, see *Lentigo* and *Ephelis*, 169
Friction of teeth, 89
FRIGUS, 188
Frost-bite, 171
FULMINIS ICTUS, 188
Functional deafness, 55
Functional diseases, (31)
 — of the Female organs of generation, 133
 — — nervous system, 39
Fungus hæmatodes, see *Medullary cancer*, Definition, 17
Fungus testis, see *Protrusion of tubuli*, 123
 — Operation for, 229
Fungi, Parasitic, 235
 — Poisonous, 185
FUNGI VENENATI, 184
FURUNCULUS, 170
FURUNCULUS DELIHNUS, 172
Fusible calculus, 115
Fusiform aneurism, 63

Gadfly, Larva of the, (234), 101
Galactorrhœa, 147
Gall-bladder absent, Malformation, (239), 107
Gall-bladder and hepatic ducts, Cancer of, (107), 19
 — — — Diseases of, 107
 — — — Inflammation of, 107
 — — — Injuries of, (107), 203
 — — — Malformations of, (239, 241), 107
 — — — Obstruction of, 107
 — — — Parasitic disease of, 107
 — — — Perforation of, 107
 — — — Ulcer of, 107
Gallstones, 107
 — Passage of, through the duct, 107
Ganglion, 161
 — Diffused palmar, 161
GANGLION PALMARE DIFFUSUM, 160
GANGRÆNA, (28)
 — COLIC, 120
 — CUTIS, 170
 — MUSCULORUM, 156
 — NOSO COMIORUM, 8
 — ORIS, (170), 80

GEN

GANGRÆNA PULMONUM, 74
 — SENILIS, 170
 — VULVÆ, 130
Gangrene, (29)
 — of the dental pulp, 83
 — Hospital, 9
 — of the lung, 75
 — — muscles, 157
 — — penis, 121
 — — skin, 171
 — — vulva, 131
 — Senile, 171
Gangrenous stomatitis, see *Cancerum oris*, 171, 81
Gaseous poisons, 185
 — — Asphyxia from, (189), 185
Gastric fistula, 97
Gastritis, 95
 — from irritant poison (to be returned under the heading of the poison causing the attack), (95), 177-181
Gastrodynia, 97
GASTROTOMIA, Opus chirurgicum, 224
Gastrotomy, Operation, 225
Gelatinous cyst, (23)
 — polypus of the nose, 55
GENERAL DISEASES (A), 3
GENERAL DISEASES (B), 11
General dropsy, Definition, 27
 — Injuries, 189
General paralysis, see *Paralysis of the insane*, (37), 41
Generation, Female organs of, Affections of, connected with parturition, 139
 — — — consequent on parturition, 143
 — — — Diseases of, in the unimpregnated state, 125
 — — — Disorders of, connected with pregnancy, 137
 — — — Functional diseases of the, 133
 — — — Malformations of, (241), 125, 129, 131
 — Male organs of, Diseases of, 121
 — — — Malformations of, (241), 121, 123
Generative System, Diseases of, 121

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

GEN

- GENUA ARCUATA, 154
 — INTRORSUM FLEXA, 154
Gestation, Extra-uterine, 139
 GINGIVA CÆRULEA, (86), 176
Gland, Prostate, Diseases of (for their subdivision, see **Prostate gland**), 117
 — **Thymus, Diseases of** (for their subdivision, see **Thymus Gland**), 71
 — **Thyroid, Diseases of** (for their subdivision, see **Thyroid Gland**), 69
Glanders, Definition, (187), 9
Glands, Atrophy of, 67
 — **Cancer of**, (69), 19
 — **Chronic enlargement of**, 67
 — **Hypertrophy of**, 67
 — **Inflammation of**, 67
 — **Scrofulous diseases of**, (69), 25
 — **Suppuration of**, 67
 — **Syphilitic inflammation of**, (69), 15
Glands, Bronchial, Abscess of, (69), 79
 — **Cancer of**, (69, 79), 19
 — **Diseases of**, (69), 79
 — **Enlargement of**, (69), 79
 — **Inflammation of**, (69), 79
 — **Non-malignant tumours of**, (69), 79
 — **Tubercle of**, (69, 79), 25
Glands, Ductless, Diseases of, 69
Glands, Mesenteric, Abscess of, 109
 — **Cancer of**, (109), 19
 — **Diseases of**, 109
 — **Enlargement of**, 109
 — **Inflammation of**, 109
 — **Non-malignant tumours of**, 109
 — **Tubercle of**, (109), 25
Glands, Salivary, Diseases of, 95
Glandular tumour, (21)
Glass, Pounded, Poison, 187
Glaucoma, 47
Gleet, 119
Globe of the eye, Dislocation of, 195
 — — **Hæmorrhage into, from contusion**, 195
 — — **Puncture of, Operation**, 217
Globe of the eye, Ruptured, see **Contusion of the eye, with rupture of the sclerotic**, 193
Glossitis, 89
Glottis, Œdema of, 73
 — **Paralysis of**, 73
 — **Spasm of**, 73
Glottis, Spasm of, as a synonym of **Laryngismus stridulus**, (73), 39

GUM

- Goutre**, Definition, 69
Gonorrhœa and its complications, 117
 — **in the Female**, (131), 117
 — **Male**, (121), 117
 — **of the penis**, (121), 117
 — **vagina**, (131), 117
GONORRHOEA FEMINARUM, (130), 116
 — **MARIUM**, (120), 116
 — **MUCOSA**, 118
Gonorrhœal bubo, 117
 — **inflammation**, (29)
 — **iritis**, (119), 45
 — **ophthalmia**, (119), 43
Gonorrhœal orchitis, see **Epididymitis**, 119
Gonorrhœal rheumatism, Defin., (119, 153), 11
Gout, Acute, Definition, 13
 — **Chronic**, Definition, 13
Gout, Retrocedent, see **Gout, Acute and Chronic**, Note, 13
Gouty and other deposits in the auricle, 51
 — **inflammation**, (29)
Gouty kidney, see **Granular Kidney**, 111
Gouty synovitis, Note, (155), 13
Grain, Poisonous, 185
GRANA VENENATA, 184
Granular inflammation of the uterus, 127
 — **kidney**, 111
 — **tubercle of the brain**, (35), 25
Granulation of the dental periosteum, 85
GRAVEDO, 70
Grease, see **Equinia mitis**, (187), 9
Green sickness, see **Chlorosis**, (133), 27
Greenstick fracture of upper extremity, 205
Grinders' asthma, 77
Guinea worm, Parasite, (232), 161, 173
Gum-boil, 85
Gums, Atrophy of, 85
 — **Blue, from lead**, (87), 177
 — **Cancer of**, (85), 19
 — **Diseases of**, 85
 — **Hypertrophy of**, 85
 — **Induration of (in infancy)**, 85
 — **Inflammation of**, 85
 — **Mercurial**, (177), 85
 — **Phosphoric**, (179), 87
 — **Non-malignant tumours of**, 85
 — **Polypus of**, 85
 — **Scurvy of**, (87), 27
 — **Specific diseases affecting**, 85
 — **Tumour, Cartilaginous, of**, 85
 — **Vascular, of**, 85

GUM

Gums, Ulceration of, 85

Gunshot wound of the neck, 187

— wounds, 191-209

HABITUS STRUMOSUS, 24

Hæmatemesis, 97

Hæmatocœle, 123

— periuterine or pelvic, (161), 127

HÆMATOCELE CIRCUMUTERINA SIVE PELVICA,
(160), 126

Hæmatoma auris, 51

Hæmaturia renalis, 113

— vesicalis, 115

Hæmoptysis, 25, 77

Hæmorrhage, (29)

— into the cellular tissue, 161

Hæmorrhage, Cerebral, see *Apoplexy*, 33Hæmorrhage, into the globe of the eye, with
contusion, 195

— Intestinal, 99

— Operations for, 219

— into the ovary, 125

— during parturition, 141

— post partum, 143

— during pregnancy, 137

— from the rectum, 103

— — uterus, 133

— Spinal, 37

Hæmorrhagia, (28)

HÆMORRHAGIA E RECTO INTESTINO, 102

— GRAVIDARUM, 136

— INTESTINALIS, 98

— MEMBRANÆ CELLULOSÆ, 160

— OVARII, 124

— PARTURIENTII, 140

— PUERPERARUM, 142

— PULMONALIS, 76

— SPINALIS, 36

Hæmorrhagic Cyst, (23)

— Small pox, 3

HÆMORRHOIDES, 102

Hæmorrhoids, External, 103

— Internal, 103

— from pregnancy, 135

HEA

Hand, Amputation of the, Operation, 221

— — of parts of the, 221

— — of the, at the wrist joint, 221

— Club-, 159

Hands and feet articulated to scapulae and
pelvis, Malformation, 237

Hanging, Asphyxia from, 189

Hard Cancer, see *Scirrhus*, 17

Hard Cataract, 47

— Chancre, 13

Hard Encephaloid, see *Medullary Cancer*,
17*Hard palate*, *Fissure of*, see *Cleft palate*,
(241), 91

Hare-lip, (241), 81

— Operation for, 229

Harvest-bug, Irritation caused by, 175

Hay asthma, 71

Head, absent or rudimentary, Malformation,
237

— Excision of bone from, Operation, 221

— — — by trephining, 221

Heart, Abscess of, Note, 59

— — Pyæmic, Note, (59), 11

— absent, Malformation, (239), 61

— Aortic aperture of, obstructed or imper-
fect, Malformation, (239), 59

— Aneurism of, 61

— — — Acute, Note, 61

— Atrophy of, 59

— Cancer of, (61), 19

— Cavities of, deficient in number, Malforma-
tion, (239), 61— — — Supernumerary, Malformation, (243),
61

— Dilatation of, 59

— Diseases of, 57

— — — muscular structure of the, 59

— Ectopia of, Malformation, (245), 61

— Excess of fat on, 59

— Fatty degeneration of, 61

— Fibrinous concretions in the cavities of
the, Note, 59

— Fibroid degeneration of, 61

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

HEA

- Heart, Hernia or Ectopia of, Malformation,** (245), 61
- **Hypertrophy of,** 59
 - **Injuries of,** (61), 199
 - **Irregularity of the action of the,** 61
 - **Left auriculo-ventricular aperture of, obstructed, Malformation,** (239), 59
 - **Malformations of,** (239, 243, 245), 59, 61
 - **Palpitation of,** 61
 - **Parasitic disease of,** 61
 - **Pulmonic aperture of, obstructed, Malformation,** (239), 59
 - **Right auriculo-ventricular aperture of, obstructed, Malformation,** (239), 59
 - **Rupture of, Note,** 61
 - **Rupture of, from injury without wound or fracture,** (61), 199
 - **Septa of, incomplete, Malformation,** (239), 61
 - **septum, Auricular, incomplete,** (239), 61
 - **— Ventricular, incomplete,** (239), 61
 - **Valve-disease of,** 57
 - **Valves of, imperfect, Malformation,** (239), 59
 - **— — Malformations of the,** (239, 243), 59
 - **— — supernumerary, Malformation,** (243), 59
 - **Wound of,** 199
- Heartburn from pregnancy,** 135
- Hellebore, Black, Poison,** 181
- **White, Poison,** 181
- HELLEBORUS NIGER, Venenum,** 180
- Hemeralopia,** 49
- Hemicrania, see Brow Ague,** (7), 41
- Hemiplegia,** 37
- Hemlock, Poison,** 181
- Hemlock dropwort, Poison,** 183
- **Water-, Poison,** 183
- Hemp, Indian, Poison,** 181
- Henbane, Poison,** 181
- Hepatic ducts and gall-bladder, Cancer of,** (107), 19
- **— — Diseases of,** 107
 - **— — Inflammation of,** 107
 - **— — Injuries of,** (107), 203
 - **— — Malformations of,** (239, 241), 107
 - **— — Obstruction of,** 107
 - **— — Parasitic disease of,** 107
 - **— — Perforation of,** 107
 - **— — Ulcer of,** 107
- Hepatitis,** 105

HER

- Hereditary Syphilis, Definition,** 15
- Hernia, Abdominal, see H. or ectopia of the intestine through the abdominal walls, Malformation,** (245), 99, 101
- Hernia of the bladder,** 115
- **(or ectopia) of brain, Malformation,** (245), 35
 - **cerebri (from injury),** 191
- Hernia, Diaphragmatic, see Hernia or ectopia of the intestines through the diaphragm, Malformation,** (245), 99
- Hernia, Epigastric,** 99
- **of the Fallopian tube,** 127
 - **Femoral,** 101
 - **(or ectopia) of the heart,** (245), 61
 - **Incisions for (for their subdivision, see Incisions for Hernia),** 225
 - **Inflamed,** 99
 - **Inguinal,** 99
 - **— Congenital,** (245), 99
 - **— Direct,** 99
 - **— Incomplete,** 99
 - **— Oblique,** 99
 - **— Scrotal,** 99
 - **of the intestines,** 99
 - **(or ectopia) of the intestines, Malformation,** (245), 99, 101
 - **— — — through the diaphragm, Malformation,** (245), 99
 - **— — — through the abdominal walls, Malformation,** (245), 99
 - **— — — through the umbilicus, Malformation,** (245), 99
 - **Irreducible,** 99
 - **Ischiatic,** 101
 - **(or ectopia) of lungs, Malform.,** (245), 77
 - **Lumbar,** 99
 - **Obstructed,** 99
 - **Obturator,** 101
 - **Operations for,** 225
 - **of the ovary,** 125
 - **Perineal,** 101
 - **Pudendal,** 101
 - **Reducible,** 99
 - **of the stomach,** 97
 - **Strangulated,** 99
 - **Umbilical,** 99
 - **Umbilical, see Hernia or ectopia of intestines through the umbilicus, Malformation,** (245), 99
 - **of the uterus,** 129
 - **vaginal,** 101

HER

Hernia of the vagina, 131— — — **Cystocele, 131**— — — **Rectocele, 131**— **Ventral, 99****Hernia Abdominalis, v. H. INTESTINORUM PER ABDOMEN, Deformitas ingenua, (244), 98****HERNIA DIAPHRAGMATICA, Deformitas ingenua, (244), 98**

— EPIGASTRICA, 98

— FEMORALIS, 100

— INFLAMMATA, 98

— INGUINALIS, 98

— IMPERFECTA, 98

— INGENITA, (244), 98

— OBLIQUA, 98

— RECTA, 98

— SCROTALIS, 98

— INTESTINORUM, 98

— ISCHIADICA, 100

— LUMBARIS, 98

— OBSTRUCTA, 98

— OBTURATORIA, 100

— OVARII, 124

— PERINEALIS, 100

— PUDENDALIS, 100

— REPONENDI PATIENS, 98

— NON PATIENS, 98

— STRANGULATA, 98

— TUMI FALLOPIANI, 126

— UMBILICARIS, 98

Hernia umbilicaris, vide H. INTESTINORUM PER UMBILICUM, Deformitas ingenua, (244), 98**HERNIA UTERI, 128**

— UTERI IN GRAVIDIS, 136

— VAGINÆ, 130

— VAGINALIS, 100

— VENTRICULI, 96

— VENTRALIS, 98

— VESICÆ, 114

HERNIA SIVE ECTOPIA CEREBRI, Deformitas ingenua, (244), 34

— — — CORDIS, (244), 61

— — — INTESTINORUM, (244), 98, 100

— — — PER ABDOMEN, (244), 98

HYD

HERNIA SIVE ECTOPIA INTESTINORUM PER SEPTUM TRANSVERSUM, (244), 98

— — — — UMBILICUM, (244), 98

— — — PULMONUM, (244), 76

Hernial sac, Closure of, with fibrinous effusion, 101

— — — Diseases of, 101

— — — Dropsy of, 101

— — — Inflammation of, 101

— — — Laceration of, 101

— — — Moveable bodies in, 101

— — — Suppuration of, 101

Herpes, Note, 167**Herpes preputialis, (117), 167****HERPES PRÆPUTII, (116), 166****Hexathyridium venarum, Parasite, (233), 67**
— **pinguicola, Parasite, (233), 125****Hip, Amputation of, Operation, 221**— **Dislocation of, 211****Hooping cough, (71), 9****Hordeolum, 49****Hospital gangrene, 9****Housemaid's knee, see Enlarged bursa patellæ, 161****Humerus, fracture of, 207****Hydatids of the Tænia, see Cysticercus and Echinococcus, Parasites, (233)****HYDRARGYRUS, Venenum, 176****Hydrocœle, 123**— **Congenital, 123**— **Encysted, 123**— **Infantile, 123**— **of the cord, 121**— — — **Diffused, 123**— — — **Encysted, 123**— **Paracentesis of, Operation, 231****HYDROCELE FUNICULI SEMINALIS, 120****Hydrocephalus, Acute, see Tubercular meningitis, (33), 25****Hydrocephalus, Chronic, 33****HYDROCEPHALUS LONGUS, 32****Hydrochloric acid, Poison, 179****Hydrogen, Sulphuretted, Poison, 185****HYDROGENII SULPHURETUM, Venenum, 18.**

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

HYD

- Hydronephrosis**, Definition, 111
Hydrophobia, (187), 39
Hydrophthalmia, 47
HYDROPS, (28)
 — ARTICULORUM, 152
 — CYSTICUS OVARII, 124
 — PERICARDII, 56
 — RENUM, 110
 — TUBI FALLOPIANI, 126
 — VELAMENTORUM HERNIARUM, 100
Hydorrhœa of the uterus, 127
 — — — from pregnancy, 137
HYDORRHŒA UTERI, 126
Hydrothorax, Definition, 79
Hymen, Imperforate, 131
Hyoid bone, Dislocation of, 197
 — — Fracture of, 197
Hyoscyamus, Poison, 181
Hyperæsthësia, (173), 41
 — of the female breast, 149
HYPERÆSTHËSIA MAMMÆ FEMINÆ, 148
HYPERTROPHIA, (30)
HYPERTROPHIA CEREBRI, 32
 — CORDIS, 58
 — CUTIS, 170
 — GLANDULARUM, 66
 — GLANDULÆ THYMI, 70
 — LABIORUM STRUMOSA, (80), 21
 — LIENS, 106
 — LINGUÆ, 90
 — MAMMÆ FEMINÆ, 146
 — MAMMILLÆ VIRILIS, 150
 — MEMBRANÆ PITUITOSÆ, 54
 — NASI, 54
 — OSSIUM, 150
 — — — FACIÆ, 82
 — OVARII, 124
 — RENUM, 112
 — UTERI, 128
 — VESICÆ, 114
 — VULVÆ, 130
Hypertrophy, (31)
Hypertrophy of bones, 151
 — — — bones of the face, 83
 — — — bladder, 115
 — — — brain, 33
 — — — breast, female, 147
 — — — glands, 67
 — — — gums, 85
 — — — heart, 59
 — — — left side of the, 59

INC

- Hypertrophy of the, heart, right side of**, 59
 — — — kidney, 118
 — — — lips, scrofulous, (81), 25
 — — — male mamilla, 151
 — — — nose, 55
 — — — ovary, 125
 — — — pituitary membrane, 55
 — — — skin, 171
 — — — spleen, 107
 — — — thymus gland, 71
 — — — tongue, 91
 — — — uterus, 129
 — — — vulva, 131
Hypochondriasis, Definition, 41
 — from pregnancy, 135
Hypospadiæ fissure of the urethra, Malformation, (243), 115
Hysterælgia during pregnancy, 137
Hysteria, 39
Hysteritis during pregnancy, see *Metritis*, 137
Humerus, Fracture of, 207

Icterus, see *Jaundice*, 105
Ichthyosis, 169
Idiotcy, (245), 41
Iliac and pelvic abscesses following parturition, 145
IMBECILLITAS, 176
Imbecility, 41
Impacted calculus in the male urethra, 119
Impaired vision, 47
Imperforate hymen, 131
Impetigo, 167
Impotence, 125
IMPEDIMENTA CORPOREA PARTUI OBSTANTIA, 138
IMPERFECTA EXPLICATIO PULMONIS, 76
Incision for anal fissure, Operation, 227
 — for fistula in ano, Operation, 227
 — — — hernia, Operation, 225
 — — — for radical cure, 227
 — — — — strangulation, 225
 — — — — with opening sac, 227
 — — — — without opening sac, 227
 — of joints, Operation, 219
 — — sphincter ani, Operation, 227
 — for stricture of the rectum, Operation, 227
 — — ulcer of the rectum, Operation, 227
Incisions, Operations, 225
Incomplete inguinal hernia, 99
Incontinence of urine, 117

INC

- INCONTINENTIA URINÆ, 116
Indian hemp, Poison, 181
 — tobacco, Poison, 183
Indurated bubo, Syphilitic, 13
Induration of the gums in infancy, 85
Infant exposure, 189
 INFANTIA LINGUÆ VEL MUTORUM SURDITAS,
 Deformitas ingenua, (244), 54
Infantile convulsions, 39
 — inguinal hernia, 99
 — paralysis, (159), 37
Infantile remittent fever, see **Enteric fever**, 5
 INFANTUM EXPOSITIO, 188
Inflamed hernia, 99
 INFLAMMATIO, (28)
 INFLAMMATIO CÆCI INTESTINI, 96
 — CEREBRI, 32
 — COLIS, 120
 — CONJUNCTIVÆ, 42
 — DIFFUSA MEMBRANÆ CELLULOSÆ, 8
 — DUCTUUM JECINORIS ET VESICULÆ FELLIS, 106
 — DURÆ MATRIS, 32
 — EPIGLOTTIDIS, 70
 — EXULCERANS, (28)
 — FORAMINIS AURIS, 52
 — GLANDULÆ PROSTATÆ, 116
 — — THYROIDIS, 68
 — GLANDULARUM, 66
 — — BRONCHIALIUM, (68), 78
 — — MESENTERII, 108
 — — SALIVOSARUM, 94
 — GONORRHOÏCA, (28)
 — ITINERIS URINÆ VIRILIS, 118
 — LABIORUM, 130
 — LIGAMENTI LATI, 126
 — MAMMÆ FEMININÆ, 146
 — MAMMARUM IN PUERPERIS, (144), 146
 — MAMMILLÆ VIRILIS, 150
 — MEDULLÆ IN SPINA, 34
 — MEMBRANÆ CELLULOSÆ, 160
 — — TYMPANI, 52
 — MUSCULORUM, 156
 — NERVORUM, 36
 — OVARI, (118), 124

INF

- INFLAMMATIO PALPEBRARUM, 48
 — PLÆ MATRIS, 32
 — PLASTICA, (28)
 — PODAGRICA, (28)
 — PYÆMICA, (28)
 — — ET ABSCESSUS JECINORIS, 104
 — — LIENIS, 106
 — — PULMONUM, 74
 — RETINÆ, 46
 — RHEUMATICA, (28)
 — STRUMOSA, (28), 25
 — SUPPURANS, (28)
 — SYPHILITICA, (28), 14
 — — GLANDULARUM, (68), 14
 — TENDINUM, 158
 — TONSILLARUM, 90
 — TUNICÆ VAGINATIS, 122
 — UTERI, 126
 — — GRANULOSA, 126
 — VAGINÆ, 128
 — VASORUM LYMPHIFERORUM, 66
 — VELAMENTORUM HERNIARUM, 100
 — VENTRICULI, 94
 — — EX VENENIS IRRITANTIBUS, (94), 176-186
Inflammation, Arrangement of the varieties of, (29)
 — of the alveoli, 85
 — — arachnoid, 33
 — — brain, Note, 33
 — — breast, female, 147
 — — — — — consequ. on parturition, (145), 147
 — — broad ligament, 127
 — — bronchial glands, (69), 79
 — — cellular tissue, 161
 — — dental periosteum, 85
 — — — — — Rheumatic, 85
 — — dental pulp, 83
 — Diffuse (of the cellular tissue), 9
 — of the dura mater, Note, 33
 — — epiglottis, 71
 — — external meatus, 53
 — — eyelids, 49
 — — gall-bladder, 107
 — — glands, 67

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

INF

- Inflammation of glands, Syphilitic, (69), 15**
 — Gonorrhœal, (29)
 — Gouty, (29)
 — Granular, of the cervix of the uterus, 127
 — of the gums, 85
 — — hepatic ducts, 107
 — — hernial sac, 101
 — — labia, 131
 — — liver, Pyæmic, 105
 — — lungs, Pyæmic, 75
 — — lymphatics, 67
 — — male mamilla, 151
 — — membrana tympani, 53
 — Mercurial, of dental periosteum, (177), 85
 — of the mesenteric glands, 109
 — — muscles, 157
 — — nerves, 37
 — — ovary, (119), 125
 — — penis, 121
 — — pia mater and arachnoid, 33
 — Phosphoric, and necrosis of the alveoli, (179), 87
 — Plastic, (29)
 — of the prostate gland, 117
 — Pyæmic, (29), 11
 — — of the liver, (105), 11
 — — — lungs, (75), 11
 — — — spleen, (107), 11
 — Rheumatic, (29)
 — — of the dental periosteum, 85
 — of the salivary glands, 95
 — Scrofulous, (29), 25
 — of the spinal cord, Note, 35
 — — spleen, Pyæmic, (107), 11
 — Suppurative, (29)
 — Syphilitic, (29), 13
 — — of the glands, (69), 15
 — — of the tendons, 159
 — — thyroid gland, 69
 — — tunica vaginalis, 123
 — Ulcerative, (29)
 — of the uterus, 127
 — — Granular, of the cervix, 127
 — — vagina, 129
Inflammatory induration in the newly born, 161
Influenza, (71), 9
INGUEN GONORRHOÏCUM, 116
 — SYPHILITICUM INDURATUM, (68), 12
 — SUPPURANS, (68), 14
Inguinal hernia, 99

INJ

- Ingrown toe-nail, 173**
Injection, Subcutaneous, Poison, 187
INJURIA, (30)
 — MULTIPLEX, 188
INJURIE, 188
INJURIE A TERGO, 200
 — CHEMICÆ PALPEBRIS ET OCULO ILLATÆ, 194
 — EXENDENTIUM IN PHARYNGE ET GESOPHAGO, 196
 — IN ARTERIIS, (64), 192-208
 — — AURICULA, (52), 192
 — — CAPITIS, 190
 — — CERVICIS, 196
 — — COLÆ, (120), 202
 — — CORDE, (60), 198
 — — CORPORA UNIVERSE, 188
 — — DUCTIBUS JECINORIS ET VESICULA FELLIS, (106), 200
 — — FACIE, 192
 — — INTESTINIS, (100), 200
 — — ITINERE URINÆ VIRILI (118), 202, 204
 — — JECINORE, (104), 200
 — — LARYNGE, (72), 188, 196
 — — MEDULLA SPINÆ SINE COGNITA FRACTURA, 200
 — — MEMBRANA TYMPANI, (52), 192
 — — MEMBRIS INFERIORIBUS, 208
 — — — SUPERIORIBUS, 204
 — NERVIS CEREBRI ILLATÆ, 192
 — IN OCULO, 192
 — — ORGANIS ABSORBENTIBUS, 212
 — — PELVI, 202
 — — PERICARDIO, (56), 198
 — — PERITONÆO, (108), 200
 — — PLEURA, (78), 198
 — — PHARYNGE, (92); ET GESOPHAGO (94), 19
 — — PULMONE, (76), 198
 — — RECTO INTESTINO ET ANO, (102), 202
 — — RENIBUS, (112), 200
 — — TESTICULO, (122), 202
 — — THORACE, 198
 — — VENIS, (66), 192-208
 — — VENTRE, 200
 — — VENTRICULO, (96), 200
 — — VESICA, (114), 202
 — NON IN CLASSES DISTRIBUTÆ, 212
 — SINGULARES, 190
 — IN UTERO, 202
 — UTERO GRAVIDO ILLATÆ, 204
 — VASIS ILLATÆ IN CAPITIS, 192
 — — — CERVICIS, 196

INJ

- INJURIE VASIS ILLATÆ IN FACIE, 192
 — — — — MEMBRIS INFERIORIBUS, 208
 — — — — MEMBRIS SUPERIORIBUS, 204
 — — — — PELVI, 204
 — — — — THORACE, 198
 — — — — VENTRE, 202
 — VASIS LYMPHIFERIS ILLATÆ, (68), 212
INJURIES, 189
 Injuries of the abdomen, 201
 — — absorbent system, 213
 — — anus, (103), 203
 — — arteries, (65), 193-209
 — — alveoli, Mechanical, (Note, 192), 89
 — — auricle, (53), 193
 — — back, 201
 — — bladder, (115), 203
 — — cerebral nerves, 193
 — Chemical, of the eyelids and eye, 195
 — of the chest, 199
 — — dental periosteum, Mechanical, 89
 — — ear, (53), 193
 — — eye, 193
 — — face, 193
 — — gall-bladder, (107), 201
 — — head, 191
 — — heart, (61), 199
 — — hepatic ducts, (107), 201
 — General, 189
 — of the intestines, (101), 201
 — — kidney, (113), 201
 — — larynx, (73), 189, 197
 — — liver, (105), 201
 — Local, General note, 191
 — of the lower extremities, 209
 — — lung, (77), 199
 — — lymphatics, (69), 213
 — — membrana tympani, (53), 193
 — — neck, 197
 — not classified, 213
 — of the parts within the orbit, 195
 — — pelvis, 203
 — — penis, (121), 203
 — — pericardium, (57), 199
 — — peritoneum, (109), 201

INT

- Injuries of the pharynx and œsophagus by
 corrosive substances, (93, 95), 197
 — — pleura, (79), 199
 — — pregnant uterus, 205
 — — rectum, (103), 203
 — — spinal cord, 201
 — — stomach, (97), 201
 — — teeth, Mechanical, Note, (192), 89
 — — testicle, (123), 203
 — — upper extremities, 205
 — — urethra, male, (119), 203, 205
 — — uterus, 203
 — — — — pregnant, 205
 — — — — veins, (67), 193-209
 — — — — vessels, (65, 67), 193-209
 — — — — of the abdomen, 203
 — — — — chest, 199
 — — — — face, 193
 — — — — head, 193
 — — — — lower extremity, 209
 — — — — neck, 197
 — — — — pelvis, 205
 — — — — upper extremity, 205
Injury, (31)
 — Multiple, 189
 — Total disorganisation of the eye from,
 (195), 49
 INOPIA LACTIS, 146
 — VIRGITATIS, 124
Insane, Paralysis of the, (37), 41
Insanity, see Disorders of the intellect, 41
INSIPIENTIA (INGENITA), 40
Intellect, Disorders of the, 41
Intermittent fever, see Ague, 7
Internal ear, Cancer of (55), 19
 — — Diseases of, 55
 — — imperfect, Malformation, (237), 55
 — — Malformations of, (237), 55
 — — Organic disease of, 55
Internal strangulation, 99
 — urethrotomy, Operation, 227
Intertrigo, 163
INTESTINA IMPERVIA VEL DEFICIENTIA, Deformi-
tas ingenita, (238), 100

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

INT

- INTESTINA PERFORATA, 96
 — IN SE SUSCEPTA, 98
 Intestinal cramp, from pregnancy, 135
Intestinal worms, see *Parasitic disease of intestines*, (232-3), 99
 Intestines, Abscess in the subperitoneal tissue of the, 97
 — Cancer of, (101), 25
 — Colloid of, (101), 25
 — Concretions in, (101), 203
 — Dilatation of, 99
 — Diseases of, 97
 — Ectopia of, Malformation, (245), 99, 101
 — Fistula of, 99
 — Foreign bodies in, (101), 203
 — Hæmorrhage of, 99
 — Hernia of (for subdivision, see *Hernia*), 99
 — Hernia or Ectopia of, Malformation, (245), 99, 101
 — Internal strangulation of, 99
 — — mesenteric, 99
 — — mesocolic, 99
 — Intussusception of, 99
 — Injuries of, (101), 201
 — impervious, Malformation, (239), 101
 — Malformations of, (239, 245), 99, 101
 — Non-malignant tumours of, 101
 — Obstruction of, 99
 — Paralysis of, 101
 — Parasitic disease of, 101
 — Perforation of, 97
 — Polypus of, 101
 — strangulation of, Internal, 99
 — Stricture of, 99
 — Ulceration of, 97
 Intussusception (of intestine), 99
 Inversion of the bladder, 115
 — — uterus, 129
 Iodine, Poison, 179
 Iodium, Venenum, 178
 IRIDECTOMIA, Opus chirurgicum, 214
 Iridectomy, Operation, 215
 Iris, Diseases of the, 45
 — Figure of the, Malformation, (241), 45
 — Malformations of, (241), 45
 — Wounds of the, 195
 Iritis, 45
 Iritis, Arthritic, 45
 — Gonorrhœal, 45
 — Rheumatic, 45
 — Scrofulous, (45), 25

JAW

- Iritis, Sequelæ of, 45
 — Syphilitic, (45), 15
 — Traumatic, 45
 Iron, Poison, 179
 Irreducible hernia, 99
 Irregular ægue, 7
 — dentition, 87
 Irregularity of the heart's action, 61
 — — teeth, in form, 87
 — — — in number, 87
 — — — in position, 87
 — — — in time of eruption, 87
 Irritability of the bladder, 117
 Irritable stump, 41
 Irritant poisons, Gastritis from, Note, (95), 177-187
 Irritants, Mechanical, Poison, 187
 IRRITATIO ORTA EX CIMICE, 174
 — — CRABRONIBUS ET APIBUS, 174
 — — LEPTOTRICE AUTUMNALI, 174
 — — PEDICULO, 174
 — — PULICE, 174
 — — URTICIS, ALIISQUE PLANTIS ACULEATIS, 174
 Irritation caused by bees, 175
 — — — chigoe, 175
 — — — cimex, 175
 — — — harvest bug, 175
 — — — leptothrix autumnalis, 175
 — — — nettles, 175
 — — — pediculus, 175
 — — — pulex, 175
 — — — stinging insects, 175
 — — — plants, 175
 — — — wasps, 175
 ISCHIAS, 40
 Ischiatic hernia, 101
Ischuria renalis, see *Suppression of urine*, 113
Itch, see *Scabies*, 175
 Ivory tumour, (21)
 Jaundice, 105
 — manifested at birth, (245), 105
 — during pregnancy, 135
 Jaw, Lower, absent or defective, Malformation, 237
 — — Defective growth of, (237), 89
 — — Dislocation of, 193
 — — Fracture of, 193
 Jaws, Adhesion of, by cicatrix, 83
 — Cancer of, (83), 19

JAW

- Jaws, Cartilaginous tumour of, 83**
 — Cyst of, 83
 — Diseases of, 83
 — Fibrous tumour of, 83
 — Myeloid tumour of, 83
 — Osseous tumour of, 83
 — Vascular tumour of, 83
JECUR ADIPOSUM, 104
 — LARDACEUM, 104
 — PRÆTER NATURAM EXIGUUM, (104), 238
Joints, Abscess of, 153
 — — Pyæmic, of, (153), 11
 — Ankylosis of, 153
 — Cancer of, (155), 19
 — Deformity of, from ankylosis, 153
 — Diseases of, Note, 153
 — Dropsy of, 153
 — Excision of, Operation, 219
 — Extension of stiff and deformed, Operation, 219
 — Incision of, Operation, 219
Joints, Loose body in, see Loose cartilage in, 155
Joints, Loose cartilage in, 155
 — — Removal of, from, Operation, 219
 — Neuralgia of, 155
 — Non-malignant tumours of, 155
 — Operations on, Note, 219
 — Perforation of, Note, 155
 — Scrofulous disease of, (153), 25

Keratitis, 45

- Chronic interstitial, 45
 — with suppuration, 45

KERATITIS INTERIOR LONGA, 44

- SUPPURANS, 44

Kidney, Abscess of, 111

- absent, Malformation, (241), 111

Kidney, Amyloid disease of, see Lardaceous, 111**Kidney, Atrophy of, 113**

- Bright's disease of, 111
 — Calculus of, 113
 — Cancer of, (113), 19

LAC

Kidney, Contracted granular, see Granular K., 111**Kidney, Cyst, Simple, of, 113**

- — Urinary, of, (from injury), 113

— Diseases of, 111

- Double, Malformation, (243), 113

— Fatty, 111

— Fibrinous deposit in, 111

Kidney, Gouty, see Granular K., 111**Kidney, Granular, 111**

— Hypertrophy of, 113

— Injuries of, (113), 201

— Lardaceous, 111

— Lobulated, Malformation, (241), 113

— Malformations of, (241, 243), 113

— Moveable, 113

— Non-malignant tumours of, 113

— Parasitic disease of, 113

— Tubercle of, (113), 25

Kidney, Waxy, see Lardaceous K., 111**Knee-joint, Amputation at, 221**

— — Dislocation of, 211

Knee, Housemaid's, see Enlarged bursa patellæ, 161**Knee, Knock-, 155****Knee, Out-, see Bow-leg, 155****Knock-knee, 155****Kyphosis, see Angular deformity of spine, 157****Labia, Eczema of, (131), 167**

— Inflammation of, 131

— Oedema of, 131

Labour, Premature, 139**LABRUM LEPORINUM, Deformatis ingenua, (240), 80****Laburnum, Poison, 183****LAC VENENATUM, Venenum, 184****LACERATIO ARTERIARUM, (64), 192-208**

— CAPSULÆ OPACÆ, Opus chirurgicum, 216

— CEREBRI SINE FRACTURA, 192

— PERINEI IN PARTURIENTIBUS, 142

— UTERI IN PARTURIENTIBUS, 142

— VAGINÆ, 130

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

LAC

- LACERATIO VAGINÆ IN PARTURIENTIBUS, 142
 — VALVARUM CORDIS, 58
 — VELAMENTORUM HERNIARUM, 100
 — VENTRICULI, 96
 — VESICÆ IN PARTURIENTIBUS, 142
 Laceration of arteries, (65), 193-209
 — — hernial sac, 101
 — — bladder during parturition, 143
 — — brain, without fracture, 193
 — — opaque capsule, Operation, 217
 — — perineum during parturition, 143
 — — stomach, Spontaneous, 97
 — — uterus during parturition, 143
 — — vagina, 131
 — — during parturition, 143
 — — valves of the heart, 59
 Lachrymal apparatus, Abscess of, 49
 — — Diseases of, 49
 — — Fistula of, 49
 — — Operation for, 215
 — gland, Diseases of, 49
 — obstruction, 49
 — Operation for, 215
 LACHRYMARUM CURSUS INTERCLUSUS, 48
 Lacunar abscess, 117
 Lardaceous disease, (31)
 — kidney, 111
 — liver, Note, 105
 — spleen, 107
 Larva of the gadfly, Parasite, (234), 101
 Laryngeal catarrh, 71
 Laryngismus stridulus, (73), 39
 Laryngitis, 73
 Laryngotomy, Operation, 225
 LARYNGOTOMIA, Opus chirurgicum, 224
 Larynx, Abscess of, 73
 — absent or imperfect, Malformation, (239), 73
 — Burns and scalds of, (197), 189
 — Cancer, Epithelial, of, (73), 19
 — Contraction of, 73
 — Cyst of, 73
 — Diseases of, 71
 — Foreign bodies in, (73), 197
 — Fracture of the cartilages of, 197
 — Injuries of, (73), 189, 197
 — Malformations, (239), 73
 — Non-malignant tumours of, 73
 — Necrosis of the cartilages of, 73
 — Phthisical disease of, Note, (73), 25
 — Polypus of, 73

LIN

- Larynx, Syphilitic disease of, Note, (73), 15
 — Ulcer of, Note, 73
 — Warty growth of, 73
 LARYNX ET TRACHEA AUT NULLA AUT INCHOATA, Deformitas ingenua, (238), 72
 Lateral curvature of the spine, 157
 Lathyrus, Poison, 185
 — Paralysis from, (39), 185
 Laurel water, Poison, 181
 Lead, Poison, 177
 — Blue gum from, (87), 177
 — colic, (101), 177
 — palsy, (39), 177
 — Stain of conjunctiva from, (177), 43
 Leg, Amputation of, Operation, 221
 — Fracture of (both bones), 209
 Lens, Depression of, Operation, 217
 — Diseases of, 47
 — Dislocation of, from contusion, 195
 — Extraction of, Operation, 215
 — Malformations of, (245), 47
 — Congenital cataract of, (245), 47
 — Parasitic disease of, 47
 — Solution of, Operation, 215
 — Wounds of, 195
 Lentigo, 169
 Lepra, see Psoriasis, 165
 LEPRÆ VERÆ, (170), 22
 Leprosy, True, Definition, (171), 23
 Leptomiti, Parasites, 235
 Leptothrix autumnalis, Irritation caused by, 175
 Leptothrix buccalis, Parasite, (234), 81
 Leucoeythæmia, 107
 Leucoderma, 169
 Leucoma, see Opacity of the Cornea, 45
 Leucorrhæa, see Catarrh of the Vagina, 129
 — — — during pregnancy, 137
 — of the Uterus, see Catarrh of, 127
 Lichen, Note, 165
 Lichen lividus, see Purpura, Note, (165), 27
 LIEN LARDACEUS, 106
 Lien cereus, vide LIEN LARDACEUS, 106
 Ligaments, Relaxation of, 155
 LIGATURA ARTERIARUM, Opus chirurgicum, 216
 Ligation of arteries, Operation, 217
 Lightning stroke, 189
 Limbs, Operation for cicatrices of, 227
 Linear atrophy of the skin, 171
 LINGUA FRENATA, 90

LIP

- Lip, Hare-**. (For subdivision, see **Hare-lip**, (241), 81)
 — — **Operation for**, 229
Lipoma, see **Fatty tumour**, (21)
Lips, Cancer of, (81), 19
 — **Cyst of**, 81
 — **Diseases of**, 81
 — **Fissure of**, **Malformation**, (241), 81
 — **Malformations of**, (241), 81
 — **Operation for cicatrices of**, 227
 — **Scrofulous hypertrophy of**, (81), 25
 — **Syphilitic ulcer of**, (81), 15
 — **Ulcer of**, 81
LIPPITUDO, 42
LITHOTOMIA, 224
Lithotomy, 225
 — **Bilateral**, 225
 — **Lateral**, 225
 — **Median**, 225
 — **Recto-perineal**, 225
 — **Supra-pubic**, 225
LITHOTRIPSIS, 224
Lithotripsy, 225
Liver, Abscess of, Note, 105
 — — — **Pyæmic**, (105), 11
 — **Acute atrophy of**, 105
Liver, Amyloid disease of, see **Lardaceous L.**, 105
Liver, Cancer of, (105), 19
 — **Cirrhosis of**, 105
 — **Colloid of**, (105), 19
Liver, Congestion of, see **Simple enlargement of**, 105
Liver, Cyst of, 105
 — **Diseases of**, 105
 — **Fatty**, 105
 — **Fibroid deposit of**, 105
 — **Injuries of**, (105), 201
 — **Lardaceous**, Note, 105
 — **Malformations of**, (239), 105
 — **Non-malignant tumours of**, 105
 — **Parasitic disease of**, 105
 — **prternaturally small**, **Malformation**, (239), 105

LOO

- Liver, Pyæmic inflammation and abscess of**, (105), 11
Liver, Scrofulous disease of, see **Lardaceous L.**, Note, 105
Liver, Simple enlargement of, 105
 — **Syphilitic deposit of**, (105), 15
 — **Thickening of the capsule of**, 105
 — **Tubercle of**, (105), 25
Liver, Waxy, see **Lardaceous L.**, 105
LOBELIA INFLATA, Venenum, 182
Lobular pneumonia, 75
Local cancer, 19
 — **colloid**, 19
LOCAL DISEASES, Explanation, 29
 — **Diseases, Arrangement of**, (29)
 — **Injuries, General note**, 191
 — **paralysis**, Note, 37
 — **scrofulous affections**, Note, 25
 — **syphilitic affections**, 15
LOCO MOTA OSSA IN MEMBRIS INFERIORIBUS, 210
 — — — **MEMBRIS SUPERIORIBUS**, 206
 — — — **PATHLLA**, 210
 — — — **TARSI OSSA**, 210
 — **MOTUS PHALANGES MANUS**, 206
 — **MOTUS CAPUT SURÆ**, 210
 — — — **FEMUR**, 210
 — — — **GENU**, 210
 — — — **JUGULUM A PARTE OSSIS PECTORIS**, 206
 — — — — — **SCAPULARUM**, 206
 — — — **OS CALCIS**, 210
 — **MOTUS ANTRAGALUS**, 210
 — — — **CARPUS PRIMAQUE PARS PALMÆ**, 206
 — — — **CUBITUS**, 206
 — — — **HUMERUS**, 206
 — — — **METATARSUS ET PHALANGES**, 210
 — — — **PES CIRCA TALOS**, 210
 — — — **PES CALCANEUM INTER ASTRAGULUMQUE**, 210
 — — — **POLLEX MANUS**, 206
Locomotion, Diseases of the Organs of, 151
Locomotor ataxy, 37
LOLIUM TEMULENTUM, Venenum, 182
Long-sight, 49
Loose bodies in the tunica vaginalis, 123

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

LOO

- Loose body in joint*, see *Loose cartilage in joint*, 155
- Loose cartilage in joint*, 155
- — Removal of, from joint, Operation, 223
- Lordosis*, see *Anterior Curvature of the Spine*, 157
- Loss of Eyelashes*, see *Madarosis*, 51
- Loss or perversion of the sense of smell*, 57
- Lower extremities conjoined*, Malformation, 243
- — absent, Malformation, 237
- — Injuries of (for their subdivision, see *Extremity, Lower, Injuries of*), 209
- Lower extremity, one absent*, Malformation, 237
- Lower jaw absent or defective*, Malformation, (239), 89
- Lumbago*, 13
- Lumbar abscess*, 157
- hernia, 99
- Lung, Abscess of*, 75
- — — Pyæmic, (75), 11
- absent or deficient, Malformation (239), 77
- Acute miliary tuberculosis of, (77), 25
- Cancer of, (77), 19
- Cirrhosis of, 77
- Collapse of, 77
- Congestion of, Passive, 77
- Diseases of, 75
- Ectopia of, Malformation, (245), 77
- Emphysema of, 77
- — Interlobular, 77
- — Vesicular, 77
- Foreign bodies in, (77), 197
- Gangrene of, 75
- Hernia or Ectopia of, Malformation, (245), 77
- Injuries of, (77), 199
- Malformations of, (239, 245), 77
- Oedema of, 77
- Parasitic disease of, 77
- Pyæmic inflammation and abscess of, (75), 11
- Rupture of, from injury, 199
- Syphilitic deposit in, (77), 15
- Tuberculosis of the, Acute Miliary, (77), 25
- Wound of, 199
- Lupus*, Definition, (55, 173), 23
- Chronic, 23
- Exedens, Definition, 23
- Lymphatic fistula*, 67

MAL

- Lymphatics, Bursting of*, 69
- Inflammation of, 67
- Obliteration of, 67
- Obstruction of, 67
- Suppuration of, 67
- Varicosity of, 67
- Wounds of, (69), 213
- MACULA ARGENTEA*, 172.
- MACULÆ METALLICÆ IN CONJUNCTIVA*, 43
- Madarosis*, 51
- Madura foot*, see *Mycetoma*, 175
- MAGNITUDO MUTATA*, (28)
- MALA CONCOCTIONIS APPARATUS GRAVIDIS INCIDENTIA*, 134
- *GENITALIUM GRAVIDIS INCIDENTIA*, 136
- *GRAVIDIS INCIDENTIA*, 132
- *NERVORUM APPARATUS GRAVIDIS INCIDENTIA*, 132
- *PARTURIENTIBUS INCIDENTIA*, 138
- *PUERPERIS INCIDENTIA*, 142
- *SANGUINIS APPARATUS GRAVIDIS INCIDENTIA*, 134
- *SPIRITUS ORGANORUM GRAVIDIS INCIDENTIA*, 134
- *STROMOSA SINGULARIA*, 24
- *SYPHILITICA FAUCIUM ET TONSILLARUM*, 92
- — *PARTIUM SINGULARUM*, 14
- — *PHARYNGIS*, (92), 14
- *URINÆ APPARATUS GRAVIDIS INCIDENTIA*, 136
- Male Mamilla, Cancer of*, (151), 19
- Cyst of, 151
- — Diseases of, 151
- — Hypertrophy of, 151
- — Inflammation of, 151
- — Non-malignant tumours of, 151
- Male Organs of Generation, Diseases of*, 121
- — — Malformations of, (241, 245), 121, 123
- Malformation*, (31)
- MALFORMATIONS, CONGENITAL. 237:—*
- Malformations of the anus* (239), 103
- — arteries, (239), 65
- — auricle, (237), 53
- — bladder, (243, 245), 115
- — body generally, 237
- — bones, (237, 243), 153
- — brain, (237, 245), 35
- from coalescence of parts which should remain distinct, 243

MAL

- Malformations from coalescence of two fœtuses or their parts, 245**
 — of the digestive system, (239), 87, 95, 101, 103
 — from displacements and unusual positions of parts of the fœtus, 245
 — from apparent duplication, 243
 — of the ear, (237, 245), 53, 55
 — — external meatus, (237), 53
 — — eye, (237, 241-245), 45-51
 — — eyelids, (237), 51
 — — fauces and palate, (241), 93
 — Female organs of Generation, (241, 243), 125, 129, 131
 — heart, (239, 243, 245), 59, 61
 — — of the muscular structure, (239), 61
 — — — valves, (239, 243), 59
 — hepatic ducts and gall-bladder, (239, 241), 107
 — from incomplete coalescence of parts, 241
 — — — — anterior median plane, 241
 — — — — posterior median plane, 243
 — from incomplete development, 237
 — of the internal ear, (237), 55
 — intestines, (239, 245), 99, 101
 — iris, (241), 45
 — kidney, (241, 243), 113
 — larynx, (239), 73
 — lens and its capsule, (245), 47
 — lips, (241), 81
 — liver, (239), 105
 — lung, (239, 245), 77
 — Male organs of Generation, (241, 245), 121, 123
 — Nervous System, (237, 243, 245), 35, 37
 — nose, (237-241), 57
 — œsophagus, (237), 95
 — Organs of Special Sense, (237), 45-57
 — ovary, (241), 125
 — palate and fauces, (241), 93
 — penis, (241), 121
 — pericardium, (239), 57
 — from repetition or duplication of parts, 243

MAN

- Malformations of the rectum and anus, (239), 103**
 — — Respiratory System, (239, 245), 73-77
 — — scrotum, (243), 121
 — — spinal cord, (237, 243), 37
 — — spine, (243), 157
 — — — Deformity from, (243), 157
 — — teeth, gums, and alveoli, 87
 — — testicle, (241, 245), 123
 — — trachea and bronchi, (239), 75
 — — urethra, male (243, 245), 119
 — — Urinary System, (241-245), 113, 115, 119
 — — uterus, (241, 243), 129
 — — Vascular System, (239, 243, 245), 57-61, 65
 — — of the vagina, (241, 243), 131
 — — vulva (external female parts), (241), 131
Malignant Cholera, Definition, (101), 7
Malignant disease, see **Cancer**, 15
 — local fevers, see **Remittent fever**, Note, 7
 — polypus of the nose, see **Cancer** of, 57
 — purpuric fever, see **Cerebro-spinal fever**, Definition, (33), 5
Malignant pustule, Definition, (171, 187), 9
 — scarlet fever, Definition, 5
Malposition of the testicle, 123
MALVM ALIIPPENSE, 172
Maxilla, Male, Diseases of (for their subdivision, see **Male Mamilla**), 151
Mammary tumour, Chronic, 149
Mania, Definition, 41
 — Acute, 41
 — Chronic, 41
 — from pregnancy, 135
 — Puerperal, 145
 — — from lactation, 145
 — — — parturition, 145
MANIA ACUTA, 40
 — GRAVIDARUM, 134
 — LONGA, 40
 — PUERPERARUM, 144
 — — A PARTU, 144
 — — LACTANTIUM, 144
MANUS CURTA, 158

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

MAN

- MANUS PEDESQUE SCAPULARUM ET COXARUM
OSSIBUS INSERTI, Deformitas ingenua, 236
- MANUUM PEDUMQUE DIGITI NUMERO DETI-
CIENTES, Deformitas ingenua, 236
- Mastodynia**, 149
— from pregnancy, 133
- Mastoid cells**, Diseases of, 53
- MAXILLA LOCO MOTA**, 192
— INFERIOR AUT NULLA AUT CURTA, Deformitas
ingenua, (236), 88
- MAXILLARUM COHERENTIA EX CICATRICE**, 82
- Measles**, Definition, 3
- Meat**, Decayed, Poison, 185
— Diseased, Poison, 185
— Poisoned, 185
- Meatus**, External, closed, Malformation,
(237), 53
— Diseases of the (for subdivision, see
External Meatus, Diseases of), 53 •
- Meatus Urinarius**, Vascular tumour of,
131
- Mechanical injuries of the alveoli**, 89
— dental periosteum, 89
— teeth, 89
— irritants, Poisons, 187
— obstacles to the action of the uterus
during parturition, 139
- Mediastinum**, Abscess of, 79
— Cancer of, (79), 19
— Diseases of, 79
— Non-malignant tumours of, 79
— Wound of the anterior, 199
- MEDULLA FLUIDA ALBENS**, 36
— SPINÆ AUT NULLA AUT INCHOATA, Deformi-
tas ingenua, 236
- Medullary Cancer**, Definition, 17
— of the female breast, (147), 19
— uterus, (120), 19
- Melibomian glands**, Abscess in, 49
- Melæna**, 99
- Melancholia**, Definition, 41
- Melanosis**, see **Melanotic Cancer**, Definition,
17
- Melanotic Cancer**, Definition, 17
- Melasma**, 169
Melasma Addisoni, see **Addison's disease**,
(169), 71 •
- MEMBRA INFERIORA COMMISSA**, Deformitas in-
genita, 242
- MEMBRANA TYMPANI PERFORATA**, 52
— VULVÆ IMPERVIA, 130

MET

- MEMBRANÆ PERFORATÆ DUCTUUM JECINORIS ET
VESICULÆ FELLIS**, 106
- Membrana tympani**, Diseases of, 53
— Inflammation of, 53
— Injuries of, (53), 193
— Perforation of, 53
— Ulceration of, 53
- MEMBRORUM DISTENTIO**, 38
— INFANTILIS, 38
— IN PARTURIENTIBUS, 142
— PUERPERIS, 141
- Meningitis**, Definition, 33
Meningitis, Epidemic cerebro-spinal, see **Cere-
bro-spinal fever**, (33), 5
- Meningitis, Spinal**, Definition, 35
— Tubercular, (33), 25
Meningitis epidemica cerebrospinalis, vido **FE-
BRIS CEREBROSPINALIS**, (33), 4
- MENINGITIS SPINALIS**, 34
— TUBERCULOSA, (32), 24
- Menorrhagia**, 133
- MENSTRUUA DIFFICILIA**, 132
— EXILIA, 132
Menstrua non provenientia, vido **AMENORRHŒA**
132
- MENSTRUUA INMODICA**, 132
— VICARIA, 132
- Menstruation**, Absent, 133
Menstruation, Deficient, see **Scanty menstrea-
tion**, 133
— during pregnancy, see **Sanguineous dis-
charge during P.**, 137
— excessive, see **Menorrhagia**, 133
— painful, see **Dysmenorrhœa**, 133
- Menstruation, Vicarious**, 133
— Scanty, 133
- Metagra*, see **Sycosis**, 169
- Mercurial inflammation of the gums and
dental periosteum**, (177), 85
— tremor, (39), 177
- Mercury**, Poison, 177
- Mesenteric glands**, Abscess of, 109
— Cancer of, (109), 19
— Diseases of, 109
— Enlargement of, 109
— Inflammation of, 109
— Non-malignant tumours of, 109
— Tubercle of, (109), 25
- Metacarpus**, Fracture of the, 207
- METALLA ET SALES METALLICI**, Venena, 176
- Metallic Poisons**, 177

MET

- Metallic Stains of the Conjunctiva**, (177, 179), 43
METALLIS SIMILIA, -Venena, 178
Metalloids, Poisons, 179
Metatarsal bones, Amputation at, 221
Metatarsus and phalanges, Dislocation of, 211
METRAIGIA GRAVIDARUM, 136
Metritis consequent on parturition, 145
 — during pregnancy, 137
Metroperitonitis, (109), 145
Microsporon Andouini, Parasite, (235), 173
 — furfur, Parasite, (235), 175
 — mentagrophytes, Parasite, (235), 169
Miliaria, 167
Miliary tubercle of the brain, 35
Milk, Deficiency of, 147
 — fever, 143
 — Poisonous, 185
Millstone-maker's phthisis, 77
Miner's asthma, 77
Mineral substances, Wound poisoned by, 187
Mitral valve, Disease of the, 57
Modified small pox, 3
Mole, see *Nævus pilaris*, 171
Mollities atrophica cerebri, vide CEREBRUM FLUIDUM ALBENS, 34
Mollities ossium, 151
Molluscum, (21), 173
Monkshood, Poison, 181
Monoculus, Malformation, (243), 49
MORBI ALVEOLORUM, 84
 — ANI, 100
 — A PARTU IPSO APPARENTES, 244
 — APPENDICUM MUSCULORUM, 160
 — ARTERIARUM, 60
 — — CEREBRI, 34
 — ARTICULORUM, 152
 — AURICULÆ, 50
 — AURIS, 50
 — — INTERIORIS, 54
 — CAPSULARUM SUPRARENALIVM, 70
 — CILIARUM MASTOIDEARUM, 52

MOR

- MORBI CEREBRI**, 32
 — CHOROIDS ET RETINÆ, 46
 — COLIS, 120
 — CONCOCTIONIS APPARATUS, 80
 — CONJUNCTIVÆ, 42
 — CORDIS, 56
 — CORNEÆ, 44
MORBI CORPORIS UNIVERSI, 2
MORBI CORPORIS VITREI, 46
 — CUTIS APPARATUS, 162
 — DENTITUM IPSORUM, 82
 — DUCTUM JECINORIS ET FELLIS VESICULÆ, 106
 — ENDOCARDII, 56
 — FAUCIUM ET PALATI, 90
 — FORAMINIS AURIS, 52
 — FUNICULI SEMINALIS, 120
 — GENITALIUM, 120
 — — VIRILIVM, 120
 — GINGIVARUM, 84
 — GLANDULÆ LACRYMARUM, 48
 — — PROSTATÆ, 116
 — THYMI, (78), 70
 — THYROIDIS, 68
 — GLANDULARUM BRONCHIALIVM, (68), 78
 — — CECARUM, 68
 — — MESENTERII, 108
 — — SALIVOSARUM, 94
 — INTESTINORUM, 96
 — IRIDIS, 44
 — ITINERIS URINÆ VIRILIS, 118
 — JECINORIS, 104
 — LABRORUM, 80
 — LACRYMARUM APPARATUS, 48
 — LARYNGIS, 70
 — LENTIS CAPSULÆQUE, 46
 — LENTIS, 106
 — LIGAMENTI LATI, 126
 — LINGUÆ, 88
 — LOCORUM VIRGINALIVM, 124
 — MAMMÆ FEMININÆ, 146
 — MAMMILLÆ VIRILIS, 150
 — MAXILLARUM ANTRIQUE, 82
 — MEDIASTINI, 78

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

MOR

- MORBI MEDULLÆ DENTII**, 81
 — MEDULLÆ ET MEMBRANARUM IN SPINA, 34
 — MEMBRANÆ TYMPANI, 52
 — CELLULOSÆ, 160
 — MUCOSÆ TYMPANI, 52
 — MUSCULORUM, 156
 — APPARATUS, 156
 — CORDIS, 58
 — NASII, 70
 — NASI, 54
 — NERVORUM, 36
 — APPARATUS, 32
 — OCULORUM, 42
 — CESOPHAGI, 94
 — ORGANORUM ABSORBENTIIUM, 66
 — CORPUS MOVENTIUM, 150
 — ORIS, 80
 — OSSICULORUM TYMPANI, 52
 — OSSIIUM, 150
 — OVARII, 124
 — PALATI, 90
 — PALPEBRARUM, 48
 — PANCREATIS, 106
 — PARTIUM INTRA ORBITAS SITARUM, 50
MORBI PARTIUM SINGULARUM, (28)
MORBI PERICARDII, 56
 — PERIOSTII DENTII, 84
 — PERITONÆI, 108
 — PHARYNGIS, 92
 — PLEURÆ, 76
 — PULMONIS, 74
 — RECTI INTESTINI, 100
 — RENUM, 110
 — SANGUINIS APPARATUS, 56
 — SCLEROTICÆ, 44
 — SCROTI, 120
 — SINGULARES DENTIIUM, 84
 — SPINÆ, 156
 — SPIRITUS ORGANORUM, 70
 — — NON PRIVATIM SINGULORUM, 70
 — TENDINUM, 158
 — TESTICULI, 122
 — TRACHÆ ET BRONCHIORUM, 72
 — TUBI EUSTACHIANI, 52
 — FALLOPIANI, 126
 — TUNICÆ VAGINALIS, 122
 — TYMPANI, 52
 — URINÆ APPARATUS, 110
 — UTERI, 126
 — VAGINÆ, 128
 — VALVARUM CORDIS, 56

MOR

- MORBI VASORUM SANGUIFERORUM**, 60
 — VNIAMENTORUM HERNIARUM, 100
 — VENARUM, 64
 — VENTRICULI, 94
 — VESICÆ, 112
 — VULVÆ, 130
Morbid Exhalations, Poison, 185
 — Secretions, Wound poisoned by, 187
MORBILLI, 2
MORBUS INHÆRENS AURIS INTERIORIS, 54
MORBUS ADDISONI, 70
Morbus amyloides, vide M. LARDACEUS, (30)
MORBUS ARTERIARUM CORONARIARUM, 60
MORBUS BRIGHTII, 110
 — ACUTUS, 110
 — LONGUS, 110
Morbus Cereus, vide M. LARDACEUS, (30)
MORBUS COLLODES, (30), 18
 — INTESTINORUM, (100), 18
 — JECINORIS, (104), 18
 — LIENIS, (108), 18
 — MAMMÆ FEMINÆ, (148), 1
 — MUSCULORUM, (158), 18
 — PANCREATIS, (106), 18
 — PERITONÆI, (108), 18
 — VENTRICULI, (96), 18
Morbus coxæ, (153), 25
MORBUS CYSTICUS TESTICULI, 122
 — LARDACEUS, (30)
Morbus malignus, vide CARCINOMA, 14
MORBUS PARASITICUS, (30)
 — BRONCHIORUM, 74
 — CAVI CITERIORIS OCULI, 44
 — CEREBRI, 34
 — CONJUNCTIVÆ, 42
 — CUTIS APPARATUS, 172
 — DUCTUM JECINORIS, 106
 — INTESTINORUM, 100
 — JECINORIS, 104
 — LENTIS CAPSULÆQUE, 46
 — LIENIS, 108
 — MAMMÆ FEMINÆ, 148
 — MEMBRANÆ CELLULOSÆ, 160
 — MUSCULORUM, 158
 — CORDIS, 60
 — ORBITÆ, 50
 — ORIS, 80
 — OSSIIUM, 162
 — OVARII, 124
 — PERITONÆI, 108
 — PULMONIS, 76

MOR

- MORBUS PARASITICUS RECTI INTESTINI, 102
 — — RENUM, 112
 — — SPINÆ, 156
 — — TRACHEÆ ET BRONCHIORUM, 74
 — — VENARUM, 66
 — — VENTRICULI, 96
 — — VESICULÆ FELLIS, 106
 — REGIUS, 104
 — STRUMOSUS GLANDULARUM, (68), 24
 — — TONSILLARUM, (92), 24
 — SYPHILITICUS, (30)
 — — CEREBRI, (34), 14
 — — OSSIIUM, (152), 14
 — — TESTICULI, (122), 14
 MORS REPENTINA POST PARTUM, 146
 MORULA, 172
 Moveable bodies in hernial sac, 101
 — Kidney, 113
 Mouldy bread, Poison, 185
 Mouth, Cancer of, 81
 — Diseases of, Note, 81
 — Parasitic Disease of, 81
 — Wound of the neck from the, 197
 Mucous cyst, (23)
 — — of the vulva, 131
 Multiple injury, Note, 189
 Mumps, Definition, (95), 9
 Muscæ volitantes, 47
 Muscles, Abscess of, 157
 — Atrophy of, 157
 — — — Progressive, (37), 157
 — Cancer of, (157), 19
 — Colloid of, (159), 19
 — Contraction of, 159
 — Cyst of, 159
 — Diseases of, 157
 — Erectile tumour of, 159
 — Exhaustion of, 159
 — Fatty degeneration of, 157
 — Gangrene of, 157
 — Inflammation of, 157
 — Non-malignant tumours of, 159
 — Ossification of, 157
 — Parasitic disease of, 159

NEC

- Muscles, Progressive atrophy of, (37), 157
 — Rupture of, (159), 213
 — Spasm of, 159
 — Syphilitic deposit in, (157), 15
 Muscular atrophy, Progressive, (37), 157
 Muscular rheumatism, Definition, 13
 — System, Diseases of the, 157
 Mussels, Poisonous, 185
 MUTATIO LOCI ET POSITURA INUSITATA IN FŒTU
 INGENITA, Deformitas ingenua, 244
 Mycetoma, 175
 Mycodermis, Parasites, 235
 Myelitis, Definition, 37
 Myeloid tumour, Definition, (21)
 — — of bones, 153
 Myocarditis, 59
 Myotomy, Operation, 227
 MYOTOMIA, Opus chirurgicum, 226
 .
 Nævus, (21), 171
 — pilaris, 171
 — vascularis, (171), 67
 NÆVUS VASCULOSUS, (170), 66
 Nail, Ingrown, 173
 Narrowing of arteries, 63
 Nasal catarrh, see Coryza, 71
 Naso-pharyngeal polypus, 55
 NASUS CURTUS, Deformitas ingenua, (238), 56
 — PROBOSCIDI SIMILIOR, Deformitas ingenua,
 (238), 56
 Nausea and vomiting from pregnancy, 135
 Neck, cicatrices of, operation for, 227
 — Contusions of, 197
 — Injuries of, 197
 — — — vessels of, 197
 — Wound of, 197
 — — — Cut throat, 197
 — — — Gunshot, 197
 — — — from the mouth, 197
 — — — Superficial, 197
 Neck, Wry-, 189
 Necrosis, 151
 — Acute, 151

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

NEC

- Necrosis of the alveoli, 85**
 — cartilages of the larynx, Note, 73
 — — — — — Phthisical, Note, (73), 25
 — — — — — Syphilitic, Note, (73), 15
 — — — — — trachea, Note, 75
 — — — — — Phthisical, Note, (75), 25
 — — — — — Syphilitic, Note, (75), 15
 — dental tissue, 83
 — petrous bone, 55
 — spine, 155
 — Phosphoric, of the alveoli, (179), 87
NECROSIS ACUTA, 150
 — CARTILAGINUM LARYNGIS, 72
 — — — — — PHTHISICA, (72), 24
 — — — — — SYPHILITICA, (72), 14
 — CARTILAGINUM TRACHEÆ, 74
 — — — — — PHTHISICA, (74), 24
 — — — — — SYPHILITICA, (74), 14
 — SPINÆ, 154
Neglect, 189
Nephritis, Acute desquamative, see Acute Bright's disease, 111
 — *Chronic desquamative, see Granular kidney, 111*
Nephritis, Suppurative, Definition, 111
Nephritis desquamans acuta, vide MORBUS BRIGHTII ACUTUS, 110
 — *desquamans longa, vide RENES GRANULOSI, 110*
NEPHRITIS SUPPURANS, 110
Nerves, Atrophy of, 37
 — Cancer of, (37), 19
 — Continuity of, with nervous centres, incomplete, Malformation, (237), 35
 — Diseases of, 37
 — Inflammation of, 37
 — Injuries of the cerebral, 193
NERVORUM CUM CENTRIS SUI IMPERFECTA COMMISURA, Deformitas ingenua, (236), 34
Nervous System, Diseases of, 33
 — Disorders of, from pregnancy, 133
 — Malformations of, 237
Nettle rash, see Urticaria, 163
Nettles, Irritation caused by, 175
Neuralgia, 39
 — of the anus, 103
 — bladder, 117
 — Facial, 39
Neuralgia of the breast, female, see Mastodynia, 149
 — of joints, 155
 — from pregnancy, 133

NON

- Neuralgia of the rectum, 103**
 — spermatic cord, 123
 — testicle, 125
NEURALGIA FACIÆ, 38
 — ARTICULORUM, 154
 — FUNICULI SEMINALIS, 122
 — GRAVIDARUM, 132
Neuralgia mammae femineæ, vide MASTODYNIA, 149
 — RECTI INTESTINI ET ANI, 102
 — FRONTIS, (40), 6
 — TESTICULI, 124
 — VESICÆ, 116
Neuroma, Definition, (19), 37
NEUROTOMIA, Opus chirurgicum, 224
Neurotomy, 225
Newly born, Inflammatory induration of the, 161
Nicotia, Poison, 183
Nipple (of the female breast), Chapped, 147
 — — — — — Depressed, 147
 — — — — — Ulcerated, 147
Nitric acid, Poison, 179
Nitro-benzole, Poison, 181
NITROBENZOLEUM, Venenum, 180
Nitrous acid vapour, Poison, 185
Nodes, 151
NODI OSSIUM, 150
Non-malignant tumours and cysts, List of the, Explanation, (19)
Non-malignant tumours, (31)
 — of the abdomen, see — — of the peritoneum, 109
 — of the antrum, 83
 — auricle, 53
 — bones, 153
 — bladder, 115
 — brain, 35
 — breast, female, 149
 — bronchi, 75
 — bronchial glands, (69), 79
 — cellular tissue, 161
 — conjunctiva, 43
 — fauces, 93
 — gums, 85
 — intestines, 101
 — jaws, 83
 — joints, 155
 — kidney, 113
 — larynx, 73
 — liver, 105
 — male mamilla, 151

NON

Non-malignant tumours of the mediastinum, 79

- mesenteric glands, 109
- muscle, 159
- nerves, 37
- nose, of the septum, 57
- orbit, 51
- ovary, 125
- palate, 93
- penis, 121
- peritoneum, 109
- pleura, 79
- prostate gland, 117
- rectum, 103
- salivary glands, 95
- scrotum, 121
- skin, 171
- spermatic cord, 123
- spinal cord, 37
- spine, 157
- stomach, 97
- tendons, 159
- testicle, 123
- thymus gland, 71
- tongue, 91
- trachea, 75
- tonsils, 93
- uterus, 129
- vagina, 131
- vulva, 131

Nose, Abscess of the septum of the, 55

- absent, Malformation, (237), 57
- Cancer of, (55), 19
- of the skin of the, (55), 19
- Diseases of, 55
- Fissure of, Malformation, (241), 57
- Foreign bodies in, (57), 193
- Hypertrophy of, 55
- of the pituitary membrane of the, 55
- imperfect, Malformation, (239), 57

Nose, Lipoma of, see Hypertrophy of, 55

Nose, Lupus of, (55), 23

— Malformations of, (237-241), 57

Nose, Malignant polypus of, see Cancer of, (55),

19

OBS

Nose, Non-malignant tumours of the septum of the, 57

- Operation for cicatrices of the, 227
- Perforation of the septum of the, 55
- Polypus of, 55
- Fibrous, 55
- Gelatinous, 55
- Naso-pharyngeal, 55
- resembling a proboscis, Malformation, (239), 57
- Sebaceous cyst of, 55
- Ulceration of the pituitary membrane of the, 55
- Wart of, 55
- Nostrils, Diseases of, 71
- Plugging of, for hæmorrhage, Operation, 219
- Noxious effluvia, Poison, 185
- Nux vomica, Poison, 183
- Nyctalopia, 49

OBESITAS, 160

— CORDIS, 58

Obesity, 161

Oblique inguinal hernia, 99

Obliteration of arteries, 63

— lymphatics, 67

— veins, 65

OBSTRUCTIO DUCTUUM JECINORIS ET VESICULÆ FELLIS, 106

— DUCTUS PANCREATIS, 106

— INTESTINORUM, 98

— TUBI EUSTACHIANI, 52

Obstruction of the hepatic ducts and gall bladder, 107

— Eustachian tube, 53

— intestines, 99

— Lachrymal, 49

— of lymphatics, 67

— pancreatic duct, 107

— thoracic duct, Note, 67

— vena portæ, 105

— veins, 65

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

OBS

- Obstructive valve-disease of the heart, 59**
Obturator hernia, 101
Occlusion of arteries, 63
 — — Fallopian tube, 127
 — — orifice of the uterus, 129
 — — canal of the uterus, 129
 — — vulva, 131
OCULI CURTI, Deformitas ingenua, (236), 48
OCULUS FUNDITUS INJURIA CONVULSUS, (194), 48
Odontoid process, Spontaneous fracture of the, 155
ODORATUS PERDITUS VEL PERVERSUS, 56
Œdema of the glottis, 73
 — — labia, 131
 — — from pregnancy, 135
 — — lower extremities, from pregnancy, 135
 — — lungs, 77
 — — scrotum, 121
 — — sub-conjunctival tissue, 43
ŒDEMA GLOTTIDIS, 72
 — — LAHIORUM VULVÆ, 130
 — — — IN GRAVIDIS, 134
 — — MEMBRORUM INFERIORUM IN GRAVIDIS, 134
 — — PULMONUM, 76
 — — SCROTI, 120
 — — SUB CONJUNCTIVA, 42
ŒNANTHE CROGATA, Venenum, 182
Œsophagitis, 95
Œsophagus, Cancer of, (95), 19
 — Diseases of, 95
 — Foreign bodies in, (95), 197
 — impervious, Malformation, (239), 95
 — Injury of, by corrosive substances, (95), 197
 — Malformations of, (239), 95
 — Paralysis of, (95), 37
 — Perforation of, 95
 — Stricture of, 95
 — Ulceration of, 95
ŒSOPHAGUS IMPERVIUS, Deformitas ingenua, (238), 94
 — PERFORATUS, 94
ŒSOPHAGOTOMIA, Opus chirurgicum, 224
Œsophagotomy, Operation, 225
Œstrus hominis, Parasite, (234), 101
Oidium albicans, Parasite, (234), 81
Oil of bitter almonds, Poison, 181
Oily cyst, (23)
Old age, Note, 177
OLEUM CROTONIS, Venenum, 179

OPE

- Onychia, Definition, 171**
 — — — — — maligna, 171
Onyx, see *Keratitis with suppuration, 45*
Opacity of cornea, 45
OPERA CHIRURGICA, 214
 — — ADVERSUS CICATRICES, 226
 — — — — — CERVICIS, 226
 — — — — — LABRORUM, 226
 — — — — — MEMBRORUM, 226
 — — — — — NASI, 226
 — — — — — PALPEBRARUM, 226
 — — — — — DEFORMITATES, 228
 — — — — — ECTROPION, 214
 — — — — — ENTROPION, 214
 — — — — — FISTULAM IN VENTRE, 226
 — — — — — LACHRYMALEM, 214
 — — — — — RECTUM INTER ET ITER URINÆ, 226
 — — — — — RECTUM INTER ET VAGINAM, 228
 — — — — — VESICAM INTER ET UTERUM, 228
 — — — — — ET VAGINAM, 228
 — — — — — FRACTURAM NON COEUNTEM, 220
 — — — — — FUNGUM TESTICULI, 228
 — — — — — HÆMORRHAGIAM, 218
 — — — — — OBTURATIO NARIUM, 218
 — — — — — OBTURATIO RECTI INTESTINI, 218
 — — — — — OBTURATIO VAGINÆ, 218
 — — — — — LABRUM LEFORINUM, 228
 — — — — — MORRHUM GLANDULÆ LACRYMARUM, 214
 — — — — — PALATUM FISSUM, 228
 — — — — — PERINEUM RUPTUM, 228
 — — — — — PHIMOSIM, 228
 — — — — — STRABISMUM, 214
 — — — — — SYMBLEPHARON ET ANKTYLOBLEPHARON, 214
 — — — — — TRICHIASIM, 214
 — — — — — TUMOREM OCULI, 214
 — — — — — ULCUS VETUSTUM, 226
 — — — — — UNGUEM, 214
 — — — — — UVAM OCULI, 216
 — — — — — CIRCA ANEURYSMATA, 216
 — — — — — COAGULATIO ARTIFICIOSA SANGUINIS, 218
 — — — — — COMPRESSIO ARTERIÆ, 216
 — — — — — CONTRACTATIO, 218
 — — — — — SECTIO SACCI, 216
 — — — — — CIRCA ARTERIAS, 216
 — — — — — ACUPRESSURA, 216
 — — — — — CONSTRICTIO TEMPORARIA, 216
 — — — — — LIGATURA, 216
 — — — — — CIRCA ARTICULOS, 218
 — — — — — DETRACTIO CORPORUM LIBERORUM, 218

OPE

Operations for, lacrymal gland, disease of, 215

— — lacrymal obstruction, 215

— — not classified, 229

— — for opening the stomach, Gastrotomy, 225

— — perineal rupture, 229

— — phimosis, 229

— — protrusion of the tubuli or fungus testis, 229

— — pterygium, 215

— — for the removal of calculi. (For their division, see Calculi, Removal of), 223, 225
— — — — — foetal remains by the Cæsarean section, 227

— — — — — foreign bodies, 223

— — — — — from the windpipe, 225

— — — — — tumours, 223

— — — — — in the orbit, 217

— — Reporative, 227

— — for resuscitation of drowned persons, 231

— — — — — hanged persons, 231

— — — — — staphyloma, 217

— — — — — stricture of the rectum, 227

— — — — — urethra by sudden dilatation, 227

— — strabismus, 215

— — symblepharon, 215

— — trichiasis, 215

— — ulcer of the rectum, 227

— — ununited fracture, 221

— — varicocele, for the obliteration of, 219

— — varicose veins, for the obliteration of, 219
— — on the veins, 219

(The other operations will be found scattered through the Index under their appropriate headings.)

Ophthalmia, see *Conjunctivitis*, 43

Ophthalmia, Chronic, 43

— Catarrhal, 43

— Exanthematous, 43

— Gonorrhœal, 43

Ophthalmia neonatorum, see *Purulent ophthalmia* of infants, 43

Ophthalmia, Purulent, 43

— — of infants, 43

— Pustular, 43

— Scrofulous, (43), 25

Ophthalmia, Strumous, see *Scrofulous O.*, (43), 25

Ophthalmia, Tarsal, 51

OPHTHALMIA CUM CATARRHO, 42

— EXANTHEMATICA, 42

OST

OPHTHALMIA GONORRHOÏCA, 42

— *INFANTUM PURULENTA*, 42

— *PURULENTA*, 42

— *PUSTULOSA*, 42

Ophthalmia recens natorum, vide *O. INFANTUM PURULENTA*, 42

OPHTHALMIA STRUMOSA, (42), 24

— *TARSI*, 50

Opium, Poison, 181

Orbit, Abscess of, 51

— Cancer of, (51), 19

— Diseases of parts within, 51

— Injuries of parts within, 195

— Non-malignant tumours of, 51

— Parasitic disease of, 51

— Wounds of parts within, 195

Orbital aneurism, (51), 63

— nerves, Affections of the, 51

Orethritis, 123

Orchitis, *Gonorrhœal*, see *Epididymitis*, 119

Organic disease of the internal ear, 55

— stricture of the male urethra, 119

Orthopnea from pregnancy, 135

Os calcis, Dislocation of, 211

Os HYOIDES LOCO MOTUM, 196

Os UTERI OCCLUSUM, 128

Osseous tumour, (21)

— — of bone, (21), 153

— — — Cancellated, (21), 153

— — — Diffused, (21), 153

— — — Ivory, (21), 153

— — — of the antrum, 83

— — — brain, 35

— — — breast, female, 149

— — — jaws, 83

— — — soft parts, (21)

Ossicles of the tympanum, Disease of the, 53

Ossification, see *Calcareous degeneration*, (31)

— of the arteries, see *Calcareous Degeneration* of, 61

— — cerebral arteries, see *Calcareous Degeneration* of, 35

Ossification of muscles, 157

Ossification of the pleura, see *Adhesions* of, 79

— of the valves of the heart, see *Calcareous Degeneration* of, 59

OSSIS PETROSI NECROSIS, 54

Osteo-arthritis, Chronic, Definition, 13

— — of joints, (155), 13

— — of the spine, (157), 13

Osteo myelitis 151

OST

- Osteo sarcoma**, Definition, (19)
Osteoid cancer, Definition, Note, 17
OSTIA CORDIS OBSTRUCTA VEL IMPERFECTA, Deformitas ingenta, (238), 58
OSTIUM AORTICUM OBSTRUCTUM VEL IMPERFECTUM, (238), 58
 — **DEXTRUM CORDIS OBSTRUCTUM**, (238), 58
 — **PULMONALE OBSTRUCTUM**, (238), 58
 — **SINISTRUM CORDIS OBSTRUCTUM**, (238), 58
Ostitis, 151
OSTOARTHRITIS LONGA, 12
 — **ARTICULORUM**, (154), 12
 — **SPINÆ**, (156), 12
OSTOMYELITIS, 150
OSTOSARCOMA, (18)
Ovarian paracentesis, 229
Ovariectomy, 227
OVARIUM LOCO MOTUM, 124
 — **TRANSLATUM**, 124
Ovary, Abscess of, 125
 — absent, Malformation, (241), 125
Ovary, Alveolar, gelatinous and colloid tumour of, see Complex Cystic Tumour of, 125
Ovary, Atrophy of, 125
 — Cancer of, (125), 19
 — Complex cystic tumour of, 125
 — — — — — with intracystic growths, 125
 — Cutaneous or piliferous cyst of, 125
Ovary, Cysto-sarcoma of, see Complex cystic Tumour of, 125
Ovary, Cyst of, containing tegumentary structures, 125
 — Dentigerous cyst of, 125
Ovary, Dermoid cyst of, see Cutaneous or piliferous cyst of, 125
Ovary, Diseases of, 125
 — Dislocation of, 125
 — Encysted tumour of, 125
 — Fibrous tumour of, 125
 — Hæmorrhage of, 125
 — Hernia of, 125
 — Hypertrophy of, 125
 — Inflammation of, (119), 125
 — Malformations of, (241), 125

PAL

- Ovary**, Non-malignant tumours of, 125
 — Parasitic disease of, 125
 — Transplantation of, 125
 — Tubercle of, (125), 25
Over-distention of the uterus, 139
Overlying, Asphyxia from, 189
Oxalate of lime calculus, 115
Oxalic acid, Poison, 179
OXIDUM CARBONICUM, Venenum, 184
Oxyuris vermicularis, Parasite, (233), 101
Ozæna, 55

Painful Menstruation, see Dysmenorrhœa, 133
Painful subcutaneous tumour, (19)
Painful subcutaneous tumour of Breast, see Fibrous tumour of, 149
Pains and cramp, Spurious, during pregnancy, 157
Painter's Colic, see Lead Colic, (101), 177
Palate, Adhesion of the soft, 93
 — Cancer of, (93), 19
 — Cleft, Malformation, (241), 93
 — — Operation for, 229
 — Diseases of, 91
 — Fibro-cellular tumour of, 93
 — Fibro-cystic tumour of, 93
Palate, Fissure of, see Cleft P., Malformation, (241), 93
Palate, Malformations of, (241), 93
 — Non-malignant tumours of, 93
 — Perforation of, 93
PALATUM FISSUM, Deformitas ingenta, (240), 92
 — **MOLLE ADHÆRENS**, 92
 — **PERFORATUM**, 92
Palmar ganglion, Diffused, 161
 — fascia, Contracted, 159
PALPEBRÆ IMPERFECTÆ, Deformitas ingenta, (236), 51
PALPEBRARUM PERPETUA CONJUNCTIO, SYMBLEPHARON, Deformitas ingenta, (236), 51
PALPITATIO ET TUMULTUS CORDIS, 60
Palpitation and irregularity of the action of the heart, 61

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

PAL

- Palpitation and irregularity of the action of the heart during pregnancy, 135**
Palsy, Lead, (39), 177
 — **Scrivener's, 39**
 — **Shaking, 39**
Pancreas, Abscess of, 107
 — **Calculi of, 107**
 — **Cancer of, (107), 19**
 — **Colloid of, (107), 19**
 — **Diseases of, 107**
 — **Obstruction of the duct of the, 107**
PANIS MUCIDUS, Venenum, 184
PAPILLA MAMMÆ DEPRESSA, 146
 — **EXULCERATA, 146**
 — **SCISSA, 146**
Paracentesis, Operation, 229
 — **Abdominal, 229**
 — **Cephalic, 229**
 — **of fluid tumours, 231**
 — **of hydrocele, 231**
 — **Ovarian, 229**
 — **Pericardiac, 229**
 — **of Spina bifida, 229**
 — **Thoracic, 229**
 — **Vesical, 229**
 — **above the pubes, 229**
 — **through the rectum, 229**
PARACENTESIS ABDOMINIS, Opus chirurgicum, 228
 — **CAPITIS, 228**
 — **HYDROCELES, 230**
 — **OVARIUM, 228**
 — **PERICARDII, 228**
 — **SPINÆ BIFIDÆ, 228**
 — **THORACIS, 228**
 — **TUMORUM FLUIDORUM, 230**
 — **VESICÆ, 228**
 — **PER RECTUM INTESTINUM, 228**
 — **SUPRA PUBEM, 228**
Paralysis, 37
 — **of the bladder, 117**
 — **Diphtheritic, (39, 159), 9**
 — **Facial, 39**
Paralysis, General, see Paralysis of the insane, (37), 41
 — **of the glottis, 73**
 — **Infantile, (159), 37**
 — **of the insane, (37), 41**
 — **intestines, 101**
 — **from Lathyrus, (39), 185**
 — **Local, Note, 37**
 — **of the oesophagus, (95), 37**

PAR

- Paralysis of the pharynx, (93), 37**
 — **— tongue, (91), 37**
PARALYSIS AGITANS, 38
 — **DIPHTHERICA, (38, 158), 8**
 — **EX LATHYRO, (38), 184**
 — **PARTE, 36**
 — **PLUMBO, (38), 186**
 — **FACTI, 38**
 — **GLOTTIDIS, 72**
 — **INFANTILIS, (158), 36**
 — **INSANORUM, (36), 40**
 — **INTESTINORUM, 100**
 — **LINGUÆ, (90), 36**
 — **NOTARIORUM, 38**
 — **ŒSOPHAGI, (94), 36**
 — **PHARYNGIS, (92), 36**
Paralysis ex toto, vide PARALYSIS INSANORUM, (36), 40
PARALYSIS VESICÆ, 116
Paraphimosis, 117
Paraplegia, 37
PARASITES, HUMAN, Note, 232
 — **Accidental, 234**
Parasitic aphthæ, see Parasitic Thrush, 81
Parasitic disease, (31)
 — **of the anterior chamber of the eye, 45**
 — **bone, 153**
 — **the brain, 35**
 — **breast, female, 149**
 — **bronchi, 75**
 — **cellular tissue, 161**
 — **conjunctiva, 43**
 — **gall bladder, 107**
 — **heart, 61**
 — **hepatic ducts, 107**
 — **intestines, 101**
 — **kidney, 113**
 — **lens and its capsule, 47**
 — **liver, 105**
 — **lung, 77**
 — **mouth, 81**
 — **muscles, 159**
 — **orbit, 51**
 — **ovary, 125**
 — **peritoneum, 109**
 — **rectum, 103**
 — **skin, 173**
 — **spine, 157**
 — **spleen, 109**
 — **stomach, 97**
 — **veins, 67**

PAR

- Parasitic thrush, 81
 PARONYCHIA, 170
 PAROTIDES, (94), 8
Parturition, Affections connected with, 139
 — Atony of the Uterus during, 139 *
 — Convulsions during, 143
 — Hæmorrhage during, 141
 — Over distention of the uterus during (for details, see Uterus, over distention of), 139
 — Inversion of the uterus during, 143
 — Mechanical obstacle to the action of the uterus during (for the various causes, see Uterus, Mechanical obstacle), 139
 — Retention of the Placenta during, 143
 — Rupture or laceration of the perineum during, 143
 — — — urinary bladder during, 143
 — — — uterus during, 143
 — — — vagina during, 143
 — Affections consequent on, 143
 PARTUS EMORTUUS, (146, 244), 176
 — INTERPESTIVUS, (146, 244), 176
Passive congestion of the lung, 77
Patella, Dislocation of, 211
 — Fracture of, 209
Pedunculus, Irritation caused by (for the species, see p. 234), 175
Pellagra, 165
Pelvic abscess, from parturition, 145
 — cellulitis, 127
 — — from parturition, (145), 127
 — or periuterine hæmatocele, (161), 127
 — peritonitis, 127
Pelvis, Contusion of, 203
 — Fracture and dislocation of, 205
 — — — with rupture of the bladder or urethra, 205
 — Injuries of, 203
Pemphigus, 167
Penis, Abscess of, 121
 — absent, Malformation, (241), 121
 — Cancer of, (121), 19
 — — of the body of the, (121), 19

PER

- Penis, Cancer of the prepuce of the, (121), 19**
 — Condyloma of, (121), 11C
 — diminutive, resembling clitoris, Malformation, (241), 121
 — Diseases of, 121
 — Gangrene of, 121
 — Gonorrhœa affecting, (121), 117
 — Injuries of, (121), 203
 — Inflammation of, 121
 — Malformations of, (241), 121
 — Non-malignant tumours of, 121
 — Syphilis affecting, (121), 15
 — Wound of, 203
Pentastoma constrictum, Parasite, (234), 105
 — denticulatum, Parasite, (234), 101, 105
Perforation of the hepatic ducts and gall bladder, 107
 — — — intestines, 97
 — — — joints, Note, 155
 — — — membrana tympani, 53
 — — — nasal septum, 55
 — — — œsophagus, 95
 — — — palate, 93
 — — — stomach, Note, 97
Pericardiac paracentesis, Operation, 229
Pericarditis, 57
 — Suppurative, Definition, 57
 — Tubercular, (57), 25
PERICARDITIS SUPPURANS, 56
 — — TUBERCULOSA, (56), 24
Pericardium absent, Malformation, (239), 57
 — adherent, Note, 57
 — Cancer of, (57), 19
 — Diseases of, 57
 — Dropsy of, 57
 — Injuries of, (57), 199
 — Malformations of, (239), 57
 — Wounds of, (57), 199
PERICARDIUM ADHÆRENS, 56
Perineal hernia, 101
 — section, Operation, 227
Perineum, Female, Rupture or laceration of, during parturition, 143
 — — — Operation for, 229

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

PER

- Perineum, Female, sloughing of, consequent on parturition, 115**
 — — **Wound of, 203**
Perineum, Male, Wound of, 203
Periosteal abscess, Acute, see Diffuse periostitis, 151
Periostitis, 151
 — **Diffuse, 151**
PERIOSTITIS DIFFUSA, 150
PERIPNEUMONIA, 74
PERITONÆUM ADHÆRENS, 108
Peritoneal cavity, Foreign bodies in, 203
Peritoneum, Adhesions of, 109
 — **Cancer of, (109), 19**
 — **Colloid of, (109), 19**
 — **Diseases of, 109**
 — **Injuries of, (109), 201**
 — **Non-malignant tumours of, 109**
 — **Parasitic disease of, 109**
Peritonitis, 109
 — **Chronic, 109**
 — **Metro-, (109), 145**
 — **during parturition, 145**
 — **Pelvic, 127**
Peritonitis, Puerperal, see Metro-peritonitis, (109), 145
Peritonitis, Suppurative, 109
 — **Tubercular, (109), 25**
PERITONITIS LONGA, 108
 — **PELVICA, 126**
Peritonitis puerperarum, v. METROPERITONITIS, (108), 144
PERITONITIS SUPPURANS, 108
 — **TUBERCULOSA, (108), 24**
Periuterine, or pelvic hæmatocele, (161), 127
PERNIO, 170
PERTUSSIS, (70), 8
PESTILENTIA, 6
Petechial small pox, 3
Petit mal, see Epileptic Vertigo, 39
Petrous bone, Necrosis of, 55
Phagedæna, Definition, 9
 — **Sloughing, Definition, 9**
PHAGEDÆNA PUTRIS, 8
Phagedænic sore, Syphilitic, 15
Phalangeal joints of the foot, Dislocation of the, 211
 — — **hand, Dislocation of the, 207**
Phalanges of the hand, Fracture of the, 207
Pharyngitis, 93
Pharynx, Abscess of, 93

PIT

- Pharynx, Cancer of, (93), 19**
 — **Dilatation of, 93**
 — **Diseases of, 93**
 — **Foreign bodies in, (93), 197**
 — **Injury of, by corrosive substances, (93), 197**
 — **Paralysis of, 93**
 — **Sloughing of, 93**
 — **Syphilitic affection of, (93), 15**
 — **Ulcer of, 93**
Phimosis, 117
 — **Congenital, (241), 121**
 — **Operation for, 229**
PHIMOSIS INGENITA, (240), 120
Phlebitis, 65
 — **Adhesive, 65**
 — **Suppurative, 65**
 — **consequent on parturition, (145), 65**
Phlebolithes, 65
PHLEBOLITHI, 64
Phlegmasia dolens, 65
 — — **consequent on parturition, (145), 65**
PHLEGMONS PELVICA, 126
Phlegmonous Erysipelas, (161), 9
Phosphate of lime calculus, 115
Phosphoric inflammation and necrosis of the gums and alveoli, (179), 87
Phosphorous acid, Poison, 179
Phosphorus, Poison, 179
Phthiriasis, 175
 — **of eyelids, (51), 175**
Phthirius inguinalis, Parasite, (234), 175
Phthisical affections of the larynx, Note, (73), 25
 — **necrosis of the cartilage of the trachea, Note, (75), 25**
Phthisis pulmonalis, (77), 25
Phthisis, Acute pneumonic, 77
 — **Chronic pneumonic, 77**
 — **Millstone-maker's, 77**
PHTHISIS FABRUM MOLARIORUM, 76
 — **PERIPNEUMONICA ACUTA, 76**
 — — **LONGA, 76**
Physostigmatis faba, vide FABA CALABARICA, Venenum, 182
Pia mater, Inflammation of the, 33
Piliferous cyst, (23)
Pinguecula, 43
PISCES VENENATI, 184
Pituitary membrane, Hypertrophy of, 55
 — — **Ulceration of, 55**
Pityriasis, Note, 165

PIT

- Pityriasis versicolor*, see *Tinea versicolor*,
Note, (166), 176
- Placenta**, Hæmorrhage from accidental detachment of, 143
- Retention of, from atony of the uterus, 143
- — from irregular, or hour-glass contraction, 143
- — from preternatural adhesions, 143
- Plague**, Definition, 7
- Plastic inflammation**, (29)
- Pleura**, Adhesions of, 79
- Cancer of, (79), 19
- Diseases of, 77
- Injuries of, (79), 199
- Non-malignant tumours of, 79
- Ossification of, see Adhesions of, 79
- Pleura, passive dropsy of*, see *Hydrothorax*, 79
- Pleura**, thickening of, see Adhesions of, 79
- Wound of, 199
- Pleurisy**, 77
- Chronic, 79
- Tubercular, (79), 25
- PLEURITIS**, 76
- LONGA, 78
- TUBERCULOSA, (78), 24
- Pleurodynia**, 41
- Plica Polonica*, see *Tinea P.*, 175
- Plugging of the air passages**, *Asphyxia* from, 189
- Plugging of the nostrils**, Operation, 219
- rectum, Operation, 219
- vagina, Operation, 219
- PLUMBUM**, Venenum, 176
- Pneumonia**, Note, 75
- Lobular, 75
- Secondary, Note, 75
- Pneumonic phthisis**, Acute, 77
- Chronic, 77
- Pneumothorax**, 79
- PODAGRA ACUTA**, 12
- LONGA, 12
- RETROCEDENS, 12

POL

- Poisoned arrows**, 187
- wounds, 187
- wounds, by animals having infectious disease, (187), 9
- — by cowpox, (187), 3
- — — equinia mitis, (187), 9
- — — farcy, (187), 9
- — — glanders, (187), 9
- — — hydrophobia, (187), 39
- — — malignant pustule, (187), 9
- — — rabies, (187), 39
- — — dead animal matter, 187
- — — mineral substances, 187
- — — morbid secretions, 187
- — — subcutaneous injection, 187
- — — vegetable substances, 187
- — — venomous animals, 187
- Poisonous cheese**, 185
- fish, 135
- fungi, 185
- grain, 185
- meat, 185
- milk, 185
- mussels, 185
- sausages, 185
- POISONS**, 177
- Acid, 179
- Alkaline, 179
- Animal, 185
- Gaseous, 185
- Mechanical irritant, 187
- Metalloid, 179
- Metallic, and their salts, 177
- Vegetable, 179
- Polypus**, Note, (19)
- of the dental periosteum, 85
- — external meatus, 53
- — gums, 85
- — intestines, 101
- — larynx, 73
- nasi, 55
- — fibrous, 55
- — gelatinous, 55
- Naso-pharyngeal, 55

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

POL

Polypus of the uterus, 129

— — **vagina, 131**

POLYPUS FORAMINIS AURIS, 52

— **INTESTINORUM, 100**

— **LARYNGIS, 72**

— **NASI, 54**

— — **GLUTINOSUS, 54**

— — **FIBROSUS, 54**

— — **ET PHARYNGIS, 54**

— **UTERI, 128**

— **VAGINÆ, 130**

Pompholyx, see **Pemphigus, 167**

Porrigo decalvans, see **Tinea decalvans, 173**

— *favosa*, see **Tinea favosa, 173**

— *larvalis*, see **Impetigo larvalis, 167**

Port-wine stain, see **Nævus, 171**

Post-partum hæmorrhage, 143

POSITURA PRÆVA TESTICULI, 122

Potash, Poison, 179

— **Bichromate of, Poison, 179**

POTASSA, Venenum, 178

POTASSÆ BICHROMAS, Venenum, 178

POTASSII CYANIDUM, Venenum, 180

Potassium, Cyanide of, Poison, 181

Pregnancy, Affections connected with, 133

— **Disorders of the Circulatory System connected with, 135**

— — **Digestive System connected with, 135**

— — — **Generative System connected with, 137**

— — — **Nervous System connected with, 133**

— — — **Respiratory System connected with, 135**

— — — **Urinary System connected with, 137**

Premature birth, (245), 147

Premature labour, 139

Prepuce abbreviated—elongated, Malformation, (241), 121

— **Cancer of, (121), 19**

Priapism, 121

PRIAPISMUS, 120

Prickly heat, see **Lichen tropicus, 165**

Primary amputation, 221

— **Syphilis, Definition, 13**

— — **of the tongue, (91), 15**

Privation, 189

Procidencia uteri, 129

PROCIDENCIA OCULI, 50

PROCIDENCIA TUBULORUM TESTICULI, 122

PUE

PROFLUVIUM AQUOSUM EX UTERO GRAVIDARUM, 136

— **LACTIS, 146**

— **SANGUINEUM IN GRAVIDIS, 136**

Progressive muscular atrophy, (37), 157

PROLAPSO RECTI INTESTINI, 102

— **UTERI IN GRAVIDIS, 136**

Prolapsus of the rectum, 103

— — **uterus, 129**

— — — **connected with pregnancy, 137**

Proliferous cyst, (23)

Proptosis, see **Protrusion of the Eye-ball, 51**

Prostate gland, Abscess of, 117

— **Atrophy of, 117**

— **Calculi of, 117**

— **Cancer of, (117), 19**

— **Chronic enlargement of, 117**

— **Cyst of, 117**

— **Diseases of, 117**

Prostate gland, Enlarged lobe of, see **Non-malignant tumours of, 117**

Prostate gland, Inflammation of, 117

— **Non-malignant tumours of, 117**

— **Tubercle of, (117), 15**

— **Ulceration of, 117**

Protrusion of the Eye-ball, 51

Protrusion of the tubuli of the testicle, 123

Prurigo, 165

— **of the scrotum, (121), 165**

PRURIGO SCROTI, (120), 164

Pruritus, 173

— **ani, 103**

— **of the vulva, 131**

— — **from pregnancy, (137), 131**

PRURITUS VULVÆ, 130

— **IN GRAVIDIS, (136), 130**

Prussic acid, Poison, 181

Psoas, lumbar, and other abscesses of the spine, 157

Psoriasis, 165

Pterygium, 43

— **Operation for, 215**

Ptyalism, see **Salivation, 95**

Pubic symphysis, Assure of, Malformation, 24

Puccinia favi, Parasite, (235), 173

Pudendal hernia, 101

Puerperal convulsions, 145

— **ephemera, Definition, (143), 11**

— **fever, Definition, Note, (143), 11**

— **mania, 145**

— — **connected with lactation, 145**

PUE

Puerperal mania connected with parturition, 145

Puerperal peritonitis, see *Metroperitonitis*, 145

Pulex irritans, Irritation caused by, 175

Pulex penetrans, (234), 175

Pulmonary apoplexy, see **Pulmonary extravasation**, 77

Pulmonary extravasation, 77

— lobes deficient in number, Malformation, (239), 77

Pulmonic valve-disease, 59

PULMONIS IMPERFECTA EXPLICATIO, Deformitas ingenua, (244), 76

PULMONUM LOBI NUMERO DEFICIENTES, Deformitas ingenua, (238), 76

Pulsating bronchocele, 69

PUNCTIO OCULI, Opus chirurgicum, 216

Puncture of the globe of eye, Operation, 217

Pupil, Artificial, Operation, 215

PUPILLA FACTITIA, Opus chirurgicum, 214

Purpura, Definition, 27

— **Hæmorrhagic**, Definition, 27

— **Simple**, 27

PURPURA HÆMORRHAGICA, 26

— **SIMPLEX**, 26

Purpuric fever, Malignant, see *Cerebro-spinal fever*, (33), 5

Purulent Ophthalmia, 43

— of infants, 43

PUSTULA MALIGNA, (170, 186), 8

Pustular Ophthalmia, 43

Pustule, Malignant, Definition, (171, 187), 9

Putrid exhalations, Poisons, 185

Putrid sore throat, see **Sloughing sore throat**, 91

Pyæmia, Definition, Note, 11

Pyæmic abscess of joints, (153), 11

— of heart, (59), 11

Pyæmic inflammation and abscess of the liver, (105), 11

— of the lung, (75), 11

— spleen, (107), 11

Pyelitis, 111

Pyrosis, 97

REG

Pyrosis from pregnancy, 135

Quartan ague, 7

Quinsy, 91

Quotidian ague, 7

Rabies, wound poisoned by, 187

RACHITIS, 24

Ranula, 81

Rectocele, 131

Recto-urethral fistula, (103), 119

— Operation for, 227

Recto-vaginal fistula, (103, 145), 1

— consequent on parturition, (145), 131

— Operation for, 229

Recto-vesical fistula, (103), 115

Rectum, Abscess of, 103

— **Cancer of**, (103), 19

— **Diseases of**, 101

— **Foreign bodies in**, (103), 205

— **Hæmorrhage from**, 103

— **Injuries of**, (103), 203

— **Neuralgia of**, 103

— **Non-malignant tumours of**, 103

— **Malformations of**, (239), 103

— **Parasitic disease of**, 103

— **Plugging of**, Operation, 219

— **Prolapsus of**, 103

— **Stricture of**, 103

— Operation for, 227

— **Sloughing of**, consequent on parturition, 145

— **Syphilis of**, (103), 15

— **Ulceration of**, 101

— Operation for, 227

— **Wound of**, 203

Recurrent fibroid tumour, Definition, (21)

Red softening of the brain, 33

Reducible hernia, 99

Reduction of dislocations, Operation, 219

REFRACTURA OSSIIUM, Opus chirurgicum, 220

Refracture of bone, Operation, 221

Regurgitation through the valves of the heart, 59

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

REL

- Relapsing fever**, Definition, 5
Relaxation of ligaments, 155
Relaxed throat, 91
Remittent fever, Definition, 7
Removal of ball, Operation, 223
 — — **calculi**, Operation, 223
 — — **biliary**, Operation, 223
 — — **salivary**, Operation, 223
 — — **vesical**. (For subdivision, see **Calculi**, **Removal of**). Operation, 225
 — of embedded or impacted substances, Operation, 223
 — **fœtal remains**, Operation, 227
 — — — **by Cæsarean section**, Operation, 227
 — — **foreign bodies**, Operation, 223
 — — — **from the windpipe**, Operation, 225
 — — **loose cartilages**, Operation, 225
 — — **tumours**, Note, Operation, 223
 — — — **from the neighbourhood of eye**, 217
Renal dropsy, *Acute*, see **Acute Bright's disease**, 111
RENES ADIPOSI, 110
Renes cerei, vide **RENES LARDACEI**, 110
 — *granulatum contracti*, v. **RENES GRANULOSI**, 110
RENES GRANULOSI, 110
RENES IN UNUM CONJUNCTI, Deformitas ingenta, (242), 112
 — **LARDACEI**, 110
 — **MOBILES**, 112
 — **MULTIFIDI**, Deformitas ingenta, (240), 112
Renes podagrici, vide **RENES GRANULOSI**, 110
Reparative operations, 227
RESIDUA EX PARTU IN TESTICULIS, 122
RESOLUTIO FAUCIUM, 90
 — **LIGAMENTORUM**, 154
 — **UTERI IN PARTURIENTIBUS**, 138
RESPIRATIO ARTIFICIOSA, Opus chir., 230
Respiration, Artificial, Operation, 231
Respiratory system, Diseases of, 71
 — — — **not strictly local**, 71
 — — **Disorders of**, from pregnancy, 135
 — — **Malformations of**, (239), 73-77
RESTITUTIO ANIMÆ A SUSPENDIO, Opus chirurgicum, 230
 — — **IN DEMERSES**, Opus chirurgicum, 230
Resuscitation of drowned persons, Oper., 231
 — — **hanged persons**, Operation, 231
RETENTIO SECUNDARUM IN PARTURIENTIBUS, 142
RETENTIO URINÆ, 116
Retention of the placenta, 143

RUP

- Retention of urine**, 117
Retina, Diseases of, 47
Retinitis, 47
Retrocedent Gout, see **Acute and Chronic Gout**, Note, 13
Retroflexion of the uterus, 129
Retroversion of the uterus, 129
 — — — **during pregnancy**, 137
RHAGADES, 170
 — **ANI**, 102
Rheumatic arthritis, *Chronic*, see **Chronic osteo-arthritis**, Definition, (155), 13
 — *fever*, see **Acute rheumatism**, 11
Rheumatic inflammation, (29), 11
 — **iritis**, 45
Rheumatism, *Acute*, Definition, 11
 — *Chronic*, Definition, 13
 — **Gonorrhœal**, Definition, (119, 153), 11
 — **Muscular**, Definition, 13
 — **Subacute**, 11
 — **Synovial**, Definition, (155), 13
 — **of the uterus during pregnancy**, 137
RHEUMATISMUS ACUTUS, 10
 — **GONORRHOÏCUS**, (118, 152), 10
 — **LONGUS**, 12
 — **MUSCULORUM**, 12
 — **SUBACUTUS**, 10
 — **SYNOVIALIS**, (154), 12
 — **UTERI IN GRAVIDIS**, 136
Rhinoliths, 57
Ribs, **Fracture of**, without injury to lung, 199
 — — — **with injury to the lung**, (77), 199
Rickets, Definition, (153), 25
Rickety curvature of the spine, (157), 25
Ringworm, see **Tinea tonsurans**, 173
Rodent ulcer, Definition, 23
 — — **of the uterus**, 127
ROSA ASTURICA, 164
Roseola, 163
Rupia, 169
RUPTA EX FRACTURA VESICA, 204
 — **SINE VULNERE VESICA**, 202
Rupture of artery, 63
 — — **Partial**, 63
 — — **abdominal muscles**, with contusion, 201
 — — — **viscera**, with contusion, 201
 — — **of the bladder from distention**, 115
 — — — **with fracture of the pelvis**, Note, 205
 — — — **during parturition**, 143
 — — — **without wound**, 203

RUP

- Rupture of the heart, Note, 61
 — — — from injury, without wound or fracture, 199
 — — — muscle, (159), 213
 — — — perineum during parturition, 143
 — — — Operation for, 229
 — — — sclerotic, with contusion of the eye, 193
 — — — spleen, (109), 201
 — — — tendon, (159), 213
 — — — trachea, 197
 — — — uterus during parturition, 143
 — — — vagina during parturition, 143
 — — — vein, (67), 193-209
Ruptured globe of the eye, see Contusion with rupture of the sclerotic, 193
Rye, Ergot of, Poison, 181

SABINA, Venenum, 178

Saccular aneurism, 63

Sacculated bladder, 115

Saint Vitus' dance, see Chorea, 39

SALIS ALCALINI, Venena, 178

Salivary calculus, 95

— — Removal of, Operation, 223

— fistula, 95

Salivary glands, Abscess of, 95

— — Cancer of, (95), 19

— — Diseases of, 95

— — Inflammation of, 95

— — Non-malignant tumours of, 95

SALIVA FREQUENS, 94

Salivation, 95

— during pregnancy, 135

Sanguineous apoplexy, 33

— cyst, (23)

— discharge during pregnancy, 137

Sarcina ventriculi, Parasite, (234), 97

Sarcoptes scabiei, Parasite, (234), 175

Sausages, Poisoned, 185

Savin, Poison, 179

Scabies, 175

Scalds, Note, (173), 189

— of the eye, 195

SCR

Scalds of the larynx, (197), 189

Scalp, Wounds of, 191

— — — bone exposed, 191

— — — bone not exposed, 191

Scanty menstruation, 133

Scapula and arm, Amputation of, Operation, 221

— Fracture of, 207

Scarlatina, see Scarlet fever, 3

Scarlet fever, Note, 3

— — Anginose, Definition, 3

— — Malignant, Definition, 5

— — Simple, Definition, 3

Sciatica, 41

SCILLA, Venenum, 180

Scirrhus, Definition, 17

— of the female breast, (147), 19

— — uterus, (129), 19

SCIRRHUS MAMMÆ FEMINÆ, (146), 18

Scleriosis, see Xeroderma, 169

SCIRRHUS UTERI, (128), 18

Scleroderma, see Xeroderma, 169

Sclerostoma duodenale, Parasite, (233), 101

Sclerotic, Contused wound of the eye, with rupture of the, 193

— Diseases of, 45

— Wound of, 195

Scleritis, 45

SCORBUTUS, 26

Scorpions, Wound poisoned by, 187

Scriveners' palsy, (159), 39

Scrofula, Definition, Note, (31), 25

— with tubercle, (31), 25

— without tubercle, (31), 25

Serofulous affections, Local, Note, 25

— deposit in the eyeball, (49), 25

— diathesis, Note, (25)

— disease, (31), 25

— — of bones, (153), 25

— — — glands, (69), 25

— — — joints, (153), 25

— — of the skin, (173), 25

— — — tonsils, (93), 25

— hypertrophy of the lips, (81), 25

— inflammation, (20), 25

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

SCR

- Scrofulous iritis, (45), 25
 — ophthalmia, (43), 25
 — suppuration of glands, (69), 25
 Scrotal hernia, 99
 Scrotum, Cancer of, (121), 19
 — Diseases of, 121
 — Elephantiasis of, 121
 — Epithelial cancer of, (121), 19
 — Fissure of, Malformation, (243), 121
 — Malformations of, (243), 121
 — Non-malignant tumours of, 121
 — Oedema of, 121
 — Prurigo of, (121), 165
 — Sloughing of, 121
 — Syphilis of, (121), 15
 — wound of, 203
 Scurvy, Definition, 27
 Sebaceous cyst of the nose, 55
 — tumour, (21)
 — — of the external meatus, 53
 — — of the skin, 173
 Secondary amputation, Operation, 223
 — pneumonia, Note, 75
 — syphilis, Definition, 15
 — — of the tongue, (91), 15
 Secretions, Morbid, Wounds poisoned by, 187
 SECTIO ABDOMINIS, Opus chirurgicum, 224
 — ADVERSUS FISTULAM IN ANO, 226
 — — HERNIAM, 224
 — — RHAGADAS IN ANO, 226
 — — STRICTURAM RECTI INTESTINI, 226
 — — ULCUS RECTI INTESTINI, 226
 CÆSARIA, 226
 PERINEI, 226
 — SPHINCTERIS ANI, 226
 SECTIONES, Opera chirurgica, 224
 Semi-confluent small pox, 3
 Seminal cyst, (23)
 SENECTUS, 176
 Senile gangrene, 171
 Separation of the epiphyses of the lower
 extremity, 209
 — — — upper extremity, 207
 SETA IMPERFECTA CORDIS, Deformitas ingenua,
 (238), 60
 SEPTUM NASI PERFORATUM, 54
 Septum of the nose, Abscess of the, 55
 — — — Non-malignant tumours of the, 57
 — — — Perforation of the, 55
 Sequelæ of iritis, 45
 Serous cholera, see Malignant cholera, 7

SMA

- Serous cyst, (23)
 — exudation during pregnancy, 135
 Shaking palsy, 39
 Shingles, see Herpes zoster, 167
 Short sight, 49
 Shoulder-joint, Amputation at, Operation, 221
 — Dislocation of, 207
 Sight, Long, 49
 — Short, 49
 — Various defects of, 49
 Silver, Poison, 179
 — stain, 179
 — — of the conjunctiva, (179), 43
 — — — skin, (173), 179
 Simple cholera, (101), 7
 — continued fever, Definition, 5
 — or barren cysts, (23)
 — cyst of the kidney, 113
 — enlargement of the liver, 105
 — erysipelas, 9
 — scarlet fever, Definition, 3
 Sinus of the female breast, 147
 Skin, Silver stain of, (173), 179
 — Diseases of, 163
 — Parasitic diseases of, 173
 Skoliosis, see Lateral curvature of spine, 157
 Skull, Fissure of, Malformation, 243
 — Fracture of the base of the, 191
 — — — vault of the, 191
 — — — compound, with depression, 191
 — — — — without depression, 191
 — — — simple, with depression, 191
 — — — — without depression, 191
 — Wound of, Note, 191
 Slough of the cellular tissue, 161
 Sloughing of the bladder, 115
 — — — from parturition, 145
 — — — cervix uteri from parturition, 145
 — — — perineum from parturition, 145
 — phagedæna, Definition, 9
 — of the pharynx, 93
 — — rectum from parturition, 145
 — — scrotum, 121
 — sore, Syphilitic, 15
 — sore throat, Note, 91
 — of the vagina from parturition, 145
 Small pox, Definition, 3
 — — — Abortive, Definition, 3
 — — — Confluent, Definition, 3
 — — — Corymbose, Definition, 3
 — — — Distinct, 3

SMA

- Small pox, Discrete*, see *Distinct S. P.*, 3
Small pox, Hæmorrhagic, Definition, 3
 — — **Modified**, Definition, 3
 — — **Petechial**, 3
 — — **Semi-confuent**, 3
 — — **Unmodified**, 3
Smell, Loss or perversion of the sense of, 57
Snakes, Wounds poisoned by, 187
Soda, Poison, 179
Soft cancer, see **Medullary cancer**, Definition, 17
Soft cataract, 47
 — **chancre**, 15
Softening, Atrophic, of the brain, see **White softening of**, 35
Softening, Red, of the brain, 33
 — **White, of the brain**, Note, 35
 — — **spinal cord**, 37
 — **Yellow, of the brain**, 33
SOLIS ICTUS, 32
Solution of the lens, Operation, 215
SOLUTIO LENTIS, Opus chirurgicum, 214
SORDIUM COCTUS IN AURIBUS, 52
Sore, Phagedænic, Syphilitic, 15
 — **Sloughing, Syphilitic**, 15
 — **throat**, 91
Sore throat, Putrid, see **Sloughing S. T.**, 91
Sore throat, Sloughing, Note, 91
Spanish fly, Poison, 185
Spasm of the bladder, 117
 — — **glottis**, 73
Spasm of the glottis, see **Laryngismus stridulus**, (73), 39
Spasm of muscle, (159), 39
 — **of the sphincter ani**, 103
Spasmodic croup, see **Laryngismus stridulus**, (73), 39
Spasmodic cholera, see **Malignant cholera**, (101), 7
SPASMUS MUSCULORUM, (158), 38
 — **ANI**, 102
 — **GLOTTIDIS**, 72
Spasmus glottidis, vide **LARYNGISMUS STRIDULUS**, (72), 38

SPI

- SPASMUS VESICÆ**, 116
Specific diseases affecting the teeth, 85
Spermatic cord, Abscess of, 119
 — — **Diseases of**, 121
 — — **Hydrocele of**, 121
 — — — **Diffused**, 123
 — — — **Encysted**, 123
 — — **Neuralgia of**, 123
 — — **Non-malignant tumours of**, 123
Spermatorrhœa, 125
SPHACELUS CERVICIS UTERI IN PUERPERIS, 144
 — **MEMBRANÆ CELLULOSÆ**, 160
 — **PERINEI IN PUERPERIS**, 144
 — **PHARYNGIS**, 92
 — **RECTI INTESTINI IN PUERPERIS**, 144
 — **SCROTI**, 120
 — **VESICÆ**, 114
 — — **IN PUERPERIS**, 144
 — **VAGINÆ IN PUERPERIS**, 144
Sphincter ani, Spasm of, 103
 — **Incision of**, Operation, 227
SPHINCTERIS ANI SECTIO, Opus chirurgicum, 226
Spina bifida, (243, 157), 37
 — — **Paracentesis of**, Operation, 229
SPINA FRACTA ET LOCO MOTA, 200
Spinal apoplexy, see **Spinal hæmorrhage**, 37
Spinal column, Fissure of, see **Spina bifida**, Malformation, (243), 37
Spinal cord, absent or imperfect, 37
 — — **Atrophy of**, 37
 — — **White softening of**, 37
Spinal cord and its membranes, Cancer of, (37), 19
 — — **Diseases of**, 35
 — — **Fissure of**, (243), 37
 — — **Hæmorrhage of**, 37
 — — **Inflammation of**, Note, 35
 — — **Injuries of**, 201
 — — **Malformations of**, (237, 243), 37
 — — **Meningitis of**, 35
 — — **Non-malignant tumours of**, 37
Spinal meningitis, Definition, 35
Spine, Abscesses of, 157
 — **Angular deformity of**, 157

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

SPI

- Spine, Ankylosis of, 157**
 — Anterior curvature of, 157
 — Cancer of, (157), 19
 — Caries of, 155
 — Chronic osteo-arthritis of, (157), 13
 — Curvature of, Anterior, 157
 — — — Lateral, 157
 — — — Rickety, (157), 19
 — Deformity of, from malformation, (243), 157
 — Diseases of, 155
 — Fracture and dislocation of, Note, 201
 — Lateral curvature of, 157
 — Malformations of, (243), 157
 — Necrosis of, 155
 — Non-malignant tumours of, 157
 — Osteo-arthritis, Chronic, of, (157), 13
 — Parasitic disease of, 157
 — Psoas, lumbar and other abscesses of, 157
 — Spontaneous fracture of the odontoid process of, 155
 — Ulceration of ligaments and cartilages of, 157
Spleen, Abscess of, 107
Spleen, Amyloid disease of, see Lardaceous S., 107
Spleen, Cancer of, (109), 19
 — Colloid of, (109), 19
 — Congestion of, 107
 — Diseases of, 107
 — Fibrinous deposit in, 107
 — Hypertrophy of, 107
 — Lardaceous, 107
 — Parasitic disease of, 109
 — Pyæmic inflammation and abscess of, 107
 — Rupture of, (109), 201
 — Tubercle of, (109), 25
Spleen, Waxy, see Lardaceous S., 107
Splenitis, 107
Spontaneous aneurismal varix, 63
 — fracture, Note, 151
 — — of the spine, 155
 — varicose aneurism, 63
Sprain of the back, 201
 — — lower extremity, 209
 — — upper extremity, 205
Spurious pains and cramp during, pregnancy, 137
Squill, Poison, 181
Stain, Metallic, of the conjunctiva, 43
 — — — — from lead, (177), 43

STR

- Stain, Metallic, of the conjunctiva, from nitrate of silver, (179), 43**
 — of skin, from silver, (173), 179
Staphyloma of the cornea, 45
 — — sclerotic, 45
 — Operation for, 217
Starvation, see Privation, 189
Stearrhœa, 169
Steatoma, 173
Steel filings, Poison, 187
Sterelmintha, Parasites, 233
Sterno-clavicular joint, Dislocation of, 205
Sternum, Fracture of, 199
 — Fissure of, Malformation, 241
Stiff-neck, 13
Still-born, (147, 245), 177
Stinging insects, Death caused by, 187
 — — Irritation caused by, 175
 — — Wounds poisoned by, 175, 187
 — plants, Irritation caused by, 175
Stomach, Cancer of, (97), 19
 — Chronic ulcer of, 97
 — Colloid of, (97), 19
 — Dilatation of, 97
 — Diseases of, 95
 — Foreign bodies in, (97), 203
 — Hernia of, 97
 — Injuries of, (97), 201
 — Laceration of, Spontaneous, 97
 — Non-malignant tumours of, 97
 — Parasitic disease of, 97
 — Perforation of, Note, 97
 — Stricture of, 97
 — Ulcer of, Chronic, 97
Stomatitis, 81
Stomatitis, Gangrenous, see Cancerum oris, 81
Stomatitis, Ulcerative, 81
Stomatitis, vesicular, see Thrush, 81
Stomatitis EKULCHERANS, 80
Stomatitis vesiculosa, vide APHTHÆ, 80
Strabismus, 51
 — Operation for, 215
Stramonium, Poison, 181
Strangling, Asphyxia from, 189
Strangulated hernia, 99
 — — Incision for, Operation, 225
STRANGULATIO INTERNA INTESTINORUM, 98
Strangulation, Internal, of intestines, 99
STRANGULATORUM, ASPHYXIA, 188
STREMA A TERGO, 200
 — IN MEMBRIS INFERIORIBUS, 208
 — — — SUPERIORIBUS, 204

STR

- STRICTURA CANALIS UTERI, 128
 — FAUCIUM, 92
 — INTESTINORUM, 98
 — ITINERIS URINÆ VIRILIS, 118
 — ŒSOPHAGI, 94
 — ORIS UTERI, 126
 — RECTI INTESTINI ET ANI, 102
 — TUBI FALLOPIANI, 126
 — VENTRICULI, 96
 Stricture of the canal of the uterus, 129
 — — Fallopian tube, 127
 — — fauces, 93
 — — intestines, 99
 — — œsophagus, 95
 — — orifice of the uterus, 127
 — — rectum and anus, 103
 — — — Operation for, 227
 — — stomach, 97
 — — urethra, male, 119
 — — — Inflammatory, 119
 — — — Organic, 119
 — — — Spasmodic, 119
 — — — Traumatic, 119
 — — — Operation for sudden dilatation of, 227
 Strongylus bronchialis, Parasite, (232), 75
 Strophulus, Note, 165
 STRUMA, (30), 24
 — ARTICULARIS, (152), 24
 — CUM TUBERCULIS, (30), 24
 — CUTIS, (173), 24
 — INTERIOR OCULI, (48), 24
 — OSSIIUM, (152), 24
 — SINE TUBERCULIS, (30), 24
 Strumous ophthalmia, see Scrofulous O., (43), 25
 Stump, Irritable, 223
 Strychnia, Poison, 183
 Subacute rheumatism, 11
 Subcutaneous injection, Poisoned wound, Note, 187
 Sudamina, Note, 167
 Sudden death after delivery, 147
 SUFFUSIO, 46
 — — SK VULNERE, 46

SYN

- SUFFUSIO INGENITA, (244), 46
 — SANGUINIS, (28)
 — URINÆ, 118
 Sulphuretted hydrogen, Poison, 185
 Sulphuric acid, Poison, 179
 Sun-stroke, 33
 Supernumerary fingers and toes, Malformation, 243
 — cavities of the heart, Malformation, (243), 61
 — valves of the heart, Malformation, (243), 59
 SUPERANTIA NUMERO CAVA CORDIS, Deformitas ingenita, (242), 60
 SUPERANTES NUMERO VALVÆ CORDIS, Deformitas ingenita, (242), 58
 SUPERANTES NUMERO DIGITI, Def. ingenita, 242
 Suppression of urine, 113
 Suppurating cyst, (23)
 SULFURATIO GLANDULARUM, 66
 — VASORUM LYMPHIFERORUM, 66
 — TESTICULI, 114
 Suppurating bubo, Syphilitic, (69), 15
 — cyst, (23)
 Suppuration of the bladder, 115
 — of glands, 67
 — — hernial sac, 101
 — Keratitis with, 45
 — of lymphatics, 67
 Suppurative inflammation, (29)
 — nephritis, Definition, 111
 — pericarditis, Definition, 57
 — peritonitis, 109
 — phlebitis, 65
 Supra-renal capsule, Cancer of, (71), 19
 — — Diseases of, 71
 — — Tubercular degeneration of, (71), 25
 SURDITAS, (244), 54
 SURGICAL OPERATIONS, 215
 Sycosis, Note, 169
 Symblepharon, Malformation, (237), 51
 — Operation for, 215
 Synchysis, 47
 Syncope, (30), 61

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

SYN

- Syncope consequent on pregnancy**, 135
Synovial cyst, (23)
 — membrane, Pulpy degeneration of, 153
 — rheumatism, Definition, (155), 13
Synovitis, Acute, 153
 — **Chronio**, 153
 — **Gouty**, Definition, (155), 13
SYNOVIALIS INFLAMMATIO ACUTA, 152
 — — **LONGA**, 152
 — — **PODAGRICA**, (154), 12
Syphilis, Definition, 13
 — **Hereditary**, Definition, 15
 — **manifested at birth**, (245), 15
 — **of the penis**, (121), 15
 — **Primary**, Definition, 13
 — **of the rectum**, (103), 15
 — — **scrotum**, (121), 15
 — **Secondary**, Definition, 15
 — **Tertiary**, Definition, 15
 — **of the tongue**, (91), 15
 — — **vulva**, (131), 15
Syphilitic bubo, (69), 15
 — **laryngitis**, Note, (73), 15
 — **iritis**, (45), 15
 — **affections, Local**, 15
 — — **of the fauces**, (93), 15
 — — — **larynx**, Note, (73), 15
 — — — **pharynx**, (93), 15
 — — — **tonsils**, (93), 15
 — **deposit of the liver**, (105), 15
 — — — **lung**, (77), 15
 — — — **muscle**, (157), 15
 — **disease**, (31), 15
 — — **of bones**, (153), 15
 — — — **brain**, (35), 15
 — — — **testicle**, (123), 15
 — **inflammation**, (29), 13, 15
 — — **of glands**, (69), 15
 — **necrosis of the cartilages of the larynx**,
 Note, (73), 15
 — — — **trachea**, Note, (75), 15
 — **ulcer of the larynx**, Note, (73), 15
 — — — **lips**, (81), 15
SYPHILIS COLIS, (120), 14
 — **INGENITA**, (244), 14
 — **INVETERATA**, 14
 — **PRIMIGENIA**, 12
 — — **LINGUE**, (90), 14
 — **RECTI INTESTINI**, (102), 14
 — **SECUNDARIA**, 14
 — — **LINGUE**, (90), 14

TES

- SYPHILIS SCROTI**, (120), 14
 — **VULVÆ**, (130), 14
Syreniform foetus, Malformation, 243
 *
TABACUM, Venenum, 182
Tabes dorsalis, see **Spinal Atrophy**, 37
Tabes mesenterica, (109), 25
Tænia, Parasito (the varieties are given at p.
 233), 101
Talipes calcaneus, 159
 — **calcaneo-varus**, 159
 — **equinus**, 159
 — **equino-valgus**, 159
 — **valgus**, 159
 — **varus**, 159
Tarsal bones, Dislocation of, 211
 — **ophthalmia**, 51
Tartaric acid, Poison, 179
TAXUS BACCATA, Venenum, 182
Teeth, Dilaceration of, 89
 — **Diseases of**, 83
 — **Dislocation of**, 89
 — **Fracture of**, 89
 — **Friction of**, 89
 — **Irregularity in form of**, 87
 — — — **number of**, 87
 — — — **position of**, 87
 — — — **time of eruption of**, 87
 — **Mechanical injuries of**, Note, (193), 89
Teething, Note, 83
TENDO ADHÆRENS, 158
Tendons, Adhesion of, 159
 — **Cancer of**, (159), 19
 — **Contraction of**, 159
 — **Diseases of**, 159
 — **Inflammation of**, 159
 — **Non-malignant tumours of**, 159
 — **Rupture of**, (159), 213
TENOTOMIA, Opus chirurgicum, 226
Tenotomy, Operation, 227
Tertian ague, 7
Tertiary Syphilis, Definition, 15
Testicle absent, Malformation, (241), 123
 — **Abscess of**, 123
 — **Atrophy of**, 123
 — **Cancer of**, (123), 19
 — **Cystic disease of**, 123
 — **Diseases of**, 123
 — **Fœtal remains in**, Malformation, (245), 123
 — **Injuries of**, (123), 203

TES

- Testicle, Malformations of**, (241, 245), 123
 — **Malposition of**, (245), 123
 — **Neuralgia of**, 125
 — **Non-malignant tumours of**, 123
 — **Protrusion of the tubuli of**, 123
 — — — — **Operation for**, 229
 — **retained in the abdomen, Malformation**, (245), 123
 — — — **inguinal canal**, (245), 123
 — **Syphilitic disease of**, (123), 15
 — **Tubercle of**, (123), 25
TESTICULUS IN FORAMINE INGUINALI RETENTUS, Deformitas ingenuita, (244), 122
 — **IN VENTRE RETENTUS**, Deformitas ingenuita, (244), 122
Testis, Fungus, see **Protrusion of the Tubuli of the Testicle**, 123
 — *Hernia*, see **Protrusion of the Tubuli of the Testicle**, 123
Tetanus, 39
Tetrastoma renale, Parasite, (233), 113
Thecal abscess, (159), 171
Thickening of the capsule of Glisson, 105
 — — — **pleura**, see **Adhesions of**, 79
Thigh, Amputation of, Operation, 221
Thoracic duct, Obstruction of, Note, 67
 — **paracentesis**, 229
Thorn-apple, Poison, 181
Throat, Cut-, 197
Throat, Putrid sore, see **Sloughing S. T.**, 91
Throat, Relaxed, 91
 — **Sloughing sore, Note**, 91
 — **Sore**, 91
 — **Ulcerated**, 91
Thrombosis of arteries, 63
 — **of the cerebral arteries**, 35
 — — **pulmonary artery as a cause of sudden death after delivery**, 147
THROMBOSIS ARTERIARUM, 62
 — — **CEREBRI**, 34
 — — **IN PUERPERIS**, 146
Thrush, 81
 — **fungus**, (234), 81
 — **Parasitic**, 81

TOO

- Thumb, Dislocation of**, 207
Thymus gland, Cancer of, (71), 19
 — — **Diseases of**, (79), 71
 — — **Hypertrophy of**, 71
 — — **Non-malignant tumours of**, 71
Thyroid gland, Cancer of, (69), 19
 — — **Cyst of**, 69
 — — **Diseases of**, 69
 — — **Inflammation of**, 69
Tibia, Fracture of, 209
Tic douloureux, see **Facial neuralgia**, 39
Tinea decalvans (Parasite, *Microsporon Audouini*), 235, 173
 — **favosa** (Parasite, *Achorion Schonleinii*), 235, 173
 — **Polonica** (Parasite, *Trichoptryton sporuloides*), 235, 175
 — **tonsurans** (Parasite, *Achorion Lebertii*), 235, 173
 — **versicolor** (Parasite, *Microsporon furfur*), 235, 175
Tobacco, Poison, 183
Toes, Amputation of, 221
 — **Conjoined, Malformation**, 243
 — **deficient in number, Malformation**, 237
 — **Supernumerary, Malformation**, 243
Tongue, Abscess of, 91
 — **Aphthous ulcer of**, 91
 — **Cancer of**, (91), 19
 — **Diseases of**, 89
 — **Hypertrophy of**, 91
 — **Paralysis of**, (91), 37
 — **Syphilis of, Primary**, (91), 15
 — — **Secondary**, (91), 15
 — **-tie**, 91
 — **Ulcer of**, 91
 — **Vascular tumour of**, 91
TONSILLÆ INTUMESCENTES, 90
Tonsillitis, 91
Tonsils, Cancer of, (91), 19
 — **Enlarged**, 91
 — **Scrofulous disease of**, (93), 15
 — **Syphilitic affection of**, 93
Tooth rash, see **Strophulus**, 165

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

TOR

- Torula cerevisiae*, Parasite, (234), 97
Trachea, Necrosis of the cartilages of, Note, 75
 — — — — Phthisical, Note, (75), 25
 — — — — Syphilitic, Note, (75), 15
Trachea and bronchi, Cancer of, (75), 19
 — — — — Contraction of, 75
 — — — — Diseases of, 73
 — — — — Dilatation of, 75
 — — — — Foreign bodies in, (73), 197
 — — — — Malformations of, (239), 75
 — — — — Non-malignant tumours of, 75
 — — — — Parasitic disease of, 75
 — — — — Rupture of, 197
 — — — — Tubercle of, (75), 25
 — — — — Ulcer of, 75
TRACHEA RUPTA, 196
TRACHEOTOMIA, Opus chirurgicum, 224
Tracheostomy, Operation, 225
 — for removal of foreign bodies from wind-pipe, 225
Transfusion, Operation, 231
TRANSFUSIO, Opus chirurgicum, 230
TRANSITUS PER DUCTUS CALCULORUM FELLEORUM, 106
Transplantation of the ovary, 125
Transposition of viscera, Malformation, 245
Traumatic aneurism, 63
 — aneurismal varix, 63
 — cataract, 47
 — iritis, 45
 — varicose aneurism, 65
TREMOR EX HYDRARGYRO, (38), 176
Tremor, Mercurial, (39), 177
Trephining, for excision of bone from the head, Operation, 221
Trichiasis, 51
 — Operation for, 215
Trichina spiralis, Parasite, (232), 159
Trichinosis, 159
Trichocephalus dispar, Parasite, (232), 101
Trichophyton sporuloides, Parasite, (235), 175
Trichophyton tonsurans, see *Achorion Lebertii*, Parasite, (235), 173
Triouspid valve, Disease of, 59
Triple phosphate calculus, 115
Trochanter major, Fracture of, 209
True leprosy, (171), 23
Trunk, Excision of bones from the, 221
TUMOR VERRUCOSUM LARYNGIS, 72

TUM

- Tubercle**, 25
 — of the brain, Miliary or granular, (35), 25
 — — — — Yellow, (35), 25
 — — — — bronchi, (75), 25
 — — — — bronchial glands, (69, 79), 25
 — — — — Fallopian tube, (127), 25
 — — — — kidney, (113), 25
 — — — — liver, (105), 25
 — — — — mesenteric glands, (109), 25
 — — — — miliary or granular, of the brain, (35) 25
 — — — — ovary, (125), 25
 — — — — prostate gland, (117), 25
 — — — — spleen, (109), 25
 — — — — testicle, (123), 25
 — — — — trachea and bronchi, (75), 25
 — — — — uterus, (129), 25
TUBERCULA DEPOSITA IN CEREBRO, (34), 24
 — — — — FLAVA, (34), 24
 — — — — MILIARIA SIVE GRANULOSA, (34), 24
 — — — — GLANDULÆ PROSTATÆ, (116), 24
 — — — — GLANDULARUM BRONCHIALIUM, (68, 78), 24
 — — — — MENTERII, (108), 24
 — — — — JECTINORIS, (104), 24
 — — — — LIENIS, (108), 24
 — — — — MILIARIA ACUTA PULMONIS, (76), 24
 — — — — OVARII, (124), 24
 — — — — RENUM, (112), 24
 — — — — TESTICULI, (122), 24
 — — — — TRACHÆ ET BRONCHIORUM, (74), 24
 — — — — TUBI FALLOPIANI, (126), 24
 — — — — UTERI, (128), 24
Tubercular degeneration of the supra-renal capsules, (71), 25
 — deposit of the brain, (35), 25
 — meningitis, (33), 25
 — pericarditis, (57), 25
 — peritonitis, (109), 25
 — pleurisy, (79), 25
Tuberculosis, Acute miliary. of lung, (77), 25
Tubuli of the testicle, Protrusion of the, 123
TUBUS FALLOPIANUS LOCO MOTUS, 126
Tumor adenoides mammae femineæ, vide T. MAMMARUM LONGUS, 148
TUMOR ADIPOSUS, (20), 170
 — — — — CUTIS, 170
 — — — — CONJUNCTIVÆ, 42
 — — — — MAMMÆ FEMINÆ, 148
Tumor alveolaris, glutinosus, collodes ovarii, vide TUMOR CYSTICUS MULTIPLEX O., 124

TUM

TUMOR BYRSÆ, 160
 — CARTILAGINOSUS, (20)
 — — GINGIVARUM, 84
 — — MAMMÆ FEMINEÆ, 148
 — — MAXILLARUM, 82
 — — OSSIUM, 152
 — CHELOIDES, (20), 172
 — CYSTICUS MULTIPLEX, (22)
 — — MAMMÆ FEMINEÆ, 148
 — — OVARIUM, 124
 — FIBROADIPOSUS, (18)
 — FIBROCALCAREUS, (18)
 — FIBROARTILAGINOSUS, (20)
 — FIBROCELLULOSUS, (18)
 — CUTIS, 170
 — FAUCIUM ET PALATI, 92
 — FIBROCYSTICUS, (18)
 — — OSSIUM, 152
 — — FAUCIUM ET PALATI, 92
 — FIBROMUSCULOSUS, (18)
 — FIBRONUCLEOSUS, (18)
 — FIBROPLASTICUS, (20)
 — — MAMMÆ FEMINEÆ, 148
 — FIBROSUS, (18)
 — — CEREBRI, 34
 — — MAMMÆ FEMINEÆ, 148
 — — MAXILLARUM, 82
 — — OSSIUM, 152
 — — OVARIUM, 124
 — — REPETENS, (20)
 — — VESICÆ, 114
 — — UTRUI, 128
 — GLANDULOSUS, (20)
 — MAMMARUM LONGUS, 148
 — MYELODES, (20)
 — — MAXILLARUM, 82
 — — OSSIUM, 152
 — OSSEUS, (20)
 — — CANCELLATUS OSSIUM, (20), 152
 — — CEREBRI, 34
 — — DIFFUSUS OSSIUM, (20), 152
 — — EBURNEUS OSSIUM, (20), 152
 — — MAMMÆ FEMINEÆ, 148
 — — MAXILLARUM, 82

TUM

TUMOR OSSEUS OSSIUM, 152
 — — SEBACEUS, (20), 172
 — — FORAMINIS AURIS, 52
 — SPONGIOSUS MUSCULORUM, 158
 — SURCUTANEUS DOLENS, (18)
Tumor subcutaneus dolens mammae femineae,
 vide TUMOR FIBROSUS M. F., 148
 TUMOR VASCULOSUS, (20)
 — — GINGIVARUM, 84
 — — LINGUÆ, 90
 — — MAMMÆ FEMINEÆ, 148
 — — MAXILLARUM, 82
 — — URINÆ ITINERIS FEMINÆ, 130
 — VEREUCOSUS, (20)
 — VILLOSUS, (20)
 — — VESICÆ, 114
 TUMORES NON-MALIGNI; CYSTES NON-MALIGNÆ,
 (18, 30)
 TUMORES NON-MALIGNI ARTICULORUM, 154
 — — AURICULÆ, 52
 — — CEREBRI, 34
 — — COLIS, 120
 — — CONJUNCTIVÆ, 42
 — — CUTIS, 170
 — — FAUCIUM ET PALATI, 92
 — — FUNICULI SEMINALIS, 122
 — — GINGIVARUM, 84
 — — GLANDULÆ PROSTATÆ, 116
 — — — THYMI, 70
 — — GLANDULARUM BRONCHIALIUM, (68), 78
 — — — MESENTERII, 108
 — — — SALIVOSARUM, 94
 — — INTESTINORUM, 100
 — — JECINORIS, 104
 — — LINGUÆ, 90
 — — MAMMÆ FEMINEÆ, 148
 — — MAMMILLÆ VIRILIS, 150
 — — MAXILLARUM, 82
 — — LARYNGIS, 72
 — — MEDIASTINI, 78
 — — MEDULLÆ IN SPINA, 36
 — — MEMBRANÆ CELLULOSÆ, 160
 — — MUSCULORUM, 158
 — — NERVORUM, 36

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

TUM

TUMORES NON-MALIGNI OSSIUM, 152

— — OVARI, 124

— — PARTIUM INTRA ORBITAS SITARUM, 50

— — PLEURÆ, 78

— — RENUM, 112

— — RECTI INTESTINI, 102

— — SCROTI, 120

— — SEPTI NASI, 56

— — SPINÆ, 156

— — TENDINUM, 158

— — TESTICULI, 122

— — TONSILLARUM, 92

— — TRACHEÆ ET BRONCHIORUM, 74

— — VENTRICULI, 96

— — VESICÆ, 114

*Tumour, Adenoid, of the female breast, see**Chronic mammary tumour, 149***Tumour, Bursal, Definition, 161**— **Cartilaginous, (21)**

— — of the antrum, 83

— — bone, 153

— — breast, female, 149

— — gums, 85

— — jaws, 83

— **Chronic mammary, 149**— **Complex cystic, (23)**

— — of the breast, female, 149

— — ovary, 125

— **Erectile, of muscles, 159**— **Fatty, Definition, (21)**

— — of the conjunctiva, 43

— — breast, female, 149

— — skin, 171

— **Fibro-calcareous, Definition, (19)**— **Fibro-cartilaginous, (21)**— **Fibro-cellular, Definition, (19)**

— — of the fauces, 93

— — palate, 93

— — skin, 171

— **Fibro-cystic, Definition, (19)**

— — of bone, 153

— — fauces, 93

— — palate, 93

— **Fibro-fatty, Definition, (19)**— **Fibro-muscular, Definition, (19)**— **Fibro-nucleated, Definition, (19)**— **Fibro-plastic, Definition, (21)**

— — of the breast, female, 149

— **Fibrous, Definition, (19)**

— — of the antrum, 83

— — bladder, 115

TUN

Tumour, Fibrous, of the brain, 35

— — bone, 153

— — breast, female, 149

— — jaws, 83

— — ovary, 125

— — uterus, 129

— **Glandular, Definition, (21)**— **Ivory of bone, (21), 153***Tumour, Molluscous, of the external meatus, see Sebaceous T. of, 53***Tumour, Myeloid, Definition, (21)**— **of the antrum, 83**

— — bone, 153

— — jaws, 83

— **Osseous, (21)**

— — antrum, 83

— — bone, (21), 153

— — Cancellated, (21), 153

— — Diffused, (21), 153

— — Ivory, (21), 153

— — brain, 35

— — breast, female, 149

— — jaws, 83

— **Recurrent fibroid, Definition, (21)**— **Painful subcutaneous, Definition, (19)***Tumour, Painful subcutaneous, of the breast, female, see Fibrous tumour of, 149***Tumour, Sebaceous, (21)**— **of the External meatus, 53**

— — skin, 173

— **Vascular, (21)**

— — of the antrum, 83

— — breast, female, 149

— — gums, 85

— — jaws, 83

— — at the meatus urinaris, 131

— — of the tongue, 91

— **Villous, (21)**

— — of the bladder, 115

— **Warty, (21)**— **of the Eyelids, Operation for, 215****Tumours, Fluid, Paracentesis of, Operation, 231****Tumours, Non-malignant.** (For their classification and local distribution, see **Non-malignant tumours**), (19, 31)**Tumours, Removal of, 223****Tunica vaginalis, Diseases of, 123**— **Hydrocele of, 123**— **Congenital, 123**— **Encysted, 123**

TUN

- Tunica vaginalis, Hydrocele of, Infantile, 123**
 — — Inflammation of, 123
 — — Loose bodies in, 123
Tympani, Membrana, Diseases of, 53
 — — Inflammation of, 53
 — — Injuries of, (53), 193
 — — Perforation of, 53
 — — Ulceration of, 53
Tympanum, Diseases of, 53
 — — of the mucous membrane of the, 53
 — — ossicles of the, 53
Tympanites, 99
Typhlitis, 97
Typhoid fever, see Enteric fever, Definition, 5
TYPHUS, 4
Typhus fever, Definition, 5

- Ulcer, Aphthous, of the tongue, 91**
 — of the bronchi, 75
 — — cornea, 45
 — — hepatic ducts and gall-bladder, 107
 — — larynx, Note, 73
 — — — Phthisical, Note, (73), 25
 — — — Syphilitic, Note, (73), 15
 — — lips, 81
 — — — Syphilitic, (81), 15
 — — pharynx, 93
 — — — Perforating, 93
 — — — Superficial, 93
 — Rodent, Definition, 23
 — — of the uterus, 127
 — of the skin, 171
 — — stomach, Chronic, 97
 — Syphilitic, of the lips, (81), 15
 — of the tongue, 91
 — — — Aphthous, 91
 — of the trachea, 75
 — — urethra, male, 119
 — — uterus, 127
 — — — Rodent, 127
Ulcerated nipple, 147
 — throat, 91
Ulceration of the anus, 101

UPA

- Ulceration of the bladder, 113**
 — — cartilage, 155
 — — dental pulp, 83
 — — epiglottis, 71
 — — gums, 85
 — — intestines, 97
 — — ligaments and cartilages of spine, 155
 — — membrana tympani, 53
 — — oesophagus, 95
 — — pituitary membrane, 55
 — — prostate gland, 117
 — — rectum, 101
Ulcerative inflammation, (29)
 — stomatitis, 81
ULCUS APHTHOIDES LINGUÆ, 90
 — CORNÆ, 44
 — CUTIS, 170
 — DUCTUM JECINORIS ET VESICULÆ FELLIS, 106
 — ERODENS, 22
 — — UTERI, 126
 — EX CUBANDO, 170
 — F. INERIS URINÆ VIRILIS, 118
 — LABIORUM, 80
 — — SYPHILITICUM, (80), 14
 — LARYNGIS, 72
 — — EX PHTHISI, (72), 24
 — — EX SYPHILIDE, (72), 14
 — LINGUÆ, 90
 — LONGUM VENTRICULI, 96
 — PHARYNGIS, 92
 — TRACHÆ ET BRONCHIORUM, 74
 — UTERI, 126
 — VENEREUM DURUM, 12
 — — MOLLE, 14
 — — PHAGEDÆNICUM, 14
 — — PUTRE, 14
UNGUIS OCULI, 42
UNGUIS INVOLUTUS, 172
Umbilical hernia, 99
 — — Congenital, (245), 99
Unmodified Small-pox, 3
UNOCULUS, Deformitas ingenua, (242), 48
Upas antiar, Poison, 183
 — tieute, Poison, 183

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

UPA

UPAS ANTIARICUM, Venenum, 182

— TIEUTICUM, Venenum, 182

Upper extremity absent, Malformation, 237

— Contusion of, 205

— Dislocation of, 207

— Excision of bones from, Operation, 221

— False joint of, 207

— Foreign bodies embedded in, 205

— Fracture of, 205

— Greenstick, 205

— Ununited, 207

— Injuries of, 205

— vessels of, 205

— Malformations of, 237, 243

— Separation of the epiphysis of, 205

— Sprain of, 205

— Wound of, 205

— of joint of, 205

Urachus patent, Malformation, 241

— persistent, Malformation, 241

URACHUS PATENS, Deformitas ingenuita, 240

— PERSTANS, Deformitas ingenuita, 240

URALIA, Venenum, (186), 180

Urate of ammonia calculus, 115

Ureters absent or impervious, Malformation, (241), 113

— Calculus in, 113

URETERES AUT NULLI AUT IMPERVII, 240

Uric acid calculus, 115

— oxide calculus, 115

Urothra, male, Calculus impacted in, 119

— Diseases of, 119

— Fissure of, Malformation, (243), 119

— Epispadic, (243), 119

— Hypospadic, (243), 119

— Foreign bodies in, (205), 119

— Malformations of, (243), 119

— Rupture of, with fractured pelvis, 205

— Stricture of, 119

— Inflammatory, 119

— Organic, 119

— Spasmodic, 119

— Traumatic, 119

— Operation for sudden dilatation of, 227

— Ulcer of, 119

— Urinary abscess of, 119

— fistula of, 119

— Female, Dilatation of, Operation, 225

Urethritis, 119

URETHROTOMIA INTERIOR, Opus chirurgicum, 226

— DILATATIO PROMPTA STRICTURÆ, 226

Urethrotomy, Internal, Operation, 227

— Sudden dilatation of stricture, 227

URINA FREQUENS, 112

— SUPPRESSA, 112

Urinary abscess, 119

— bladder, Diseases of (for their subdivision, see Bladder, Urinary), 113

— cyst of the kidney from injury, 113

— fistula, 119

— System, Diseases of the, 111

— Disorders of the, from pregnancy, 137

— Malformations of the, (241, 243), 113, 115, 119

Urine, Extravasation of, 119

— Incontinence of, 117

— from pregnancy, 137

— Retention of, 117

— from pregnancy, 137

— Suppression of, 113

Urostealith, 115

Urticaria, 163

Uteri, Cervix, Cancer of, as an obstacle to parturition, 139

— Elongation of, 129

— Sloughing of, consequent on parturition, 145

— Os, Occlusion of, as an obstacle to parturition, 139

— Rigidity of, as an obstacle to parturition, 139

UTERI PROCDENTIA, 128

Utero-vesical fistula, (115, 145), 127

— consequent on parturition, (115)

— Operation for, 229

Uterus, Abrasion of the cervix of, 127

— Abscess of, 127

— absent, Malformation, (241), 129

— Antelexion of, 129

— Anteversion of, 129

— Extreme, as an obstacle to parturition, 141

— Atony of, during parturition, 139

— causing retention of the placenta, 143

— Atrophy of, 129

— Cancer of, (129), 19

— Epithelial, (129), 19

— Medullary, (129), 19

— Catarrh of, 127

— Discharge of watery fluid from the pregnant, 137

— Diseases of, 127

UTE

- Uterus, Displacements of, 129
 — of the pregnant, 137
 — Distortions of, 129
 — Double, Malformation, (243), 129
 — Elongation of the cervix of the, 129
 — Epithelial cancer of, (129), 19
 — Fibrous tumour of, 129
 — Functional diseases of, 133
 — Granular inflammation of cervix of, 127
 — Hæmorrhage from the, 133
 — — pregnant, 137
 — Hernia of, 129
 — — of the pregnant, 137
 — Hour-glass contraction of, causing retention of the placenta, 143
 — Hydrorrhœa of, 127
 — — of the pregnant, 137
 — Hypertrophy of, 129
 — Hysteralgia of the pregnant, 137
 — Inflammation of, 127
 — — Granular, of the cervix of, 127
 — Injuries of, 203
 — — of the pregnant, 205
 — Inversion of, 129
 — — of the pregnant, 143
 — Laceration of, from parturition, 143
Uterus, Leucorrhœa of, see Catarrh of, 127
 Uterus, Mechanical obstacle to the action of, during parturition, 139
 — — from ankylosed coccyx, 139
 — — cancer of the cervix uteri, 139
 — — cicatrix or band of the vagina, 139
 — — exostosis of the pelvis, 141
 — — extreme anteversion of the, 141
 — — fœtus, from enlargement of the, from disease, 141
 — — fœtus, from excessive size of the, 141
 — — — malformation of the, 141
 — — — malposition of the, 141
 — — from occlusion of the os uteri, 139
 — — narrowness of the vagina, 139
 — — — pelvis being diminutive, 141
 — — — distorted or contracted, 141
 — — — fractured, 141

UTE

- Uterus, Mechanical obstacle to the action of, during parturition, from pelvis being occupied by dislocated lumbar vertebræ, 141
 — — from polypus, 141
 — — prolapsus of the rectum, 139
 — — — bladder, 139
 — — — the rectum being distended, 139
 — — — rigidity of the os uteri, 139
 — — — perineum, 139
 — — — vagina, 139
 — — — stone in the bladder, 139
 — — — tumour, 141
 — — — of the external parts, 141
 — — — ovarian, 141
 — — — pelvic, 141
 — — — uterine, 141
 — — — unusual shortness of funis, 141
 — — — thickness of fœtal membranes, 141
 — — — vagina, cicatrix or band of, 139
 — — — narrowness of, 139
 — — — vaginal cyst, 139
 Uterus, Malformations of, (241, 243), 129
 — Medullary cancer of, 129
 — Occlusion of the canal of the, 129
 — — orifice of the, 129
 — Polypus of, 129
 Uterus, pregnant, Discharge of watery fluid from, 137
 — — Disorders of, 137
 — — Displacements of, 137
 — — Hæmorrhage from, 137
 — — during parturition, 141
 — — — from accidental detachment of the placenta, 143
 — — — — placenta prævia, 143
 — — — — thrombus of the cervix uteri or labium, 143
 — — Hernia of, 137
 — — Hydrorrhœa of, 137
 — — Hysteralgia of, 137
 — — Injuries of, 205
 — — Inversion of, 143

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

UTE

Uterus, pregnant, Menstruation of, see *Sanguineous discharge from*, 137

Uterus, pregnant, Over distension of, 139

— from excess of liquor amnii, 139

— — — — — twins, triplets, &c., 139

— Prolapsus of, 137

— Retroversion of, 137

— Rheumatism of, 137

— Sanguineous discharge from, 137

— Spurious pains and cramp of, 137

— Preternatural adhesions of, causing retention of the placenta, 143

— Prolapsus of, 129

— of the pregnant, 137

— Procidentia of, 129

— Retroflexion of, 129

— Retroversion of, 129

— of the pregnant, 137

— Rodent ulcer of, 127

— Rupture or laceration of, during parturition, 143

— Sanguineous discharge from the pregnant, 137

— Scirrhus of, 129

— Stricture of the canal of the, 129

— — — orifice of the, 127

— Tubercle of, (129), 25

— Ulcer of, 127

— — — Rodent, 127

UTERUS DUPLEX, Deformitas ingenua, (242), 128

— INVULSUS, 128

— LOCO MOTUS ET DISTORTUS, 128

— — — IN GRAVIDIS, 136

— PROLAPSUS, 128

— PRONUS, 128

— PROVOLUTUS, 128

— RESUPINATUS, 128

— — — IN GRAVIDIS, 136

— RETROFLEXUS, 128

— SUPRA MODUM DISTENTUS IN PARTURIENTIBUS, 138

— — — — — EX GEMINIS, &c., 138

— — — — — EX IMMODICO LIQUORE AMNII, 138

UVA DESCENDENS, 92

Uvula elongated, 93

VAL

Vagina absent, Malformation, (241), 131

— Cancer of, (131), 25

— Catarrh of, 129

— — — — — during pregnancy, (137), 129

— Cicatrix or band of, 131

— — — — — as an obstacle to parturition, 139

— a cul-de-sac, Malformation, (241), 131

— Diseases of, 129

— Double, Malformation, (243), 131

— Foreign bodies in, 205

— Gonorrhoea of, (131), 117

— Hernia of, 131

— — — Cystocele, 131

— — — Rectocele, 131

— impervious, Malformation, (241), 131

— Inflammation of, 129

— Laceration of, 131

— — — — — during parturition, 143

— Malformations of, (241, 243), 131

— Narrowness of, as an obstacle to parturition, 139

— Plugging of, Operation, 219

— Polypus of, 131

— Rigidity of, as an obstacle to parturition, 139

— Rupture of, during parturition, 143

— Sloughing of, consequent on parturition, 145

— Wound of, 203

VAGINA DUPLEX, Deformitas ingenua, (242), 130

— IMPERVIA, Deformitas ingenua, (240), 130

— IN SINUM DESINENS, Deformitas ingenua (240), 130

Vaginal cyst, as an obstacle to parturition, 139

— fistula, 131

— hernia, 101

VALVÆ CORDIS IMPERFECTÆ, Deformitas ingenua, (238), 58

Valve-disease of the heart, 57

— — — Aortic, 57

— — — Mitral, 57

— — — Pulmonic, 59

— — — Tricuspid, 59

Valves of the Heart, Aneurism of, 59

Valves of the heart, Atheroma of, see Fatty degeneration of, 59

Valves of the heart, Calcareous degeneration of the, 59

— — — Dilatation, Simple, of the orifice of the, 59

VACCINIA, 2

• Vagina, Abscess of, 129

VAL

Valves of the heart, Fatty degeneration of the, 59

- — — **Fibroid thickening of the, 59**
- — — **imperfect, Malformation, (239), 59**
- — — **Laceration of the, 59**
- — — **Malformations of the, (239, 243), 59**
- — — **Aortic aperture obstructed or imperfect, (239), 59**
- — — **Left auriculo-ventricular aperture obstructed or imperfect, (239), 59**
- — — **Pulmonic aperture obstructed or imperfect, (239), 59**
- — — **Right auriculo-ventricular aperture obstructed or imperfect, (239), 59**

- — — **Valves imperfect, (239), 59**
- — — **supernumerary, (243), 59**
- — — **Obstructive disease of the, 59**

Valves of the heart, Ossification of, see Calcareous degeneration, 59

Valves of the heart, Regurgitation through the, 59

- — — **Vegetations of the, 59**

VARICES, 66

— **VULVÆ, (130), 66**

VARICELLA, 2

Varicocele, 123

- — — **Obliteration of, Operation, 219**

Varicose aneurism, 65

- — **Spontaneous, 65**

- — **Traumatic, 65**

— **veins, 67**

- — **Obliteration of, Operation, 219**

- — **from pregnancy, 135**

- — — **of the labia, 135**

- — — **lower extremity, 135**

- — — **rectum, 135**

- — **of the vulva, (131), 67**

Various defects of sight, 49

VARIOLA, 2

Varix, Aneurismal, 63

- — **Spontaneous, 63**

- — **Traumatic, 63**

Varix, Arterial, see Cirroid aneurism, 65

VER

VARIX ANEURYSMICUS, 62

- — **EX VULNERE, 62**

- — **SPONTE SUA ORTUS, 62**

Vascular system, Malformations of, (239, 243, 245), 57-61, 65

- **tumour (for local distribution, see Tumour, Vascular), (21)**

VASA LYMPHIFERA OBSTRUCTA, 66

- — **RUPTA, 68**

Vegetable poisons, 179

- **substances, Wounds poisoned by, 187**

Vegetations on the valves of the heart, 59

Veins, Diseases of, 65

- **Fibrinous concretions in, 65**

- **Injuries of, (67), 193-209**

- **Obliteration of, 65**

- **Obstruction of, 65**

- **Operations on, 219**

- **Parasitic disease of, 67**

- **Rupture of, without external wound, (67), 193-209**

- **Varicose (for their subdivision, see Varicose Veins), 67**

- **Wound of, with entrance of air, (67), 193-209**

Vena portæ, Obstruction of, 105

VENA PORTARUM INTERCLUSA, 104

VENÆ OBLITERATÆ, 64

- **OBSTRUCTÆ, 64**

VENENA, 178

- **AERIA, 184**

- **ANIMALIA, 184**

- **VEGETABILIA, 178**

Venomous animals, Wounds poisoned by, 187

Ventral hernia, 99

Ventricular septa of the heart incomplete, Malformation, (239), 61

VENTRICULUS PERFORATUS, 96

Veratria, Poison, 181

VERATRUM ALBUM, Verenum, 180

VERRUCA NASI, 54

VERUCÆ, 172

Vertigo, Epileptic, 39

VERTIGO EPILEPTICA, 38

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered: and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

VES

- VESICA FORAS PATENS, 114
 — IN SACCULOS PARTITA, 114
 — INVERSA, 114
 — IRRITABILIS, 116
 — RUPTA, 114
Vesical calculi, Removal of, Operation, 223
 — haematuria, 115
 — paracentesis (for subdivision, see **Paracentesis, Vesical**), 229
Vesico-intestinal fistula, (99), 115
Vesico-vaginal fistula, (115, 145), 131
 — — — consequent on parturition, (145), 131
 — — — Operation for, 229
Vesicular stomatitis, see Thrush, 81
Vessels, Injuries of (for their subdivision, see Injuries of Vessels), 193-209
Vicarious menstruation, 133
Villous cancer, Definition, 17
 — tumour (for local distribution, see **Tumour, Villous**), (21)
Viscera, Transposition of, Malformation, 245
 VISCERA INTER SE TRANSPOSITA, Deformitas ingenta, 244
VISUS BREVIOR, 48
 — DETRIOR, 46
 — LONGIOR, 48
Vision impaired, 47
Vitelline duct patent, Malformation, 241
VITIA LOCORUM VIRGINALIIUM, 124
 — NATURALIUM ACTIONUM, (30)
 — — — LOCORUM VIRGINALIIUM, 133
 — — — NERVORUM APPARATUS, 38
 — — — SYPHILITICA PHARYNGIS, 92
Vitiligo, see Leucoderma, 169
Vitreous body, Diseases of, 47
 — — — Morbid deposits of, 47
VITRUM CONTUSUM, Venenum, 186
Vomiting, 97
 — from pregnancy, 135
VOMITUS, 96
VULNERA VENENO INFECTA EX ANIMALIBUS QUAE MALE HABENT MORBI CONTAGIOSI, 186
 — — — ANIMALIBUS VENENATIS, 186
 — — — CORPORIBUS ANIMALIUM MORTUORUM, 186
 — — — EQUINA, (186), 8
 — — — EQUINA MITI, (186), 8
 — — — FARCIMINO, (186), 8
 — — — HUMORIBUS MORBIDIS, 186
 — — — HYDROPHOBIA, (186), 38
 — — — INFUSIONE HYPODERMICA, 186

VUL

- VULNERA VENENO INFECTA EX INSECTIS ACULEATIS, 174, 186**
 — — — MATERIA METALLICA, 186
 — — — VEGETABILI, 186
 — — — PUSTULA MALIGNA (186), 8
 — — — RABIE, (186), 38
 — — — SAGITTIS VENENATIS, 186
 — — — SERPENTIBUS, 186
 — — — SCORPIONIBUS, 186
 — — — URATIA, 186
 — — — VARIOLA VACCINIA, (186), 2
 — VASORUM LYMPHIFERORUM, (68), 130
 — VEL INJURIE INTRA ORBITAM ACCEPTAE, 194
 — — VENENO INFECTA, 186
VULNUS ABDOMINIS, 200
 — — — CUM PROLAPSIONE VISCERUM ILLÆSORUM, 200
 — — — VISCERUM LÆSORUM, 200
 — — — CUM VULNERE VISCERUM IN SEDE MANENTIUM, 200
 — ANI, 202
 — ARTICULORUM IN MEMBRIS INFERIORIBUS, 208
 — — — — SUPERIORIBUS, 204
 — ARTERIARUM, (64), 192-208
 — A TERGO, 200
 — CALVARIÆ, 190
 — CERVICIS, 196
 — — — EX ORE, 196
 — — — EX TORMENTORUM PILIS, 196
 — — — IN SUMMA CARNE, 196
 — — — PERFOSSO JUGULO, 196
 — COLIS, 202
 — CONJUNCTIVÆ, 194
 — CORNEÆ, 194
 — CUTIS CAPITIS, OSSE NON NUDATO, 190
 — — — OSSE NUDATO, 190
 — FACIÆ, 192
 — IRIDIS, 194
 — LATERUM THORACIS, 198
 — LENTIS, 194
 — MEDIASTINI PRIORIS, 198
 — MEMBRORUM INFERIORUM, 208
 — — — SUPERIORUM, 204
 — PALPEBRARUM, 194
 — PENETRANS PLEURÆ VEL PULMONIS, 198
 — PERFORANS THORACIS, 198
 — PERICARDII ET CORDIS, 198
 — PERINEI FÆMINÆ ET VULVÆ, 202
 — — — MASCULI, 202
 — RECTI INTESTINI, 202

VUL

- VULNUS SCLEROTICÆ**, 194
 — **SCROTI**, 202
 — **VAGINÆ ET PARTIUM INTERIORUM IN FEMINIS**, 202
 — **VASORUM LYMPHIFERORUM**, (68), 212
 — **VESICÆ**, 202
 — **VISCERUM SINE ABDOMINIS VULNERE**, 202
 — **VENÆ CUM AERIS INTROITU**, (66), 192-208
Vulva, Abscess of, 131
 — Cancer of, (131), 19
 — Condyloma of, (131), 119
 — Diseases of, 131
 — Gangrene of, 131
 — Hypertrophy of, 131
 — Inflammation of, 131
 — Malformations of, (241), 119
 — Mucous cyst of, 131
 — Occlusion of, 131
 — Œdema of, 131
 — Pruritus of, 131
 — — during pregnancy, 137
 — Syphilis of, (131), 15
 — Varicose veins of, (131), 67

Wart of the nose, 55

Warts, (21), 173

Warty growth of the larynx, 73

— tumour, (31)

Wasps, Irritation caused by, 175

Water hemlock, Poison, 183

Wary disease, see **Lardaceous D.**, (31)

— *kidney*, see **Lardaceous K.**, 111

— *liver*, see **Lardaceous L.**, 105

— *spleen*, see **Lardaceous S.**, 107

Weed, see **Puerperal ephemera**, (143), 11

White Hellebore, Poison, 181

— softening of the brain, Definition, 35

— — spinal marrow, 37

Whitlow, 171

Woorara, see **Wourali**, Poison, 181

Worms, *Intestinal*, see **Parasitic disease of Intestines**, 101

Wound, of the abdomen, of the parietes, 201

WOU

- Wound**, of the abdomen, of the parietes, with protrusion of uninjured viscera, 201
 — — — — — with protrusion of wounded viscera, 201
 — — — — — with wound of unprotruded viscera, 201
 — — — abdominal viscera without wound of the parietes, 203
 — — — anterior mediastinum, 199
 — — — anus, 203
 — — — arteries, (65), 193-209
 — — — back, 201
 — — — bladder, 203
 — — — chest, of the parietes, 199
 — — — — Perforating, 199
 — — — conjunctiva, 195
 — — — cornea, 195
 — — — eyelids, 195
 — — — face, 193
 — — — female organs, internal, 203
 — — — heart, 199
 — — — iris, 195
 — — — lens, 195
 — — — lower extremity, 209
 — — — joints of the, 209
 — — — lung, Penetrating, 199
 — — — lymphatics, (69), 213
 — — — neck, 197
 — — — Cut-throat, 197
 — — — from the mouth, 197
 — — — Gun-shot, 197
 — — — Superficial, 197
 — of the parts within the orbit, 195
 — — penis, 203
 — — pericardium, 199
 — — perineum, female, 203
 — — — male, 203
 — — pleura, Penetrating, 199
 — — rectum, 205
 — — scalp, bone exposed, 191
 — — — bone not exposed, 191
 — — sclerotic, 195
 — — scrotum, 203
 — — skull, 191

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in **ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

WOU

- Wound of the upper extremity, 205**
 — — — joints of the, 205
 — — — vagina, 203
 — — — vulva, 203
 — — — vein, with entrance of air, (67), 193—
 209
Wounds, Gun-shot, 191-209
Wounds, Poisoned (for their subdivision, see
 Poisoned Wounds), 107
Wourah, Poison, (187), 181
Wrist and carpus, Dislocation of, 207
Wry-neck, 159

ZIN

- Xanthic oxide calculus*, see **Uric Oxide C., 115**
Xeroderma, 169
 .
Yaws, see **Framboesia, 173**
Yellow fever, Definition, 7
 — softening of the brain, 33
 — tubercle of the brain, 35
Yew, Poison, 183
 .
Zinc, Poison, 177
ZINCUM, Venenum, 176

